

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #30  
July 25, 2020**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, July 25, 2020



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, July 20, 2020*; by Mayor, Andrew J. Ginther on *Wednesday, July 22, 2020*; with the *exception of Ordinance 1645-2020*. All of the legislation included in this edition was attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR  
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, July 20, 2020

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 29 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, JULY 20, 2020 at 5:00 P.M. (via WebEx online/virtual meeting due to COVID-19 stay at home order).**

### ROLL CALL

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

1 [C0010-2020](#) THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, JULY 15, 2020:

Transfer Type: D5, D6  
To: Harvest Front Street LLC  
940 S Front St & Patio  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: Brewery Pub LLC  
940 S Front St & Patio  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 3782342

New Type: D5  
To: Estilo Brazil Café LLC  
DBA Estilo Brazil  
5814-5818 Columbus Sq

Columbus OH 43231  
Permit# 2582133

Advertise Date: 7/25/20  
Agenda Date: 7/20/20  
Return Date: 7/30/20

Read and Filed

## RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION

### TYSON

- 2 [0107X-2020](#) To recognize and celebrate Mr. King Stumpp for his service as the Chair of the Human Service Chamber of Franklin County Board of Directors.

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Resolution be adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA

### FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY PRESIDENT PRO TEM ELIZABETH BROWN, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

### FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN

- FR-1 [1548-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Kaffenbarger Truck Equipment Company for the up-fit of a Tommygate Lift; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$3,797.00 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$3,797.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-2 [1607-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Ace Truck Body Inc., for the up-fit of a Ford 350 Dump Truck for use by the Recreation and Parks Department; and to authorize the appropriation

and expenditure of \$18,892.00 from the Special Income Tax fund.  
(\$18,892.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-3** [1634-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Club Car Parts and Services with Century Equipment.

**Read for the First Time**

### **RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. DORANS M. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-4** [0272-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into agreements with RBX Media, LLC relative to the installation, operation, and maintenance of a sign and equipment located at Berliner Sports Park; to waive Columbus City Code Section 3378.03(B) relating to the placement of billboards inside of, or within 500 feet of, a public park; to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a portion of the revenue generated by the sign from RBX and deposit into the Recreation and Parks special purpose fund and Recreation and Parks Foundation Fund. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

### **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

- FR-5** [1633-2020](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer and appropriate \$195,054.82 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Body Worn Cameras, mounts, warranties, redaction software, storage, and support for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$118,567.00 from the General Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$220,000 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund. (\$338,567.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-6** [1674-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with Galls RT II, LLC for the purchase of protective bullet proof vest and vest carriers for the Division of Police from existing Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$272,607.40 from the General Fund. (\$272,607.40)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-7** [1309-2020](#) To authorize the City Auditor to transfer unused funding from within the various EcoSmart Choice Sustainability Grants to the Payment Relief Program Grant, all within the Electricity Grant Fund in the amount of \$255,324.25; and to transfer from the Electricity Grant Fund to the Department of Development Private Grant Fund for the C-Pace Project in the amount of \$76,143.00; and to authorize the expenditure of \$255,324.25 by Director of Public Utilities. (\$331,467.25)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-8** [1495-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Dynotec, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center (SMOC) Inventory Control Consolidation Project; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$177,903.42 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$177,903.42)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-9** [1501-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing contract with RAMA Consulting Group, Inc. for the Blueprint Columbus Community Outreach Project; to authorize the transfer within, appropriation, and the expenditure of up to \$352,815.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.(\$352,815.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-10** [1502-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with GS-Oh Inc. for professional engineering services for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant Stormwater and Floodplain Improvements Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$556,933.18 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$556,933.18)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-11** [1503-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with ms consultants, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant Stormwater and Floodplain Improvements Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$820,064.27 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$820,064.27)  
**Read for the First Time**

- FR-12** [1511-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with CDM Smith, Inc. for the Blueprint Linden, Agler/Berrell Area project, to authorize the expenditure of up to \$859,161.16 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$859,161.16)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-13** [1525-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with John Eramo and Sons, Inc. for construction services for the 2020 Storm Water General Construction Contract for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section; to authorize a transfer of up to \$733,221.90, an expenditure of up to \$1,103,503.00 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage services to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,105,503.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-14** [1534-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Watershed Organic Lawn Care for the Green Infrastructure Inspection and Maintenance Project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$117,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund and \$127,000.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$244,000.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-15** [1574-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a cooperative agreement with the Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior, for the investigation of water resources in central Ohio, including groundwater and several rivers for the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the expenditure of \$226,069.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$54,175.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund, and \$61,400.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$341,644.00)  
**Read for the First Time**

**TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

- FR-16** [1677-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, to enter into a contract with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC for maintenance and support services in accordance with sole source provisions of Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$61,800.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$61,800.00)  
**Read for the First Time**



**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E.  
BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-17** [1681-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant encroachments within the public right-of-way to SP Office, LLC for an office building located on the north side of Rush Alley at Belle Street. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

- FR-18** [1613-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Pinchal & Company LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$29,680,750.00 and the creation of 20 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$624,000.00 and with an anticipated project start date of October 2020.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-19** [1627-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Pinchal & Company LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$29,680,750.00 and the creation of 20 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$624,000.00 and with an anticipated project start date of March 2022.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-20** [1647-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to 1) repeal Ordinance 0954-2020 and replace with this Ordinance and; 2) enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Settle-Muter Electric, Ltd. and 711 Claycraft LLC for a tax abatement of sixty-five percent (65%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the company's proposed capital investment of \$1,650,000.00 in real property improvements, the retention of 175 full-time permanent positions, and the creation of 20 new full-time permanent positions.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-21** [1664-2020](#) To agree to an adjustment to the City's boundaries by consenting to transfer approximately 13.224+/- acres to the City of Columbus from the City of Dublin.

Read for the First Time

**FROM THE FLOOR:**

[1717-2020](#) To repeal existing Title 13 of the Columbus City Code and enact a new Title 13 in order to update, reorganize and provide clarification for the regulation of the waste stream and the collection of that waste stream.

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy

Read for the First Time

**HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-22** [1741-2020](#) To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with Kaleidoscope Youth Center in support of the organization's KYC Connections program; and to authorize an expenditure within the Health Operating Fund. (\$75,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Priscilla Tyson and Elizabeth Brown

Read for the First Time

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY TYSON HARDIN**

**FR-23** [1650-2020](#) To rezone 261 HAMILTON AVE. (43203), being 0.63± acres located at the southwest corner of Hamilton Avenue and Mt. Vernon Avenue, From: R-2F, Residential District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-100).

Read for the First Time

**FR-24** [1651-2020](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3333.15(c), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(B)(D), Building lines; 3333.23(d), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.26(a), Height district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 261 HAMILTON AVE. (43203), to permit reduced development standards for an apartment building in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-137).

Read for the First Time

**FR-25** [1655-2020](#) To rezone 1050 N. 4TH ST. (43201), being 0.68± acres located at the southeast corner of North Fourth Street and Detroit Avenue, From: M-2, Manufacturing District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-040).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-26** [1656-2020](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.03, AR-3 apartment residential district use; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(F), Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1050 N. 4TH ST. (43201), to permit up to 2,500 square feet of retail commercial or art gallery space within an apartment building with reduced development standards in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-058).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-27** [1665-2020](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1382 NEIL AVE. (43201), to permit a carriage house on a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-029).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-28** [1666-2020](#) To rezone 1836 LOCKBOURNE RD. (43207), being 3.34± acres located at the northeast corner of Lockbourne and Smith Roads, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District, and R-3, Residential District (Rezoning #Z20-005).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-29** [1667-2020](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(A)(2), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(2), Parking setback line; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3323.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.21(B), Building lines; 3333.18(A) (C), Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1836 LOCKBOURNE RD. (43207), to permit reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District and R-3, Residential District, respectively (Council Variance #CV20-011).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-30** [1668-2020](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4 residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4

area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1128 HARRISON AVE. (43201), to permit a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit (carriage house) dwelling on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-012).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-31** [1672-2020](#)

To rezone 762 MT. VERNON AVE. (43203), being 0.81± acres located at the northeast corner of Mt. Vernon Avenue and Hamilton Avenue, From: R-2F, Residential District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z20-042).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-32** [1673-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3333.12, AR-1 and AR-4 Area district requirements; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; and 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 762 MT. VERNON AVE. (43203), to permit a non-accessory parking lot and reduced development standards for an apartment building in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-048).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-33** [1687-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A)(B), Vision clearance; 3356.05, C-4 district development limitations; and 3372.607, Landscaping and screening, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1325 W. BROAD ST. (43222), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV20-027).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-34** [1693-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3355.03, C-3 permitted uses; and 3372.705(F), Building design standards, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1464 CLEVELAND AVE. (43211), to permit a fresh market food pantry with reduced Urban Commercial Overlay standards in the C-3, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV20-024).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-35** [1694-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4

residential district; 3312.13(A), Driveway; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the City of Columbus codes; for the property located at 1525 WESTWOOD AVE. (43212), to permit a two-unit dwelling and a rear single-unit dwelling above a garage (a carriage house) on one lot with reduced development standards, and to conform development standards on an adjacent lot, in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-040).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-36** [1699-2020](#)

To rezone 5960 W. BROAD ST. (43119), being 41.55± acres located at the northwest corner of West Broad Street and Doherty Road, From: R, Rural District, To: PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District and L-AR-1, Limited Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-030).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-37** [1709-2020](#)

To amend Ordinance #2655-2018, passed October 8, 2018 (Z17-027), for property located at 7280 LEHMAN RD. (43110), by replacing Section 3 thereby modifying the PUD Plan and Text (Rezoning Amendment #Z17-027A).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-38** [1711-2020](#)

To rezone 3225 SULLIVANT AVE. (43204), being 0.2± acres located on the south side of Sullivant Avenue, 216± feet west of South Brinker Avenue, From: AR-1, Apartment Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-025).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-39** [1714-2020](#)

To rezone 1550 N. WILSON RD. (43204), being 4.83± acres located on the east side of North Wilson Road, 130± feet north of Newell Drive, From: L-M-2, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-M-2, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z20-035).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-40** [1715-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3367.15(d), M-2 manufacturing district special provisions, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1550 N. WILSON RD. (43204), to permit a reduced non-landscaped parking setback line for an existing industrial development in the L-M-2, Limited Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV20-043).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-41** [0575-2020](#) To rezone 4407 TRABUE RD. (43228), being 25.6± acres located on the south side of Trabue Road, 800± feet west of Arlingate Lane, From: R, Rural District, To: L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-049).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-42** [0576-2020](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.27(2), Parking setback line; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 4407 TRABUE RD. (43228), to permit a multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-103).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-43** [1475-2020](#) To rezone 2469 STELZER RD. (43219), being 3.97± acres located at the northwest corner of Stelzer Road and Lifestyle Boulevard, From: R-1, Residential, L-C-4, Limited Commercial, and CPD, Commercial Planned Development districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-007).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-44** [1629-2020](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.29, Parking space; 3333.25, Perimeter yard; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 620 NORTON RD. (43228), to permit a multi-unit residential development containing up to 115-units with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District and AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-045).

**Read for the First Time**

## **CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

### **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

#### **M. BROWN**

**CA-1** [0110X-2020](#) To Recognize Assistant Chief Richard D. Ballard in Honor of his 33 years of Distinguished Service with the Columbus Division of Fire

**Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TYSON**

- CA-2** [0113X-2020](#) To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Ms. Terri A. Knowles and to extend our sincerest condolences to her family and friends on the occasion of her passing.

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**HARDIN**

- CA-3** [0112X-2020](#) To recognize, congratulate, and honor Willie Barthel, Jr. on Music Appreciation Sunday, July 12, 2020 at Mt. Olivet Baptist Church

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-4** [1521-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Traffic Signal Communication Equipment UTC with Baldwin & Sours and Path Master; to authorize the expenditure of \$2.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343 (\$2.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-5** [1545-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders for heavy duty engine repair services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of the previously established Universal Term Contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$140,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$140,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-6** [1546-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders for auto body repair services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of

---

\$200,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-7** [1572-2020](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Pest Control services with Scherzinger Corp.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-8** [1576-2020](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Overhead Door Maintenance and Repair services with McKee Door Sales of Columbus Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-9** [1585-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute a partial release of the 99 year lease, as amended, with Scioto Peninsula Holdings, Ltd.; to execute a quit claim deed generally providing for the transfer of all of the City's interest in Reservations, A, B, and C of the Scioto Peninsula Subdivision, reserving necessary easements for utilities, signs, or other improvements and subject to other restrictions of record, to the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority, to enter into and execute other documents pertinent to such conveyance; to the extent applicable, to waive the requirements of Chapter 329.32 of the Columbus City Codes relating to the sale of city-owned real property; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-10** [1635-2020](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Fire and Smoke Dampers Inspection and Repair Services with Julian Speer Company and Columbus Heating and Ventilating; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-11** [1638-2020](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Electric Energy Consultant Services with New River Group, dba Scioto Energy, LLC; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-12** [1679-2020](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into



Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase H.D. Specialty Services with Ohio Machinery Company, Rush Truck Centers of Ohio Inc., The W.W. Williams Company LLC, C.W. DeMary Service Inc., Cummins Inc., dba Cummins Sales and Service, and ESEC Corporation, dba Columbus Peterbilt; to authorize the expenditure of \$6.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343; and to declare an emergency. (\$6.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-13** [1690-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into two lease amendments necessary to formally abate rent due to the 2020 COVID-19 pandemic; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-14** [1703-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into easement agreements with The Daimler Group, Flaherty & Collins, and Rockbridge, or subsidiaries thereof, to provide long-term parking in the Starling Street Parking Garage; to enter into an agreement with Scioto Peninsula Association, Inc. to provide a right of first offer to purchase the Starling Street Parking Garage; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. DORANS M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-15** [1596-2020](#)

To authorize the City Auditor, on behalf of the Recreation and Parks Department, to create a new subfund within the City's Special Purpose Fund, to account for funds received for various green incentives; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-16** [1600-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with OHM Advisors to provide architectural, surveying and engineering services for the Goodale Park Improvements Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$55,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$55,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-17** [1601-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Righter Company, Inc. for the Greenlawn Dam Safety Barrier; to authorize the transfer of \$208,390.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$208,390.00, from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$208,390.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

- CA-18** [1669-2020](#) To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) for janitorial supplies with Key-4 Cleaning Supplies for the Division of Fire; to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the FEMA CARES Treasury Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-19** [0076X-2020](#) To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Dyer Lazar Home Sewage Treatment Systems Elimination Project. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-20** [0330-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a water service contract and sewer service contract with Franklin County, Ohio to authorize the provision of water and sewer service to certain parcels in Perry Township, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-21** [0332-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an Annexation Agreement with Perry Township, Franklin County. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-22** [0949-2020](#) To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those document(s) necessary to release and terminate a portion of the City's easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Number 201509300138244, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-23** [1429-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Hydraulic Excavator for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$119,400.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$119,400.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-24** [1459-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification of the 2020-2022 Construction Administration/Inspection Services Agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Blueprint Linden Oakland Park Medina Integrated Solutions Project and the Division Water's Oakland Park Medina Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$491,948.95 within the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize an a transfer within and an expenditure up to \$180,388.00 from the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$672,336.95)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-25** [1468-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Maverick Environmental Equipment for the purchase of one (1) diesel powered Windrow Turner for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$332,751.12 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. (\$332,751.12)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-26** [1469-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Well Pump Replacement - Collector Wells 101, 104 & 115 Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$735,200.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$735,200.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-27** [1471-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Floodwall Closure Evaluations Project for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section; to authorize a transfer and an expenditure in an amount up to \$249,894.77 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$249,894.77)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-28** [1473-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Interstate Truckway, Inc., for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Half Round Sludge Trailer, for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$78,384.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$78,384.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-29** [1483-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification of the 2020-2022 Construction Administration/Inspection Services Agreement with Resource International, Inc. for the 2020 Storm Water General Construction Contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$169,985.96 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$169,985.96)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-30** [1508-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with The Righter Co., Inc. for the Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Water Service Improvements & 910 Dublin Rd. Curb Repair Project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$343,239.50 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$343,239.50)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-31** [1510-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Atlas-SSI, Inc. for the removal and upgrade of intake water screens at the Dublin Road Water Plant; to authorize the appropriation, transfer and expenditure up to \$137,170.00 within the Water Permanent Improvements Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$137,170.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-32** [1516-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration and Inspection Services agreement with H. R. Gray & Associates, Inc. for two Division of Water projects; to authorize the transfers and expenditures up to \$711,543.64 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$711,543.64)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-33** [1518-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with ADS LLC for the purchase and delivery of Flow Monitors for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$88,532.16 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$88,532.16)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-34** [1538-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to extend the construction contract with Decker Construction Company for Utility Cut and Restoration Services for the Department of Public Utilities; and to

declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-35** [1599-2020](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Moyno Pumps and Pump Parts with Process Pump & Seal Inc; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **NEIGHBORHOODS: DORANS, CHR. FAVOR TYSON HARDIN**

**CA-36** [1604-2020](#)

This legislation authorizes the transfer of \$220,835.00 in Fund 2207 from the Department of Development to the Department of Neighborhoods; authorizes the City Auditor to establish a certificate in the amount of \$220,835.00 for grant awards to Columbus area 501c3 nonprofit organizations to administer summer youth employment opportunities connecting low-income city boys and young men of color between the ages of 14 and 24 with career exploration and paid work experience; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$220,835.00 from CARES Act fund; to declare an emergency. (220,835.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-37** [1661-2020](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Neighborhoods to accept a grant in the amount of \$2,800.00 from, and enter into an agreement with, United Way of Central Ohio for materials to be included in the Senior Hope Boxes provided to high school seniors who participated in the MBK program; to appropriate \$2,800.00 to the Private Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,800.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**CA-38** [1550-2020](#)

To authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to modify a contract for professional services with Hansen Banner, LLC., in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$891,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$891,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-39** [1562-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order

with Granicus, Inc. from a State Term Contract for hosting, support and maintenance of Communication Cloud, the City's non-emergency subscription-based communication tool; and to authorize the expenditure of \$83,349.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$83,349.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-40** [1691-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an existing contract with Technology Site Planners (TechSite) to provide data center alarm monitoring and first responder services; to authorize the expenditure of \$54,105.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund and to declare an emergency. (\$54,105.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-41** [1455-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 0.0141 acre portion of right-of-way adjacent to 1884 E Genessee Avenue to the Genessee Avenue Church of Christ. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-42** [1482-2020](#)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio for the Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering 2016 contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for the contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-43** [1512-2020](#)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of property rights needed for the Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional property rights necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$165,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$165,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-44** [1551-2020](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the Franklin County Engineer's Office to support resurfacing Dublin Road from Highpoint Drive to Splitrock Road; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$43,059.60 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the resurfacing; and to declare an emergency. (\$43,059.60)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-45** [1568-2020](#) To authorize the appropriation of funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs to various utilities for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$14,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and up to \$56,000.00 from the Federal Transportation Grants Fund for utility relocations for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$70,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-46** [1582-2020](#) To authorize Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to execute quit-claim encroachment easements for the Resurfacing-Urban Paving FRA-62-12.44 PID 106082 (Town Street Glenwood Avenue Rich Street) project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to finalize the encroachment easements needed for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-47** [1628-2020](#) To authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to modify a contract with Fahlgren Mortine for professional services related to the Smart Columbus website; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$82,000.00 from the Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund for this contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$82,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-48** [1689-2020](#) To accept the plat titled Parkside Section 2 from Pulte Homes of Ohio for property located south of Central College Road and east of Uly Road; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## **HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

- CA-49** [1606-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of

one parcel of real property 601 Frebis Ave. (010-033190) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-50** [1707-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement with F&C Development, Inc. (the "DEVELOPER"), to memorialize the DEVELOPER'S affordable housing obligations and certain commitments of the parties, to facilitate the conveyance of the sites on the Scioto Peninsula planned for residential development in Phases 1A and 1B of the Project; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. TYSON DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-51** [1002-2020](#)

To authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to enter into the contract with CourtView Justice Solution, Inc. for the provision of the E-File Portal, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$83,135.00 from the Municipal Court Clerk Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$83,135.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-52** [1540-2020](#)

To approve an amendment to the petition and an amendment to the supplemental plan for the authorization of the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon real property within the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to amend Ordinance No. 1728-2018, in order to correspondingly amend and restate the levying of special assessments associated with the project; to levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve a Second Amendment to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-53** [1549-2020](#)

To authorize the Department of Building and Zoning Services to extend a revenue contract with the Franklin County Building Department for the provision of residential building plan review services and inspections in the amount of \$75,000.00, and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)



**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-54** [1561-2020](#)

To approve the use of the Design Guidelines element of the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) for reviewing development proposals and related issues within the boundary of the Far South Columbus Area Commission.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-55** [1569-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin Park Conservatory in an amount up to \$750,000.00 to add needed capacity to Franklin Park Conservatory's operating budget as a result of COVID-19 specific closures; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$750,000.00 from the CARES Act Fund; to authorize the payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020. (\$750,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-56** [1641-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin County Historical Society (dba COSI) for the purpose of providing ongoing support for STEM education for K-12 students, teachers, and parents and to add needed capacity to the Franklin County Historical Society's operating budget as a result of COVID-19 specific closures; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the CARES Act Fund; and to authorize the payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020. (\$500,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-57** [1657-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with CSE Leasing, dba Contract Sweepers and Equipment Company, Inc., to remove CSE Leasing, dba Contract Sweepers and Equipment Company, Inc., as ENTERPRISE and party to the AGREEMENT and to consent to the assignment and assumption of the AGREEMENT by 2137 Parkwood Avenue, LLC and SCA of OH, LLC (collectively, known as ENTERPRISE), and party to the AGREEMENT; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-58** [1660-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an agreement with the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (the "Finance Authority"), to improve the efficient transfer of funds related to Finance Agreements related to TIF, Energy Special Assessment (C-PACE) and other payments related to bonds issued by the Finance Authority; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-59** [1663-2020](#) To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN20-006) of 2.8± Acres in Mifflin Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-60** [1713-2020](#) To appropriate and authorize the expenditures of TIF revenues to be deposited in the Scioto Peninsula Municipal Public Improvement Tax Increment Equivalent Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute and deliver a Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement by and among the City, the Scioto Peninsula Community Authority, and Scioto Peninsula Holdings, Ltd., to provide for the financing of the construction of public infrastructure improvements on a portion of the Scioto Peninsula; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-61** [1527-2020](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept additional grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the Reproductive Health and Wellness Grant Program in the amount of \$69,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$69,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$69,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-62** [1536-2020](#) To authorize and direct the Office of the Mayor to accept funds from the Central Ohio Hospital Council on behalf of the Ohio Better Birth Outcomes, in the amount of \$100,000.00 to support operational capacity of the CelebrateOne office; to authorize the appropriation of \$100,000.00 to the City's Private Grant Fund 2291; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-63** [1547-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Car Seats with Evenflo Co., Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-64** [1575-2020](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a 2020-2021 Focus Hepatitis C grant from Gilead Sciences, Inc.; to authorize the appropriation of \$258,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the

City Private Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$258,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-65** [1632-2020](#)

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Neighborhood Economic Development fund; to authorize payment to the Human Services Chamber for unpaid services under contract PO152810 in an amount up to \$25,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS: HARDIN, CHR. FAVOR REMY TYSON**

**CA-66** [1537-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion to modify (Mod #1) an existing services agreement with JD<sup>2</sup> Strategists, LLC.; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**Approval of the Consent Agenda**

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-1** [1636-2020](#)

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bond anticipation notes in an amount not to exceed \$33,500,000.00 for the purpose of financing the costs of constructing the Starling Street Parking Garage (\$33,500,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-2** [1676-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders with McKay Lodge Fine Arts Conservation and Smoot Construction Company of Ohio for the removal of the Christopher Columbus statue at City Hall; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$90,000.00 from the General Fund on established purchase orders; and to declare an emergency (\$90,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-3** [1682-2020](#) To authorize the City Auditor to enter into an agreement, along with the Auditor of the State of Ohio, and Plante & Moran, for professional auditing services for calendar year 2020; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of City Code; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$418,348.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$418,348.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-4** [1423-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with Hill International, Inc. for the Professional Construction Management Services - 2018 Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$5,603,300.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$5,603,300.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-5** [1448-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Peterson Construction Co. for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant (PAWP) Collector Well Pump Replacement CW 101,104 and 115 Project in an amount up to \$5,896,050.00; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$5,896,050.00 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$5,896,050.00 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up

to \$2,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Voted Bond Fund for prevailing wage services; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment of the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$5,898,050.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-6** [1489-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant OARS Grit System Evaluation Project; to authorize the transfer within, appropriation, and expenditure of up to \$2,000,000.00 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-7** [1570-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. for services in connection with the Deep Row Hybrid Poplar program for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,550,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,550,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-8** [1642-2020](#)

To authorize the City of Columbus to perform all necessary actions to effect a Governmental Electricity Aggregation program for the City with opt-out provisions pursuant to Section 4928.20 of the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-9** [1426-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service, or an appropriate designee, to request that the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation

authorize an increase in the posted speed limit on the portion of Brown Road between Dyer Road and Frank Road from 35 miles per hour to 40 miles per hour; and to repeal any and all speed limit ordinances and resolutions on said roadway.

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-10** [1487-2020](#)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contracts with Jack Doheny Companies and with Northeast Sweepers & Rentals for the purchase of street sweeping equipment; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,321,335.38 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to purchase the equipment; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,321,335.38)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-11** [1645-2020](#)

To dissolve the Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement between the City of Columbus and NBBJ LLC, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-12** [1646-2020](#)

To dissolve the Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement between the City of Columbus and Quantum Health, Inc., and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECESSED AT 6:37 PM*

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECONVENE 7:44 PM*

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-13** [1526-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an agreement with the Salvation Army in order to assist in the improvement and expansion of the Hilltop Community Center; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Development Taxable Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-14** [1564-2020](#) To authorize the Office of the Mayor to enter into a contract with Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio to provide teen peer to peer reproductive health education and support CelebrateOne's goal to improve reproductive health planning in its high priority neighborhoods; to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the City's General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-15** [1598-2020](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a 2020-2021 STD Surveillance (SSuN) Grant from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; to authorize the appropriation of \$345,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$345,000.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## ADJOURNMENT

*ADJOURNED AT 7:52 PM*

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin





# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, July 20, 2020

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

**REGULAR MEETING NO.30 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 20, 2020 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. (via WebEx online/virtual meeting due to COVID-19 stay at home order)**

### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN**

**A MOTION WAS MADE TO WAIVE SECOND READING ON THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCES:**

**1609-2020  
1610-2020  
1611-2020  
1619-2020  
1620-2020  
1622-2020  
1623-2020  
1648-2020  
1649-2020  
1653-2020  
0449-2020  
1462-2020  
1492-2020**

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Waive the Second Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1584-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1475 N. 6TH ST. (43201), to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-007), and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1609-2020](#)

To rezone 7300 E. BROAD ST. (43004), being 6.47± acres located on the north side of East Broad Street, 680± feet west of Bannockburn Boulevard, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z19-057).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1610-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting on a public street; and 3332.27, Rear yard, for the property located at 1271 E. LONG ST. (43203), to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District

(Council Variance #CV20-001).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1611-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3351.03, C-1 permitted uses; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.39, Striping and marking; 3312.43, Required surface for parking; 3372.604, Setback requirements; 3372.607, Landscaping and screening; 3372.609, Parking and circulation; of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 827 E. MAIN ST. (43205), to permit a temporary parking lot with reduced development standards in the C-1, Commercial District (CV20-025).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECESS AT 7:02 PM*

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECONVENE 7:06 PM*

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1619-2020](#)

To rezone 1573 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43205), being 1.03± acres

located at the southeast and southwest corners of East Livingston Avenue and Geers Avenue, From: C-4, Commercial District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-021).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### 1620-2020

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1573 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43205), to permit reduced development standards for a multi-unit residential development in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-023).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### 1621-2020

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3312.49(A),(B), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; 3325.381, Parking and Circulation; and 3356.05(F), C-4 district development limitations, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1398 N. HIGH ST. (43201), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District, and to repeal Ordinance #2760-2015, passed December 14, 2015 (Council Variance #CV19-045), and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1622-2020](#)

To rezone 35 S. HARTFORD AVE. (43222), being 2.26± acres located on the west side of South Hartford Avenue between West Capital Street and West Town Street, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: R-3, Residential District, ARLD, Apartment Residential District, and AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-050).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1623-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3321.05(B), Vision clearance; 3332.05(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.21(B), Building lines; 3332.38, Private garage; 3333.18(B)(D), Building lines; 3333.255, Perimeter yard; and 3333.35, Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 35 S. HARTFORD AVE. (43222), to permit mixed residential development with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District, ARLD, Apartment Residential District, and AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-069).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1648-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for

the property located at 767 S. 3RD ST. (43206), to permit mixed commercial and residential uses with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #1603-2012, passed June 24, 2013 (Council Variance #CV20-047).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### [1649-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3359.17(B)(4), Permitted, prohibited and uses permitted only by certificate of appropriateness, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 550 W. NATIONWIDE BLVD. (43215), to permit a video billboard within the Downtown District (Council Variance #CV20-053).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### [1652-2020](#)

To amend Ordinance #1247-2004, passed November 29, 2004 (Z91-052C), for property located at 4750 MORSE RD. (43230), by repealing Section 1 of Ordinance #1247-2004 and replacing it with a new Section 3 thereby modifying the limitation overlay text for part of Subarea 1 as it pertains to the fence setback; and to modify Section 1 Ordinance #366-92 to revise the legal description of this property (Rezoning Amendment # Z91-052E), and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### [1653-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4,

Residential District; 3351.03, C-1 Permitted Uses; and 3356.03, C-4 Permitted Uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2342 2432 CLEVELAND AVE. (43211), to permit a 100-unit senior housing development in the R-4, Residential, and C-1 and C-4, Commercial Districts (Council Variance #CV20-049).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[0449-2020](#)

To rezone 3035 STELZER RD. (43219), being 3.74± acres located on the west side of Stelzer Road, 400± feet north of McCutcheon Road, From: R-1, Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z18-075).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1462-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts; and 3312.29, Parking space, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5055 SINCLAIR RD. (43229), to permit a multi-unit residential development containing up to 180-units with reduced parking space dimensions in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV20-031).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1492-2020](#)

To rezone 364 E. WHITTIER ST. (43206), being 0.18± acres located at the northeast corner of East Whittier Street and Bruck Street, From: R-2F, Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-008).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[0830-2020](#)

To rezone 377-387 LECHNER AVE. (43223), being 0.22± acres located on the west side of Lechner Avenue, 160± feet north of Sullivant Avenue, From: R-3, Residential District, To: AR-2, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-085).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## ADJOURNMENT

*ADJOURNED AT 7:40 PM*

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin



# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**Legislation Number:** 0107X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize and celebrate Mr. King Stumpp for his service as the Chair of the Human Service Chamber of Franklin County Board of Directors.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus and the members of Columbus City Council are proud to honor and celebrate the unique and gifted talents of extraordinary people from our community - especially those who have the unique and special gift of service - and so we recognize Mr. King Stumpp who recently concluded a two-year term as Chair of the Board of the Human Service Chamber of Franklin County; and

**WHEREAS**, the Human Service Chamber of Franklin County (HSC) represents nearly 90 nonprofit organizations serving the residents of Franklin County through work in housing, healthcare, behavioral health, food insecurity, education, child care, workforce development, reentry services, refugee and immigration services, mentoring, and more; and

**WHEREAS**, King, as Chair he raised HSC's role as the preeminent voice in our community - the HSC provides support for community nonprofits through its collaboration and partnership with leaders in the government sector, philanthropists, and the business community - in fact, few have been more enthusiastic in defending the needs of the HSC members than King; and

**WHEREAS**, King's career began in 1977 with the West Virginia Governor's Office as a grants administrator - he later returned to his hometown of Wheeling, WV to assist with his family owned insurance and real estate agency before moving into a career in behavioral health in 1991 with Northwood Health Systems; while in Wheeling, and after obtaining his Masters Degree in counseling psychology from West Virginia University - he served as the Director of Outpatient Services at Northwood until 1997, at which point he became the Executive Director of The Open Door, an outpatient behavioral health and 24/7 crisis center in Indiana, PA; and

**WHEREAS**, King arrived in Columbus in 2003 as the Executive Director of Northwest Counseling Services in Upper Arlington - he served in this role until 2011 when he was selected as the President and CEO of Netcare; King is also the President and CEO of the Netcare Foundation; and

**WHEREAS** King's extensive background includes program development, facility planning, human resources administration, and risk management - he has worked successfully with the three accrediting bodies in the behavioral health field including the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations, the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities, and the Council on Accreditation - he has also served as a member of the West Virginia Drug and Alcohol Addiction Counselors Association, the Pennsylvania Community Providers Association, and the Ohio Council of Behavioral Health Providers - he has also chaired the Franklin County Provider Leadership Association - King and his wife, Susan, have four children, three grandchildren and reside in Reynoldsburg, Ohio - our community is honored to have King' as a trailblazer as he represents what service is about - a commitment to helping those in need - and providing leadership that improves the quality of life for communities; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby honor and recognize King Stumpp for his leadership in our community and his service as the Chair of the

Human Service Chamber of Franklin County.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0110X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/15/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize Assistant Chief Richard D. Ballard in Honor of his 33 years of Distinguished Service with the Columbus Division of Fire

**WHEREAS**, on July 12, 1987 Assistant Chief Richard Ballard began his career with the Columbus Division of Fire; and

**WHEREAS**, Assistant Chief Ballard was promoted within the Columbus Division of Fire to Lieutenant on July 17, 1995; Captain on January 23, 2000; Battalion Chief on February 13, 2005; and Deputy Chief on July 11, 20011; and

**WHEREAS**, a native of Central Ohio, Assistant Chief Ballard is a graduate of Hamilton Township High School, he earned his bachelor’s degree from Wilberforce University in Organizational Management; and

**WHEREAS**, Assistant Chief Ballard has left a significant impact on the Division of Fire through the design and construction of Fire Station 2 on East Fulton Street, Fire Station35 on Waggoner Road, and Fire Station 16 on Oakland Park Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Chief Ballard played a significant role in the innovation of Fire Stations, ensuring that each met LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) internationally recognized green building certification standards; and

**WHEREAS**, His attention to enhancing firefighter safety and health is evident in the design of Fire Station 35, which incorporates elements that considerably reduce firefighters’ exposure to carcinogens; and

**WHEREAS**, Assistant Chief Ballard was respected by his peers for his professionalism and his dedication to the residents of Columbus and the members of the Columbus Division of Fire; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby express its appreciation for the outstanding contributions that have been made by Assistant Chief Richard Ballard during his 33 years of public service to the City of Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0112X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/16/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize, congratulate, and honor Willie Barthel, Jr. on Music Appreciation Sunday, July 12, 2020 at Mt. Olivet Baptist Church

**WHEREAS**, Willie was exposed to music at a very young age, and has been sharing his God given talent with others. First at Greater Liberty Temple, and for the past 20 years at Mt. Olivet Baptist Church as Minister of Music and Arts where he and the late Dr. Charles Booth lead amazing worship ; and

**WHEREAS**, Willie has shared his various musical talents, under his leadership the church began its Music Academy. Willie has also served as an adjunct faculty member at Columbus State Community College where he was the first Gospel Choir Director; and

**WHEREAS**, Willie made his radio debut as co-host of the Gospel Music Radio Show (1580 WVKO), he has also recorded two CD's 'Flawless' and 'Awesome'. The Cd's include all original music, written and arranged by him; and

**WHEREAS**, even while Willie was busy with music he found time to obtain several degrees. Most recently he went back to school and completed an Associate Degree in Nursing (2016), passed the state board exam making him a Registered Nurse; and

**WHEREAS**, Willie has dedicated his life to serving others, whether it be with music or as a care giver he has made many people smile. Willie has love of God, music, people and his family; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** that this council hereby recognize, congratulate, and honor Willie Barthel, Jr on Music Appreciation Sunday, July 20, 2020 at Mt. Olivet Baptist Church.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0113X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/17/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Ms. Terri A. Knowles and to extend our sincerest condolences to her family and friends on the occasion of her passing.

**WHEREAS**, the members of Columbus City Council extend this resolution of expression to honor the life and service of Ms. Terri A. Knowles who passed away; and

**WHEREAS,** Terri was a committed member of the Ohio Sickle Cell and Health Association who joins this council in celebrating her life and commitment as an associate, friend and advocate of Sickle Cell Health; and

**WHEREAS,** Terri was a role model for many who had Sickle Cell Disease - she never let her disease limit her from completing her education and becoming a nurse or anything else; and

**WHEREAS,** Terri will be remembered for her against the odds, ups, downs and all obstacles spirit - she was determined to live and celebrate life to the fullest; and

**WHEREAS,** Terri got married and despite all the reasons of why she should not have children, she with her courageous spirit, to the contrary, focused on the many reasons why she should - she often stated that during her pregnancy, her sickle cell condition miraculously improved and she gave birth to twins Alawwal and Alaakhir - Islamic names meaning the First and the Last; and

**WHEREAS,** Terri worked in the Ohio Sickle Cell and Health Association offices as a nurse outreach educator for many years and assisted in all types of events and awareness activities - she assisted family support groups and served a spokesperson for the American Red Cross - often speaking about the importance and the need for minorities to donate blood; and

**WHEREAS,** Terri was a force to be reckoned with - despite her daily battle with sickle cell disease, she lived a happy, productive life as a mother, wife, nurse, educator, advocate, friend and a role model to others; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby honor, recognize, and celebrate the life of Ms. Terri A. Knowles - a faithful member of this community and a committed advocate of Sickle Cell Health.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0330-2020

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into water and sewer contracts with Franklin County. The purpose of the contracts is to allow the County to make water and sewer service available to certain parcels in Perry Township, Franklin County, Ohio as authorized by the Columbus and Perry Township Annexation Agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is no fiscal impact from the Agreement.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a water service contract and sewer service contract with Franklin County, Ohio to authorize the provision of water and sewer service to certain parcels in Perry Township, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City and Perry Township, Franklin County, Ohio entered into an Annexation Agreement. This Agreement will allow certain properties in Perry Township to have access to water and sewer service without annexation; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and Franklin County have water and sewer service contracts for some of the Perry Township properties, but not all of them; and

**WHEREAS**, it is therefore necessary for the City and Franklin County to enter into a water service contract and a sewer service contract to allow for the availability of water service to the remaining properties covered by the Annexation Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a water service contract and a sewer service contract with Franklin County, Ohio; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a water service contract and a sewer service contract to allow service to certain properties as authorized by the Annexation Agreement with Perry Township, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0332-2020

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an Annexation Agreement with Perry Township, Franklin County. The purposes of the Agreement are to clarify and expand Perry Township territory eligible for centralized water and sewer service; resolve issues caused by “overlapping parcels” which lie within both Perry Township and Columbus; and provide clarity regarding future growth areas for both jurisdictions. The Agreement includes timelines for implementation of key provisions. The Agreement will resolve overlapping parcels through a combination of detachment and boundary conformance. Boundary conformance will apply automatically to future Columbus annexations in Perry Township.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is no fiscal impact from the Agreement.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an Annexation Agreement with Perry Township, Franklin County. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City and Perry Township are contiguous political subdivisions in Franklin County, and, in some cases, have overlapping boundaries; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and Perry Township wish to cooperate in matters affecting the City and Perry Township, including but not limited to, the availability of centralized water and sewer services, and to enter into an Annexation Agreement to clarify these matters; and

**WHEREAS**, the Annexation Agreement will govern current and future annexations from the territory to which the Agreement applies, with the goal of providing more certainty regarding the boundaries of the City and Perry Township, and with the goal of eliminating current and future overlapping parcels; and

**WHEREAS**, any additional water or sewer services will be provided pursuant to a contract between the City and Franklin County, at no direct cost to the City; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an Annexation Agreement with Perry Township, Franklin County; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into an Annexation Agreement with Perry Township, Franklin County.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0449-2020

**Drafting Date:** 2/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application Z18-075**

**APPLICANT:** Easton Lodging, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, First Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, Second Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Hotel and commercial development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-1) on January 9, 2020.

**NORTHEAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Disapproval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 3.74± acre site consists of one parcel developed with a religious facility in the R-1, Residential District. The applicant requests the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District comprised of two subareas; Subarea A permits hotel development, and Subarea B permits limited C-4 regional scale commercial uses. The CPD text establishes appropriate use restrictions and supplemental development standards that address building and parking setbacks, building height, vehicular access, street trees, landscaping, building materials and exterior treatments, lighting, and graphic controls for each subarea. Variances are also proposed for a reduction in the required number of parking spaces in the

event that a cross-access easements are installed, elimination of required loading spaces, and a reduction in the required building setback lines along Stelzer Road from 60 feet to 45 feet. Additionally, the site will be developed in accordance with the submitted site plan, which depicts the hotel development in Subarea A; and setbacks, landscaping, and traffic access in Subarea B as described in the text. While the *Northeast Area Plan (2007)* recommends institutional land uses at this location, staff recognizes that the proposed hotel and limited commercial development is complementary of the mixed-use and office development located to the north and west of this location. Additionally, staff supports the reduced building setback along Stelzer Road to accommodate parking at the side and rear of the proposed building in Subarea A as recommended in the Plan.

To rezone **3035 STELZER RD. (43219)**, being 3.74± acres located on the west side of Stelzer Road, 400± feet north of McCutcheon Road, **From:** R-1, Residential District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z18-075).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z18-075 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 3.74± acres from R-1, Residential District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Northeast Area Commission recommends disapproval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District is complimentary of the adjacent mixed-use and office development to the north and west, and the reduced building setbacks allow parking to be at the side and rear of the building in Subarea A; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**3035 STELZER RD. (43219)**, being 3.74± acres located on the west side of Stelzer Road, 400± feet north of McCutcheon Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

**SUBAREA A:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and City of Columbus, being part of Quarter Township 2, Township 4, Range 1 U.S.M.L., and being part of that tract conveyed by deed to Livingston Development Company in Deed Book 2732, Page 102, part of that tract conveyed by deed to Adesta B. Allison in Deed Book 2039, Page 318, part of that tract conveyed by deed to Adesta B. Allison, Trustee in Official Record 00847 E15 (all records being of the Franklin County Recorder's Office), and being more particularly described as follows: Commencing for reference, at Franklin County Monument F.C.G.S. 7778 at the intersection of Stelzer Road (60') and McCutcheon Road (County Road 171, 60' ROW); Thence North 04°36'24" East a distance of 275.37 feet to an angle point in the centerline of Stelzer Road; Thence North 06°18'30" East a distance of 99.93 feet to an angle point in the centerline of Stelzer Road; Thence North 04°09'14" East a distance of 333.00 feet to a point at the southeast corner of said Allison tract



and a northeast corner of that tract conveyed by deed to Saint Andrews Methodist Church in Deed Record 3068, Page 14;

Thence crossing Stelzer Road North 88°31'01" West a distance of 60.07 feet to a point, said point being the Point of Beginning of the tract to be described:

Course 1. Thence with a westerly Right of Way line of said Stelzer Road South 04°09'14" West a distance of 255.06 feet to a point;

Course 2. Thence North 88°32'28" West a distance of 383.38 feet to a point;

Course 3. Thence North 04°01'39" East a distance of 255.19 feet to a point;

Course 4. Thence South 88°31'01" East a distance of 383.94 feet to the Point of Beginning and containing 2.2446 acres be the same more or less but subject to all legal highways and easements of record.

**SUBAREA B:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and City of Columbus, being part of Quarter Township 2, Township 4, Range 1 U.S.M.L., and being part of that tract conveyed by deed to Livingston Development Company in Deed Book 2732, Page 102, part of that tract conveyed by deed to Adesta B. Allison in Deed Book 2039, Page 318, part of that tract conveyed by deed to Adesta B. Allison, Trustee in Official Record 00847 E15 (all records being of the Franklin County Recorder's Office), and being more particularly described as follows: Commencing for reference, at Franklin County Monument F.C.G.S. 7778 at the intersection of Stelzer Road (60') and McCutcheon Road (County Road 171, 60' ROW);

Thence North 04°36'24" East a distance of 275.37 feet to an angle point in the centerline of Stelzer Road;

Thence North 06°18'30" East a distance of 99.93 feet to an angle point in the centerline of Stelzer Road;

Thence North 04°09'14" East a distance of 333.00 feet to a point at the southeast corner of said Allison tract and a northeast corner of that tract conveyed by deed to Saint Andrews Methodist Church in Deed Record 3068, Page 14;

Thence crossing Stelzer Road North 88°31'01" West a distance of 60.07 feet to a point;

Thence with a westerly Right of Way line of said Stelzer Road South 04°09'14" West a distance of 255.06 feet to a point, said point being the Point of Beginning of the tract to be described:

Course 1. Thence with a westerly Right of Way line of said Stelzer Road South 04°09'14" West a distance of 74.01 feet to an angle point;

Course 2. Thence continuing with said westerly Right of Way line South 06°18'30" West a distance of 99.87 feet to a point;

Course 1. Thence North 86°59'01" West a distance of 223.49 feet to a point;

Course 2. Thence South 04°01'39" West a distance of 5.86 feet to a point;

Course 3. Thence North 86°59'01" West a distance of 155.43 feet to a point;

Course 4. Thence North 04°01'39" East a distance of 169.17 feet to a point;

Course 5. Thence South 88°32'28" East a distance of 383.38 feet to the Point of Beginning and containing 1.4976 acres be the same more or less but subject to all legal highways and easements of record.

Parcel No: 010-100685

Known as address: 3035 Stelzer Rd., Columbus, OH 43219.

**To Rezone From:** R-1, Residential.

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on Subarea A, and a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet on Subarea B, within the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said site plan being titled, “**REZONING SITE PLAN,**” and text titled, “**DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**” both dated January 20, 2020 and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**EXISTING ZONING:** R-1, Residential

**PROPOSED ZONING:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 3035 Stelzer Road, Columbus, OH 43219

**APPLICANT:** Easton Lodging, LLC, c/o Dave Perry, David Perry Company., Inc., 411 E. Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, 411 E. Town Street, FL 2, Columbus, OH 43215

**OWNER:** West Ohio Conference of the United Methodist Church c/o William Brownson, 32 Wesley Boulevard, Worthington, OH 43085

**DATE OF TEXT:** January 20, 2020

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z18-075

**1. INTRODUCTION:**

The site is 3.74 +/- acres located on the west side of Stelzer Road, 240 +/- feet north of McCutcheon Road. Applicant proposes to redevelop the site with a hotel (Subarea A) and other commercial uses (Subarea B). The site plan titled “Rezoning Site Plan - 3035 Stelzer Road”, dated January 20, 2020, hereafter “Site Plan”, is submitted with this application as the site plan for Subareas A and B.

**SUBAREA A, 2.09 +/- ACRES:**

**2. PERMITTED USE:** The permitted use shall be a hotel, as permitted in Section 3356.03, C-4 Permitted Uses.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan or in this written text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District, of the Columbus City Code.

**A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.**

1, Height District shall be H-60 and the maximum height, as measured in Section 3303.09, Letter H, Height, shall be 54 feet.

2. Subarea A shall have the following minimum building setbacks: east (Stelzer Road), 45 feet; north 70 feet;

west, 90 feet and south, 45 feet (Port-Cochere).

3. Subarea A shall have the following minimum parking setbacks: east (Stelzer Road), 10 feet; north, 20 feet; west, 17 feet; and south 3.5 feet.

**B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments.**

1. Direct vehicular access for Subarea A shall be from a single right-in / right-out access point on Stelzer Road. It is anticipated Subarea A and B will be separate parcels. Applicable easement(s) shall be provided for the common use of the Stelzer Road access. An emergency services curbcut shall be located on Subarea B, as depicted. Subarea A may have future indirect vehicular access across Subarea B to McCutcheon Road. See Subarea B, Section B.3.

2. Stelzer Road right of way totaling 60 feet from centerline shall be deeded to the City of Columbus prior to approval of the final Site Compliance Plan.

3. Vehicular access from PID: 010-146538 (2900 Easton Square Place), the abutting parcel to the north of Subarea A, to Subarea A and B shall be permitted, subject to PID: 010-146538 being developed with a commercial use, and the location of access to Subarea A being subject to the approval of the Department of Public Service as to location and design of access and also subject to approval of the property owner of Subarea A as to location and design of access not being detrimental to the development on Subarea A. The owner(s) of the abutting parcel to the north shall pay all costs of vehicular connection to Subarea A, including site alterations on Subarea A related to the vehicular connection. The owner of Subarea A shall provide applicable easement(s) to the owner of PID: 010-146538 based on a City of Columbus approved Site Compliance Plan for PID: 010-146538 and Subarea A owner approval of the location of access as depicted on an approved Site Compliance Plan. If parking spaces on Subarea A are reduced due to providing the vehicular connection with PID: 010-146538, the parking spaces shall be deemed as not code required and the hotel shall be in compliance with off-street parking even if the Subarea A parking is less than one (1) space per hotel room per approval by the Department of Public Service.

4. a. Access to this site shall be limited to one right-in/right-out access point to Stelzer Road.

b. At the right-in/right-out access point to Stelzer Road, the developer shall be responsible for the installation of a southbound right turn lane with a length of 225 feet (includes 50' diverging taper).

c. The developer shall be responsible for a contribution of 4.8% of the total cost of future improvements at the intersection of Easton Square Place & Stelzer Road, as approved by the Department of Public Service.

d. The developer shall be responsible for a contribution of 5.7% of the total cost of future improvements at the intersection of McCutcheon Road & Stelzer Road, as approved by the Department of Public Service.

**C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.**

1. Street trees at 40' +/- on-center shall be provided along Stelzer Road, either in the right of way or in the ten (10) foot parking setback.

2. Minimum perimeter parking lot landscaped setbacks shall be provided as follows: east (Stelzer Road), 10 feet; north, 20 feet; west, 17 feet; and south 3.5 feet. The north and west parking setbacks shall include a two (2) foot mound and shrubs and evergreen plant material as depicted on the Site Plan. The east (Stelzer Road) parking setback shall have shrubs and other plant material, as depicted on the Site Plan. The east parking setback plant material shall satisfy the headlight screening requirement along a public street. The south parking setback shall be 3.5 feet with hedgerow landscaping, as depicted on the Site Plan.

**D. Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.**

1. Primary building materials for the hotel shall include EIFS, hardi-plank (cementitious board) and/or brick.
2. Building architecture shall be four (4) sided, meaning the hotel building shall have the same level and quality of finish on all sides.

**E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Environmental Commitments.**

The maximum height of parking lot lighting shall be 22 feet.

**F. Graphics and Signage Commitments.**

All graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus Graphics Code, as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District. Any ground sign shall be monument- style and shall not exceed ten (10) feet above grade. Any variance to applicable sign requirements, other than the maximum monument-style ground sign height, shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

**G). Other CPD Requirements.**

1. Natural Environment: The site is located on the west side of Stelzer Road, 240 +/- feet north of McCutcheon Road.
2. Existing Land Use: The existing building and parking lot will be removed for redevelopment of the site. Commercial uses are located to the north, west and south with large retail commercial areas south of McCutcheon Road. Approximately the west 155 feet of the south property abuts two parcels with single family dwellings. Property on the east side of Stelzer Road is zoned C-4 and L-M-2.
3. Circulation: The site shall have a single vehicular access point on Stelzer Road for both Subarea A and Subarea B.
4. Visual Form of the Environment: The proposed uses are appropriate for location on Stelzer Road. Stelzer Road is an arterial right of way with many commercial uses. The site will be developed in accordance with this text and the referenced Site Plan.
5. Visibility: The site is visible from Stelzer Road.
6. Proposed Development: Commercial development as permitted by this text and as depicted on the referenced Site Plan.
7. Behavior Patterns: Vehicular access will be from Stelzer Road. On-site circulation will be as depicted on the referenced Site Plan.
8. Emissions: Development will conform to City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by development standards of this development text. There will be no objectionable emissions.

**H). Modification of Code Standards.**

1. Section 3312.49, Minimum Numbers of Parking Spaces Required, to reduce parking below the required number of parking spaces for a 115 room hotel solely due to vehicular connection of PID: 010-146538 (2900 Easton Square Place) to Subarea A, as permitted in Section 2.B.3, as required by the Division of Traffic

Management, Public Service Department.

2. Section 3312.53, Minimum Number of Loading Spaces Required, to reduce loading spaces from one (1) to zero (0).

3. Section 3356.11(A)(2), C-4, District Setback Lines, to reduce the Stelzer Road building setback from 60 feet, based on the designation of Stelzer Road as a 120 foot right of way by the Columbus Multimodal Thoroughfare Plan (2019) to 45 feet, subject to Stelzer Road right of way dedication of 60 feet west of centerline.

**I. Miscellaneous.**

1. The developer shall comply with applicable monetary payment requirements of Chapter 3318, Parkland Dedication, Columbus City Code.

2. Development of the site shall be in accordance with the Site Plan titled "Site Plan, 3035 Stelzer Road", dated January 20, 2020 and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for Applicant, The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Building and Zoning Services Department or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SUBAREA B, 1.65 +/- acres:**

**2. PERMITTED USES:** Permitted uses shall be all uses of Section 3356.03, C-4, Permitted Uses, except the following uses which are prohibited:

- Animal Shelter
- Armored Car, Investigation Guard and Security Services
- Astrology, Fortune telling and Palm Reading
- Automobile and Light Truck Dealers
- Automobile repair and/or auto body work
- Automobile sales, leasing and rental (except an office only for rental of vehicles)
- Billboards
- Blood and Organ Banks
- Cabarets and Nightclubs
- Check Cashing and Loans
- Coin Operated Laundries
- Commercial Radio Transmitting or Television Station
- Community Food Pantry
- Crematory
- Halfway House
- Mission/Temporary Shelters
- Monopole Telecommunications Antennas
- Motorcycles, Boats, Recreational Vehicles, Truck, Utility Trailers and/or off-road vehicles sales, leasing or repair
- Off-premise Graphics
- Pawn Brokers
- Parking lots & Garages (except as an accessory use)
- Veterinarian (unlimited practice)

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan or in this written text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District,

of the Columbus City Code.

**A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.**

1. Height District shall be H-35.

2. Subarea B shall have the following minimum building setbacks: east (Stelzer Road), 45 feet; north, 10 feet; west, 50 feet and south, 25 feet, where noted adjacent to PID: 010-146581 (2688 McCutcheon Road) and PID: 010-146692 (2710 McCutcheon Road), both of which are presently zoned R-1, Residential (annexation) and PID: 010-149716 (2959 Stelzer Road) which is presently zoned C-3, Commercial (Z66-045) and R-1, Residential (annexation). There shall be no required building setback from PID: 010-146581 (2688 McCutcheon Road), PID: 010-146692 (2710 McCutcheon Road), and PID: 010-149716 (2959 Stelzer Road), all abutting Subarea B to the south, where Subarea B is adjacent to each parcel, if the parcels, individually or collectively, are rezoned for commercial use.

3. Subarea B shall have the following minimum parking setbacks: east (Stelzer Road), 10 feet; north, 3.5 feet; west, 17 feet; and south, 5 feet where adjacent to PID: 010-146581 (2688 McCutcheon Road), PID: 010-146692 (2710 McCutcheon Road). There shall be no required parking setback from PID: 010-146581 (2688 McCutcheon Road) and PID: 010-146692 (2710 McCutcheon Road), and PID: 010-149716 (2959 Stelzer Road), all abutting Subarea B to the south, where Subarea B is adjacent to each parcel, if the parcels, individually or collectively, are rezoned for commercial use.

**B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments.**

1. Vehicular access for Subarea B shall be from a single right-in/right-out access point located on Subarea A. It is anticipated Subarea A and B will be separate tax parcels. Applicable easement(s) shall be provided for the common use of the Stelzer Road access. An emergency services curbcut shall be located on Subarea B, as depicted. Subarea B may have future indirect vehicular access to McCutcheon Road. See B.2.

2. Stelzer Road right of way totaling 60 feet from centerline shall be deeded to the City of Columbus prior to approval of the final Site Compliance Plan.

3. Vehicular access shall be provided from PID: 010-146581 (2688 McCutcheon Road), PID: 010-146692 (2710 McCutcheon Road), and PID: 010-149716 (2959 Stelzer Road), all abutting Subarea B to the south, to Subarea A and B when these parcels are rezoned to a commercial zoning district. The location of access to Subarea B shall be subject to the approval of the Department of Public Service as to location and design of access and also subject to approval of the property owner of Subarea B as to location and design of access not being detrimental to the development on Subarea B. The owner(s) of the abutting parcels to the south shall pay for all costs of vehicular connection to Subarea B including site alterations on Subarea B related to the vehicular connection. The owner of Subarea B shall provide applicable easement(s) to the owner(s) of the abutting parcels to the south based on a City of Columbus approved Site Compliance Plan and Subarea B owner approval of the location of access as depicted on an approved Site Compliance Plan. If parking spaces on Subarea B are reduced solely due to providing vehicular connection with PID: 010-146581 (2688 McCutcheon Road), PID: 010-146692 (2710 McCutcheon Road), and PID: 010-149716 (2959 Stelzer Road), the parking spaces shall be deemed as not code required and the use(s) developed on Subarea B prior to vehicular connection from PID: 010-146581 (2688 McCutcheon Road), PID: 010-146692 (2710 McCutcheon Road), and/or PID: 010-149716 (2959 Stelzer Road), shall be deemed in compliance with off-street parking by the City of Columbus.

4. With development of Subarea B, the emergency access depicted on the Site Plan may be relocated to be parallel to Stelzer Road with a 10 foot parking setback as an aisle providing vehicular access to Subarea B and PID: 010-149716 (2959 Stelzer Road).

5. Parking shall be located to the side or rear of any building directly fronting Stelzer Road. Vehicle circulation area, including an area for vehicle drop-off of passengers, but not parking spaces, shall be permitted in front a building directly fronting Stelzer Road.

6. a. Access to this site shall be limited to one right-in/right-out access point to Stelzer Road.

b. At the right-in/right-out access point to Stelzer Road, the developer shall be responsible for the installation of a southbound right turn lane with a length of 225 feet (includes 50' diverging taper).

c. The developer shall be responsible for a contribution of 4.8% of the total cost of future improvements at the intersection of Easton Square Place & Stelzer Road, as approved by the Department of Public Service.

d. The developer shall be responsible for a contribution of 5.7% of the total cost of future improvements at the intersection of McCutcheon Road & Stelzer Road, as approved by the Department of Public Service.

### **C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.**

1. Street trees at 40' +/- on-center shall be provided along Stelzer Road, either in the right of way or in the ten (10) foot parking setback.

2. Minimum perimeter parking lot landscaped setbacks shall be provided as follows: east (Stelzer Road), 10 feet; north, 3.5 feet; west, 17 feet; and south 5 feet where contiguous to 010-146581 (2688 McCutcheon Road) and PID: 010-146692 (2710 McCutcheon Road). The north parking setback shall be 3.5 feet with hedgerow landscaping, as depicted on the Site Plan. The west parking setbacks shall include a two (2) foot mound and shrubs and evergreen plant material as depicted on the Site Plan. The east (Stelzer Road) parking setback shall have shrubs and other plant material, as depicted on the Site Plan. The east parking setback plant material shall satisfy the headlight screening requirement along a public street. The south parking lot landscaped setback shall be provided as long as abutting parcels PID: 010-146581 (2688 McCutcheon Road) and PID: 010-146692 (2710 McCutcheon Road) are zoned residential. The five (5) foot south parking lot landscaping setback adjacent to abutting parcels PID: 010-146581 (2688 McCutcheon Road) and PID: 010-146692 (2710 McCutcheon Road) shall be planted with arborvitae or similar columnar evergreen plant material spaced maximum of five (5) feet on center and minimum eight (8) feet tall at installation. The south landscaped parking setback may be eliminated adjacent to parcels PID: 010-146581 (2688 McCutcheon Road) and PID: 010-146692 (2710 McCutcheon Road) when the parcels, individually or both, are rezoned to a commercial zoning district.

### **D. Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.**

Building architecture shall be four (4) sided, meaning the building(s) shall have the same level and quality of finish on all sides. Permitted primary building materials shall be brick, stone and/or EIFS/stucco.

### **E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Environmental Commitments.**

1. There shall be no outside display or sale of any product.
2. The maximum height of parking lot lighting shall be 22 feet, subject to a maximum of 18 feet within 100 feet of a residential district to the west or south.

#### **F. Graphics and Signage Commitments.**

All graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus Graphics Code, as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District. Any ground sign shall be monument-style and shall not exceed ten (10) feet above grade. Any variance to applicable sign requirements, other than the maximum monument-style ground sign height, shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

#### **G). Other CPD Requirements.**

1. Natural Environment: The site is located on the west side of Stelzer Road, 240 +/- feet north of McCutcheon Road. .
2. Existing Land Use: The existing building and parking lot will be removed for redevelopment of the site. Commercial uses are located to the north, west and south with large retail commercial areas south of McCutcheon Road. Approximately the west 155 feet of the south property abuts two parcels with single family dwellings. Property on the east side of Stelzer Road is zoned C-4 and L-M-2.
3. Circulation: The site shall have a single vehicular access point on Stelzer Road for both Subarea A and Subarea B.
4. Visual Form of the Environment: The proposed uses are appropriate for location on Stelzer Road. Stelzer Road is an arterial right of way with many commercial uses. The site will be developed in accordance with this text and the referenced Site Plan.
5. Visibility: The site is visible from Stelzer Road.
6. Proposed Development: Commercial development as permitted by this text and as depicted on the referenced Site Plan.
7. Behavior Patterns: Vehicular access will be from Stelzer Road. On-site circulation will be as depicted on the referenced Site Plan.
8. Emissions: Development will conform to City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by development standards of this development text. There will be no objectionable emissions.

#### **H). Modification of Code Standards.**

1. Section 3312.49, Minimum Numbers of Parking Spaces Required, to reduce code required parking to less than required on final Site Compliance Plan(s) for Subarea B solely due to vehicular connection of PID: 010-146581 (2688 McCutcheon Road), PID: 010-146692 (2710 McCutcheon Road), and/or PID: 010-149716 (2959 Stelzer Road), as permitted in Subarea B. Section 2.B.3, as required by the Division of Traffic Management, Public Service Department.
2. Section 3312.53, Minimum Number of Loading Spaces Required, to reduce loading spaces from one (1) to zero (0).
3. Section 3356. 3356.11(A)(2), C-4, District Setback Lines, to reduce the Stelzer Road building setback from 60 feet, based on the designation of Stelzer Road as a 120 foot right of way by the Columbus Multimodal Thoroughfare Plan (2019) to 45 feet, subject to Stelzer Road right of way dedication of 60 feet west of centerline.

#### **I. Miscellaneous.**

1. The developer shall comply with applicable monetary payment requirements of Chapter 3318, Parkland Dedication, Columbus City Code.



2. Development of the site shall be in accordance with the Site Plan titled “Site Plan, 3035 Stelzer Road”, dated January 20, 2020 and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for Applicant, The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Building and Zoning Services Department or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0830-2020

**Drafting Date:** 3/30/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application: Z19-085**

**APPLICANT:** Emelia Richter; 3499 Main Street; Hilliard, OH 43026.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (4-0) on March 12, 2020.

**GREATER HILLTOP AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with a 12-unit apartment building that is zoned in the R-3, Residential District. The applicant requests the AR-2, Apartment Residential District to secure proper zoning for this nonconforming use. The site is within the planning boundaries of the *Hilltop Land Use Plan* (2019), which recommends “Medium-High Density” (16-24 units/acre) residential uses at this location, and includes adoption of *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies* (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018). While the existing density of 54.5 unit/acre is within the “Very High Density” category of the Plan, Planning Division staff recognizes that the requested zoning conforms the existing use for a contributing structure. The request will allow the applicant to conserve and rehabilitate this historic building and its architectural elements as recommended by C2P2 Design Guidelines. Planning Division staff encourages the applicant to consult with the Historic Preservation Office for any exterior work that may be performed on the building.

To rezone **377-387 LECHNER AVE. (43223)**, being 0.22± acres located on the west side of Lechner Avenue, 160± feet north of Sullivant Avenue, **From:** R-3, Residential District, **To:** AR-2, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-085).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z19-085 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.22± acres from R-3, Residential District, to the AR-2, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Greater Hilltop Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested AR-2, Apartment Residential District will allow the applicant to conform the existing apartment residential use while conserving and rehabilitating a historic building and its architectural elements as recommended by C2P2 Design Guidelines; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**377-387 LECHNER AVE. (43223)**, being 0.22± acres located on the west side of Lechner Avenue, 160± feet north of Sullivant Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

THE FOLLOWING REAL PROPERTY SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN AND IN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS AND BOUNDED AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEING 90 FEET OFF THE EAST END OF LOT NUMBERS SIXTY (60), SIXTY-ONE (61), AND SIXTY-TWO (62) OF MOLING & LECHNER'S ADDITION, AS THE SAME IS NUMBERED AND DELINEATED UPON THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF, OF RECORD IN PLATBOOK 10, PAGE 181 RECORDER'S OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO.

ADDRESS: 377-387 LECHNER ROAD; COLUMBUS, OH 43223  
PARCEL ID NO.: 010-002953

**To Rezone From:** R-3, Residential District

**To:** AR-2, Apartment Residential District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the AR-2, Apartment Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0949-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/8/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City possesses title to a sanitary sewer easement described and recorded in Instrument Number 201509300138244, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (“Easement”). The Easement burdens real property located in the vicinity of East 5th Avenue {Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-298110} (“Servient Estate”) currently owned by 5th Cleveland LLC, an Ohio limited liability company. The City’s Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) has reviewed the request by the property owner to vacate a portion of the existing easement and determined that the easement was for a future sanitary sewer that was never installed and the easement is no longer needed. DPU has determined that terminating a portion of the City’s rights to the Easement does not adversely affect the City and should be granted at no monetary cost.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Not applicable.

To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those document(s) necessary to release and terminate a portion of the City’s easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Number 201509300138244, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to release and terminate portions of its sewer easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Number 201509300138244, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (“Easement”), because DPU has reviewed a request from the owner and determined that the described 0.009 acre portions of the sanitary sewer easement is no longer needed as the sewer easement was for a future sewer that is no longer needed; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the City Attorney to approve all document(s) associated with this ordinance; and **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) is authorized to execute any document(s) necessary to release and terminate only the described 0.009 acre, more or less, tract of easement area described and recorded as tract one in Instrument Number 201509300138244, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (“Easement”), which is further described and depicted in the two (2) page attachment, Exhibit-A, and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is required to approve all document(s) associated with this ordinance prior to the director of DPU executing and acknowledging any of those document(s).

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1002-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/16/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:**

This legislation authorizes the Franklin County Municipal Court, Clerk of Court (“Municipal Court Clerk”) to modify the existing contract with CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc., for the provision of a law enforcement specific-secure electronic-filing portal with user-friendly informational screens (“E-Filing Portal”).

The E-Filing Portal will provide law enforcement an opportunity to electronically file, track and access search warrants and investigative subpoenas in real-time, while successfully maintaining social distancing.

The Municipal Court Clerk was awarded a grant from the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy and Programs in the amount of \$83,135.00 to fund the E-Filing Portal project.

Ordinance 1068-2019 authorized the Municipal Court Clerk to enter into a fifty-four (54) month contract with one (1) twelve (12) month renewal option with CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc., d/b/a Equivant (CourtView Justice Solution, Inc.) for the purchase of maintenance, support, and professional services for the Municipal Court Case Management System.

**Bid Information:**

Pricing was negotiated with CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc.

CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc. is the sole source supplier of CourtView software, maintenance and support services. The Municipal Court Case Management System is proprietary in nature; therefore, this legislation is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Section 329.07.

**Contract Compliance Number:** 46-0521050

**Expiration Date:** 4/24/2021

**Vendor Number:** 008460

**Contracts:**

Ordinance: 1068-2019: \$113,003.50; PO173301

Ordinance: 2298-2019: \$232,788.00; PO195720

Ordinance: 2909-2019: \$36,504.00; PO0204000; PO0204037

Ordinance: 1002-2020: \$83,135.00; Modification

Total Amount: \$465,430.50

**Modification:**

1. Amount of additional funds to be expended under this contract modification: \$83,135.00.
2. Reason additional goods and services could not be foreseen: the new portal will provide law enforcement an opportunity to electronically file, track and access search warrants and investigative subpoenas in real-time, while successfully maintaining social distancing.
3. Reason other procurement processes are not used: Sole Source.
4. How cost of modification was determined: Quote - costs were negotiated.

The company is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved finding for recovery

certified search.

**Emergency:** Emergency legislation is requested to expedite the E-Filing Portal for the Municipal Court.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds totaling \$83,135.00 will be expended from the General Government Grant Fund; pending the passage of Legislation 1372-2020.

To authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to enter into the contract with CourtView Justice Solution, Inc. for the provision of the E-File Portal, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$83,135.00 from the Municipal Court Clerk Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$83,135.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is in the city's best interest that the Municipal Court Clerk receive support for the E-Filing Portal, and

**WHEREAS,** the E-Filing Portal will provide law enforcement an opportunity to electronically file, track and access search warrants and investigative subpoenas in real-time, while successfully maintaining social distancing; and

**WHEREAS,** this agreement is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Municipal Court Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to enter into the contract with CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc. for the provision of the E-Filing Portal for the Municipal Court Case Management System; thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Municipal Court Clerk be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc. for the provision of an E-Filing Portal in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$83,135.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 2220, General Government Grant Fund; Dept-Div 2601, Municipal Court Clerk; Object Class 03, contractual services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance upon executed agreement.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/12/2020

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Hydraulic Excavator. This Hydraulic Excavator will be used by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sewer Maintenance Operation crews to complete construction projects at various locations within the sewer service area. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management and will replace Brass Tag #16734.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ015326). Seventy-Seven (77) bidders (10 MBE, 4 MBR, 1 F1 and 62 MAJ) were solicited and 3 (MAJ) bids were received and opened on April 23, 2020.

After a review of the bids, the lowest bid was submitted by Ag-Pro Ohio LLC in the amount of \$95,774.00. However, they did not meet the specification for Operating Weight, the requested weight was Min.18,000 lb/Max.22,000 lb. They submitted 13,620 lb operating weight.

The second lowest bidder Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. did meet all specifications and therefore, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. for all items in the amount of \$119,400.00 as the most responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. Vendor#006684 CC#34-1503254 (expires 3/5/22)

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$119,400.00 is required for this purchase.

\$142,400.00 was expended in 2019

\$45,046.73 was expended in 2018

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Hydraulic Excavator for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$119,400.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$119,400.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 23, 2020 for the purchase of one (1) Hydraulic Excavator; and

**WHEREAS,** Ag-Pro Ohio LLC provided the lowest bid, however, they did not meet the bid specifications for

the operating weight; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the most responsive, responsible and best bidder, Southeastern Equipment Company Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Hydraulic Excavator will be used by the Sewer Maintenance Operation crews to complete construction projects at various locations within the sewer service area; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ015326 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Hydraulic Excavator for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with RFQ015326 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$119,400.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1455-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. Background**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Audrey R. Howard, Administrator for the Genessee Avenue Church of Christ at 1884 E Genessee Avenue, asking that the City sell them an approximate 0.141 acre portion of the right-of-way adjacent to 1884 E. Genessee Avenue located to the west of parcel 010-069426.

The church installed an asphalt parking lot and chain link fencing over this portion of right-of-way, creating an encroachment. The Church was notified and decided to request to purchase the right-of-way to leave the fence and parking lot intact. Sale of this right-of-way will resolve the encroachment issue and will facilitate the

combining of the parcel and the portion of right-of-way allowing the fence and parking lot to remain intact. The Department of Public Service has agreed to sell the right-of-way as described and shown within the attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way.

Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties including City agencies, private utilities, and the applicable area commission before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way. The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way. A value of \$1,535.00 was established. This request went before the Land Review Commission on August 15, 2019. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to the Genessee Avenue Church of Christ at the cost of \$1,535.00 to them.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

The City will receive a total of \$1,535.00 and the funds are to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 0.0141 acre portion of right-of-way adjacent to 1884 E Genessee Avenue to the Genessee Avenue Church of Christ. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Audrey R. Howard, Administrator for the Genessee Avenue Church of Christ at 1884 E Genessee Avenue, asking that the City sell them an approximate 0.141 acre portion of the right-of-way adjacent to 1884 E. Genessee Avenue to the west of parcel 010-069426; and

**WHEREAS**, the purpose of the transfer will resolve an encroachment issue due to the construction of a fence and parking lot and will facilitate the combining of the parcel and the portion of right-of-way allowing the fence and parking lot to remain intact; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service has agreed to sell the right-of-way as described and shown within attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties including City agencies, private utilities, and the applicable area commission before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$1,535.00 was established to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, this request went before the Land Review Commission on August 15, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, after review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Genessee Avenue Church of Christ at the cost of \$1,535.00 to them;  
**now, therefore**



**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute a quit claim deed and other incidental instruments prepared by the City Attorney's Office necessary to transfer the legal description as described below and on the attached exhibit of right-of-way to Genessee Avenue Church of Christ; to-wit:

**0.0141 ACRE PROPERTY DESCRIPTION**

Situate in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being part of Burwell Street (Original name) 50 feet wide, as delineated on the recorded plat of Wolfe & Cary's Addition as is recorded in Plat Book 8, Page 7-B, name changed to Joyce Avenue by City of Columbus Ordinance Number 371-51 on April 16, 1951 and part of Lot 32 of said Addition conveyed to the City of Columbus in Deed Book 2297, Page 548 and Deed Book 2297, Page 550, dedicated to public use by City of Columbus Ordinance Number 1571-61 on December 11, 1961 and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

**BEGINNING** at a set iron pin at the southwest corner of Lot 33 of said Wolfe & Cary's Addition, also being the intersection of the east line of Burwell Street with the north line of Genessee Avenue, 50 feet wide;

**Thence**, along part of the north line of Genessee Avenue, along the south line of Burwell Street and along part of the south line of said Lot 32, North 89 degrees 39 minutes 30 seconds West, 63.99 feet to a set iron pipe;

**Thence**, across part of said Lot 32, along a curve to the right having a radius of 1770.00 feet, a central angle of 02 degrees 13 minutes 10 seconds, an arc length of 68.56 feet, North 09 degrees 03 minutes 09 seconds East, 68.56 feet to a found 1" iron pipe at a point of tangency;

**Thence**, continuing across part of said Lot 32 and across part of said Burwell Street, North 10 degrees 09 minutes 44 seconds East, 42.91 feet to a found 1" iron pipe;

**Thence**, continuing across part of Burwell Street, South 89 degrees 39 minutes 30 seconds East, 46.90 feet to a found 1¼" iron pipe at the northwest corner of said Lot 33, also being the intersection of the east line of Burwell Street with the south line of a 15 foot wide alley;

**Thence**, along the west line of said Lot 33 and the east line of Burwell Street, South 00 degrees 39 minutes 30 seconds West, 110.05 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 0.141 ACRES. Subject, however to all legal highways, easements, agreements, restrictions of record and of records in the respective utility offices. Basis of bearings is assumed to be North 89 degrees 39 minutes 30 seconds West on the north line of Genessee Avenue. Iron pipes set are 1" O.D. x 30" long with an orange plastic cap inscribed "MYERS PS 6579". Found iron pipes were previously set by Myers Surveying Company in May, 1985. This description is based on a field survey by Myers Surveying Company, in January, 2020 by Myers Surveying Company, Inc.

**Paul T. Dinan, Professional Surveyor 7312**

**SECTION 2.** That the attached referenced real property shall be considered excess road right-of-way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quitclaim deed to the grantee thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across, and through the attached legal description and exhibit describing the right-of-way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said right-of-way.

**SECTION 4.** That the City will receive a total of \$1,535.00 for the sale of this right-of-way and the funds are to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

**SECTION 5.** That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1459-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification to the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration/Inspection (CA/CI) Services agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc.

Funding for this modification will be for the DOSD project, Blueprint Linden Oakland Park Medina Integrated Solutions and the DOW project, Oakland Park/Medina Water Line Improvements.

The Division of Sewerage and Drainage project includes rehabilitation of existing sewers, repair to existing sewers, construction of new sewers, and construction of green infrastructure. The majority of the projects will reduce inflow and infiltration to the City's sanitary sewer system thus mitigating sanitary sewer overflows to basements and waterways. Other projects provide improvement to existing storm infrastructure to mitigate drainage/flooding issues.

This Division of Water project will provide general rehabilitation of the area's water distribution system and includes construction of new water mains, abandoning existing water mains, and transferring water services. The purpose of the project is to replace the existing water main in Northwood, and E. Brighton with new water mains (3,160 feet).

**1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$672,336.95**

Original Agreement Amount:	\$1,227,027.50	PO218447, PO218448, PO218450, PO218451, PO218452
Modification 1	\$ 54,610.00	PO228293
<u>Modification 2 (current)</u>	<u>\$ 672,336.95</u>	
Total (Orig. + Mods)	\$1,953,974.45	

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is a three-year agreement for fiscal years 2020 - 2022 and modifications were anticipated and explained in the original legislation under Ordinance No. 0052-2020.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

This is a multi-year contract that will be modified as required to provide construction administration / inspection services for construction projects that bid during the three year (2020-2022) time frame.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

The cost of Modification No. 2 was determined by negotiations between DLZ Ohio, Inc. and the Division of Power.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The goal of the water line work is to replace or rehabilitate the existing water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program. This contract provides administration and inspection oversight of DOSD construction projects to ensure that work is consistent with and conforms to plans and specifications, and that the construction and any associated issues are handled efficiently and in the best interest of the City of Columbus.

**3.0 FUTURE MODIFICATION(S):** The Department anticipates requesting additional future modifications to this contract as new construction projects begin during 2020, 2021, and 2022.

**4.0 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 31-1268980 | Exp. 1/2/21 | MBR | DAX #4939

**5.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes expenditures totaling \$672,336.95 from the Sanitary General Obligation Fund (\$491,948.95) and the Water General Obligation Bond Fund (\$180,388.00). A transfer of up to \$180,388.00 within the Water General Obligation Bond Fund is necessary, as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification of the 2020-2022 Construction Administration/Inspection Services Agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage’s Blueprint Linden Oakland Park Medina Integrated Solutions Project and the Division Water’s Oakland Park Medina Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$491,948.95 within the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize an a transfer within and an expenditure up to \$180,388.00 from the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$672,336.95)

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance No. 0052-2020, passed February 10, 2020, authorized the original agreement for Construction Administration / Inspection Services for 2020 - 2022 for Department of Public Utilities capital improvements projects with DLZ Ohio, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance No. 0851-2020, passed May 4, 2020, authorized Modification No. 1 for Construction Administration / Inspection Services for 2020 - 2022 for Department of Public Utilities capital improvements

projects with DLZ Ohio, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification (No. 2) to the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration/Inspection Services Agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Blueprint Linden Oakland Park Medina Integrated Solutions Project and the Division of Division of Water's Oakland Park Medina Waterline Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of up to \$491,948.95 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer within and an expenditure of up to \$180,388.00 from the Water General Obligation Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient budget authority for the project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration / Inspection Services Agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration/Inspection Services Agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., 6121 Huntley Road, Columbus, Ohio 43229 (FID #31-1268980); in the amount of up to \$672,336.95; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contracts on file in the offices of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$180,388.00 is authorized from the Water G.O. Bonds Fund 6006, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of up to \$491,948.95 is authorized from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance is hereby amended as follows:

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Project No.</b>	<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Current Authority</b>	<b>Revised Authority</b>	<b>Change</b>
6006	P690236-100070 (NEW)	S. Broadleigh Area WL Imp's	\$162,980	\$104,040	-\$58,940
6006	P690236-100117 (NEW)	Oakland Park/Medina WL Imp's	\$121,448	\$180,388	+\$58,940

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer

required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1462-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV20-031**

**APPLICANT:** NRP Properties, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Disapproval. The site consists of two parcels developed with an entertainment venue and truck parking lot in the M, Manufacturing District. The requested Council variance will permit multi-unit residential development containing up to 180 units. A variance to reduce the required length and width of 26 parking spaces is included in the request. This proposed development will be subject to a competitive funding process with the Ohio Housing Finance Agency which requires certain land attributes including compliant zoning. The Council variance process is supported to assist in this state funding application process as Rezoning Application #Z20-049, a request for the AR-1, Apartment Residential District, has been filed and is in the formal review process. Planning Division Staff does not support this request as the *Northland I Area Plan* (2014) recommends the site for "Employment Center," which supports job related uses, and does not support retail or residential uses.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts; and 3312.29, Parking space, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **5055 SINCLAIR RD. (43229)**, to permit a multi-unit residential development containing up to 180-units with reduced parking space dimensions in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV20-031).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV20-031, the owner of the property at **5055 SINCLAIR RD. (43229)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a multi-unit residential development containing up to 180-units with reduced parking space dimensions in the M, Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts, prohibits multi-unit residential development, while the applicant proposes such a development containing up to 180 units; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.29, Parking space, requires a parking space to be a rectangular area not less than 9 by 18 feet, while the applicant proposes a reduced width of 8 feet and a reduced length of 16 feet for 26 parking spaces as shown on the submitted site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend disapproval because the *Northland I Area Plan (2014)* recommends the site for “Employment Center” land uses, which supports job related uses, and does not support retail or residential uses. The Applicant is required to complete Rezoning Application #Z20-049 as a condition of this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **5055 SINCLAIR RD. (43229)**, in using said property as desired; and

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts; and 3312.29, Parking space, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **5055 SINCLAIR RD. (43229)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a multi-unit residential development containing 180-units in the M, Manufacturing District, with reduced parking space width from 9 feet to 8 feet and reduced length from 18 feet to 16 feet for 26 spaces; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**5055 SINCLAIR RD. (43229)**, ), being 7.55± acres located on the west side of Sinclair Road, 200± feet south of Freeway Drive North, and being more particularly described as follows:

**DESCRIPTION OF 7.552 ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being located in Quarter Township 3, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands, and being all of those tracts described in a deed to DRJ Family, LLC (hereafter referred to as “DRJ tract”), of record in Instrument Number 20071227022181, all records referenced herein are on file at the Office of the Recorder for Franklin County, Ohio, and being further bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a southeast corner of said DRJ tract, being a northeast corner of that 3.049 acre tract described in a deed to Columbus Southern Power Company, of record in Instrument Number 200812240184021, and being on the existing west right-of-way line for Sinclair Road;

Thence North 87 degrees 15 minutes 09 seconds West, along the south line of said DRJ tract and along the north line of said 3.049 acre tract, a distance of 335.90 feet to a southwest corner of said DRJ tract, being the northwest corner of said 3.049 acre tract and being on the existing east railroad right-of-way line;

Thence North 02 degrees 50 minutes 40 seconds West, along a west line of said DRJ tract and along the existing east railroad right-of-way line, a distance of 427.43 feet to a southwest corner of said DRJ tract, being a northeast corner of the existing railroad right-of-way;

Thence North 87 degrees 41 minutes 32 seconds West, along a south line of said DRJ tract and along the existing north railroad right-of-way line, a distance of 39.73 feet to a southwest corner of said DRJ tract, being a northeast corner of the existing railroad right-of-way;

Thence North 02 degrees 47 minutes 13 seconds West, along a west line of said DRJ tract and along the existing east railroad right-of-way line, a distance of 402.19 feet to the northwest corner of said DRJ tract, being a southwest corner of that 2.169 acre tract described in a deed to Tony W. Bowman and Richard A. Bowman, Co-Trustees of the Tony W. Bowman Revocable Trust Dated May 19, 2015, of record in Instrument Number 201505210067176;

Thence South 87 degrees 08 minutes 56 seconds East, along the north line of said DRJ tract and along the south line of said 2.169 acre tract, a distance of 462.71 feet to the northeast corner of said DRJ tract, being on the existing west right-of-way line for Sinclair Road;

Thence South 03 degrees 13 minutes 22 seconds West, along the existing west right-of-way line for Sinclair Road and along the east line of said DRJ tract, a distance of 389.22 feet to a point;

Thence South 03 degrees 11 minutes 45 seconds West, continuing along the existing west right-of-way line for Sinclair Road and continuing along the east line of said DRJ tract, a distance of 435.38 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING for this description.

The above description contains a total area of 7.552 acres, of which:

4.536 acres is located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-061517,

3.016 acre is located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-109761.

Bearings described herein are based on Grid North, NAD 83, per the Franklin County GIS.

This description is intended for zoning purposes only, was prepared from Franklin County GIS Data, and does not represent an actual field survey.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a multi-unit residential development containing 180 units, or those uses permitted in the M, Manufacturing District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on general conformance with the site plan titled, "**ZONING PLAN FOR 5055 SINCLAIR RD.**," signed by Dave Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald

Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, dated June 9, 2020. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Applicant completing Rezoning Application #Z20-049 through City Council action within one year of the date of passage of this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1468-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Maverick Environmental Equipment for the purchase and delivery of one (1) diesel powered Windrow Turner to be used by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility. The Windrow Turner will be used by Compost personnel for mixing large rows of material in the composting process, it is used in compost applications to help keep proper moisture content, temperature and oxygen concentration. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management and will replace Brass Tag #23372.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ015356). Sixty-eight(68) bidders (5 MBE, 4 MBR, 2 F1, 2 V1 and 55 MAJ) were solicited and 6 bids were received from 4 (MAJ) bidders (Vendor# 008419 submitted 2 bids and Vendor# 032500 submitted 2 bids) and opened on April 23, 2020.

After a review of the bids, the lowest bid, an alternate bid, was submitted by Scarab International, LLLP in the amount of \$329,750.92. However, they did not meet the specifications for an Engine Cover. We requested an Engine Cover and no engine cover was submitted. Also, we requested the rotor power shall be hydraulically powered, they submitted a rotor belt driven.

The second lowest bidder Maverick Environmental Equipment did meet all specifications and therefore, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to Maverick Environmental Equipment for all items in the amount of \$332,751.12 as the most responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.



**SUPPLIER:** Maverick Environmental Equipment Vendor#029468 CC#81-3901420 (expires 4/20/22)

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$332,751.12 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended in 2019

\$0.00 was expended in 2018

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Maverick Environmental Equipment for the purchase of one (1) diesel powered Windrow Turner for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$332,751.12 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. (\$332,751.12)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 23, 2020 for the purchase of one (1) Windrow Turner; and

**WHEREAS**, Scarab International, LLLP provided the lowest bid, however, they did not meet the bid specifications for an engine cover or rotor power; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the most responsive, responsible and best bidder, Maverick Environmental Equipment.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Windrow Turner will be used by the Compost Facility to mix large rows of material in the composting process; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Maverick Environmental Equipment in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ015356 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with Maverick Environmental Equipment for the purchase of one (1) Windrow Turner for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with RFQ015356 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$332,751.12 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1469-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant (PAWP) Well Pump Replacement - Collector Wells 101, 104 & 115 Project, Capital Improvements Project No. 690533-100002, Division of Water Contract No. 2201.

This project is addressing aging raw water supply system components that are well beyond their useful life. Each of the three collector wells have three pumps each, two of which are nearly 40 years old. These pumps are showing significant corrosion and metal breakdown of the submerged portion of the pumps which have been maintained over the years.

Work under the original agreement included preliminary and detailed design services.

Renewal No. 1 (current) will provide engineering services throughout the construction period including: attending meetings, shop drawing submittal reviews, answering RFIs, developing RFPs, developing or modifying standard operating procedures, O&M manual review, developing record drawings and other engineering services during construction.

Planning area: "99 - Citywide" since PAWP serves several communities.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$735,200.00**

Original Contract Amount: \$ 575,000.00 (PO086731)

Renewal No. 1: \$ 735,200.00

Total (Orig. + Ren. #1) \$1,310,200.00

**1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The consultant team is very familiar with the details of the project and has prepared a series of reports and documentation detailing their findings and recommendations. They have compiled the Preliminary Design Report as well as the Detailed Design and Bid Documents. This contract was anticipated to be funded in phases as indicated in the original authorizing legislation under Ordinance No. 2160-2017. The process of selecting and contracting with a new consultant team at this time and having them start with data and reports prepared by another consultant would further delay the project and the design of major upgrades that will help the plant provide reliable service.

**1.3. How cost of renewal was determined:**

The Consultant prepared an estimate of cost for the Services during Construction scope of work and a defined task. City Project management staff reviewed, provided input into the scope and the fees, and approved this cost proposal.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This project will address aging water supply components which are beyond their useful life. Majority of the pumps and motors are 30 plus years old, and are showing significant corrosion and metal breakdown of the submerged portion of the pumps. Failure of any of these components could result in reduced plant capacity, which could be critical during high demand periods.

Completion of the project will maintain customer reliability and improve pump performance, efficiency and capacity. Increased efficiency translates into increased energy savings and a reduction in maintenance costs.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 57-0373224, expires 3/19/21, MAJ, DAX No. 9409.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Arcadis U.S., Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund - Fund No. 6006 will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Well Pump Replacement - Collector Wells 101, 104 & 115 Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$735,200.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$735,200.00)

**WHEREAS**, Contract No. PO086731 was authorized by Ordinance No. 2160-2017, passed September 18, 2017, was executed on October 19, 2017, and approved by the City Attorney on October 23, 2017, for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Well Pump Replacement - Collector Wells 101, 104 & 115 Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract Renewal No. 1 (current) is needed for Engineering Services During Construction; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Well Pump Replacement - Collector Wells 101, 104 & 115 Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc., for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Well Pump Replacement - Collector Wells 101, 104 & 115 Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. (FID #57-0373224); 100 E. Campus View Blvd., Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43235; for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Well Pump Replacement - Collector Wells 101, 104 & 115 Project, in an amount up to \$735,200.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this Renewal is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$735,200.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

690251-100001 (NEW) | O'Shaughnessy Hydro - FERC | \$1,048,396 | \$368,750 | -\$679,646

690290-100000 (NEW) | Distribution Imp's | \$93,783 | \$38,229 | -\$55,554

690533-100002 (NEW) | PAWP Well Pump Repl. | \$0 | \$735,200 | +\$735,200

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$735,200.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1471-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/17/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. for the Floodwall Closure Evaluations Project, in an amount up to \$249,894.77, for Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section CIP No. 611709-100000.

The initial phase of work for this Project will investigate the life cycle feasibility and potential benefits of implementing automated flood barrier protection measures at three (3) sandbag and five (5) stop log gate (SLG) closure locations along the West Columbus Local Protection Project (WCLPP), also known as the Franklinton Floodwall. Following evaluation of the potential for automated flood barrier protection measures, the Consultant shall thoroughly investigate and assess the condition of four (4) SLG closure locations.

A planned contract renewal will then be negotiated for the design and development of plans for the rehabilitation and/or replacement of the existing WCLPP closure locations.

This project is located in the Franklinton community planning area (Area 54).

**2. FUTURE MODIFICATION(S):** It is anticipated that there will be future renewal modifications for this project.

**3. TIMELINE:** It is anticipated that a Notice to Proceed will be issued in September 2020, the initial data review and field investigation phases of the Project are to be completed by March 2021, Detailed Design is projected to be completed by March 2022, Construction is projected to commence June 2022, and the project is anticipated to be complete by June 2023.

**4. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This project will improve flood protection throughout the project area. It is further anticipated that the construction of green infrastructure will have an impact on the local economy by creating the need for personnel to construct and maintain the facilities, as well as obtaining project related materials from local suppliers and vendors.

**5. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals."

Proposals were opened on May 29, 2020. The Department received five (5) proposals from AECOM Technical Services, Inc.; Burgess & Niple, Inc.; GPD Group; Hatch Associates Consultants; and S&ME Inc.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria within Columbus City Code Section 329. The Department of Public Utilities recommends the agreement be awarded to AECOM Technical Services, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for AECOM Technical Services, Inc. is 95-2661922 (expires 9/20/2022, MAJ, DAX #10897).

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against AECOM Technical Services, Inc.

**6. FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance requires a transfer within of up to \$249,894.77, and an expenditure of up to \$249,894.77 from the Storm Water Bond Fund 6204. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to align the authority with the expenditure.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Floodwall Closure Evaluations Project for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section; to authorize a transfer and an expenditure in an amount up to \$249,894.77 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$249,894.77)

**WHEREAS,** five (5) technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Floodwall Closure Evaluations Project were received on May 29, 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to AECOM Technical Services, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize a transfer within of \$249,894.77 and an expenditure of \$249,894.77 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204 for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. for the Floodwall Closure Evaluations Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Floodwall Closure Evaluations Project with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (FID# 95-2661922), 277 W. Nationwide Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43215; for an expenditure up to \$249,894.77 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$249,894.77 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6204 - Storm Sewer Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6204 - Storm Sewer

Bond Fund, as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>CIP#</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
6204	610788-1000000	Lehnert Farms/Bolton Field SSI	\$250,000	\$105	-\$249,895
6204	611709-1000000	Mound Street Floodwall	\$00	\$249,895	+\$249,895

**SECTION 4.** That an expenditure of \$249,894.77 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1473-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/17/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Interstate Truckway Inc. for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Half Round Sludge Trailer. The Half Round Sludge Trailer will be used by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility personnel to transport sludge.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ015674). Thirty-one (31) bidders (2 MBR, 4 MBE and 25 MAJ) were solicited and one (1) bid was received and opened on May 28, 2020. After a review of the bid, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to Interstate Truckway Inc. in the amount of \$78,384.00 as the only responsive, responsible and best bidder.

This purchase was approved by Fleet Management and will replace BT# 16172

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

SUPPLIER: Interstate Truckway, Inc. Vendor# 012688 CC# 31-1248533 (Pending Recertification)

FISCAL IMPACT: \$78,384.00 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended in 2019.

\$0.00 was expended in 2018.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Interstate Truckway, Inc., for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Half Round Sludge Trailer, for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$78,384.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$78,384.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 28, 2020 for the purchase of one (1) Half Round Sludge Trailer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the only responsive, responsible and best bidder, Interstate Trucking, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Half Round Sludge Trailer will be used by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility personnel to haul sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Interstate Truckway, Inc., in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ015674 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Interstate Truckway, Inc., for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Half Round Sludge Trailer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with RFQ015674 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$78,384.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund); in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.



**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1482-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/17/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute a professional services contract modification with E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio for the Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering (2016) contract. The contract modification is being done as a Mayor’s emergency.

The intent of the Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering (2016) contract is to provide the Department of Public Service with continuing contractual access to additional resources that are necessary to perform various professional engineering, survey, and technical expertise for the Department to complete its capital and operating budget commitments. This contract was awarded through the City’s RFP process to E.L. Robinson. The amount of the contract modification will be \$100,000.00.

The original contract amount:	\$300,000.00	(PO013912, Ord. 1426-2016)
The total of Modification No. 1:	<u>\$100,000.00</u>	(This Ordinance)
The contract amount including all modifications:	\$400,000.00	

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against E.L. Robinson.

### 2. UNPLANNED MODIFICATION

The Department of Public Service is responsible for the maintenance of Hines Road north of Refugee Road and for the maintenance of Dublin Road (US-33) east of Grandview Avenue. The slope along Hines Road was damaged during storm water flooding and the road has been closed due to roadway instability. Storm water flooding has also caused erosion along Dublin Road and forced the closure of the southern eastbound lane.

Repairs need to be completed as soon as possible to protect public infrastructure and ensure public safety. It is necessary to design the repairs that will need to be made to these roads before construction to make the repairs can begin. The Department of Public Service has an active engineering services contract, the Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering (2016) contract, that performs the type of engineering services required for the needed repairs. The contract does not have funds available to do this work and will have to be modified to increase funding. It is the Department of Public Service’s recommendation to modify this contract with E.L. Robinson Engineering for the procurement of the engineering services necessary to complete the Hines Road and Dublin Road repairs.

### 3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio is CC005858 and expires 3/2/22.

### 4. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds have already been encumbered for this expenditure via PO231373 issued for an approved Mayor’s emergency. The Auditor’s Office also approved the financial information contained within the Mayor’s

emergency letter so that PO231373 could be issued. An auditor's certificate is not needed for this expenditure.

The funds used for PO231373 were available and appropriated within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, for this expenditure. It is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to establish budget authority for the proper budget. It is also necessary to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to provide cash for the proper project.

## **5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to finish design work so the needed repairs can be made to Hines Road and Dublin Road to protect public infrastructure and ensure public safety.

Due to the critical nature of these repairs, the Department of Public Service requested a Mayor's emergency waiver of the provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 so design work can be completed for the needed repairs as soon as possible. That waiver was approved on 6/19/20 and PO231373 will be issued to E.L. Robinson for the needed design work.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio for the Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering 2016 contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for the contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, has a Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering (2016) contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the intent of the Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering (2016) contract is to provide the Department of Public Service with continuing contractual access to additional resources that are necessary to perform various professional engineering, survey, and technical expertise for the Department to complete its capital and operating budget commitments; and

**WHEREAS**, parts of Hines Road and Dublin Road were damaged and closed due to storm water flooding; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is responsible for maintenance of the damaged sections of Hines Road Dublin Road; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to design the repairs that will need to be made to these roads before construction to make the repairs can begin; and

**WHEREAS**, the Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering (2016) contract performs the type of design services required for the needed repairs; and

**WHEREAS**, a Mayor's emergency waiver of the provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 was declared so design work can be completed for the needed repairs as soon as possible; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering (2016) contract to add additional funds to pay for the needed design services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget to establish budget authority for

the proper project and to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to provide cash for the proper project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds to pay for the design work needed for the repairs; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify the contract with E.L. Robinson Engineering in order to finish design work so the needed repairs can be made to Hines Road and Dublin Road to protect public infrastructure and ensure public safety, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by Ordinance 1326-2019 be amended to establish sufficient authority for this project as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current C.I.B. / Amendment Amount / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P530161-100148 / Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase C (Voted 2019 Debt SIT Supported) / \$101,905.00 / (\$100,000.00) / \$1,905.00

7704 / P530301-982016 / Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering (2016) (Voted 2019 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$100,000.00 / \$100,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5913 (Traffic Management), Project P530161-100148 (Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase C), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5913 (Traffic Management), Project P530301-982016 (Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering (2016)), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into a contract modification with E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio, 950 Goodale Boulevard, Suite 180, Grandview Heights, Ohio, 43212, in the amount of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, for the Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering (2016) contract.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5913 (Traffic Management), Project P530301-982016 (Bridge Rehabilitation - General Engineering 2016), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1483-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/17/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification to the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration / Inspection (CA/CI) Services agreement with Resource International, Inc. This modification is to provide CA/CI services for the 2020 General Construction (Storm) Project legislated under Ord. 1525-2020.

**1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$169,985.96**

Original Agreement Amount:	\$ 225,352.47	PO222775
Modification 1	\$1,422,963.00	(multiple in process)
<u>Modification 2 (current)</u>	<u>\$ 169,985.96</u>	
Total (Orig. + Mods.)	\$1,818,301.43	

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is a three-year agreement for fiscal years 2020 - 2022 and modifications were anticipated and explained in the original legislation under Ordinance No. 0506-2020.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

This is a multi-year contract that will be modified as required to provide construction administration/ inspection services for construction projects that bid during the three year (2020-2022) time frame.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

The cost of Modification No. 2 was determined by negotiations between Resource International, Inc. and the Divisions of Water and Sewerage and Drainage.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

**3.0 FUTURE MODIFICATION(S):** The Department anticipates requesting additional future modifications to this contract as new construction projects begin during 2020, 2021, and 2022.

**4.0 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 31-0669793 | Exp. 5/31/2023 | FBE | DAX #004197

**5.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance will expend up to \$169,985.96 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to align authority.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification of the 2020-2022 Construction Administration/Inspection Services Agreement with Resource International, Inc. for the 2020 Storm Water

General Construction Contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$169,985.96 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$169,985.96)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 0506-2020 passed March 16, 2020, authorizing the original agreement for Construction Administration / Inspection Services with Resource International, Inc. for 2020 - 2022 for Department of Public Utilities capital improvements projects; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0818-2020, was passed by Columbus City Council on May 4, 2020, authorizing Modification No. 1 of this Construction Administration/Inspection Services contract; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 2 is necessary to fund the need for construction administration/inspection services for the 2020 Storm Sewer General Construction Contract; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification to the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration/Inspection Services Agreement with Resource International, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$169,985.96 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration/Inspection Services Agreement with Resource International, Inc. for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration / Inspection Services Agreement with Resource International, Inc., 6350 Presidential Gateway, Columbus, OH 43231 (FID# 31-0669793); in the amount of \$169,985.96 for the 2020 Storm Sewer General Construction Contract; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contracts on file in the offices of the Department of Public Utilities

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of up to \$169,985.96 is authorized within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is amended as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
6204	610500-100000	General Construction Contract (Storm)	\$542,267	\$372,281	-\$169,986
6204	610500-100004	2020 General Construction Contract (Storm)	\$0	\$169,986	+\$169,986

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1487-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/17/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract and issue purchase orders as needed with Jack Doheny Companies for the purchase of four 3-wheel street sweepers, and with Northeast Sweeper & Rentals for the purchase of one 4-wheel vacuum street sweeper with a catch basin cleaner. These purchases will be made for the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management.

The Division of Infrastructure Management will use the equipment to clean streets throughout the City of Columbus as part of its Street Sweeping Program. The City of Columbus, Fleet Management Division, approved the purchase of this equipment to replace equipment that has reached the end of its useful life.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (Solicitation RFQ015405) through Vendor Services. The City received two bids for the 3-wheel street sweepers on May 28, 2020, and they were tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
The Safety Company	\$786,000.00	Bedford, OH	Majority
Jack Doheny Companies, Inc.	\$1,044,922.18	Northville, MI	Majority

The lowest bid (The Safety Company) was deemed unresponsive due to the bidder's not submitting the required documents. The second-lowest bid (Jack Doheny Companies) met all but one of the specifications for the 3-wheel street sweepers. City Council's approval to waive the City's competitive bidding requirements is required to award the contract for the 3-wheel street sweepers to Jack Doheny Companies for their bid of \$1,044,922.18.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Jack Doheny Companies.

The City received two bids for the 4-wheel vacuum street sweeper with a catch basin cleaner on May 28, 2020, and they were tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
The Safety Company	\$188,585.00	Bedford, OH	Majority
Northeast Sweepers & Rentals	\$276,413.20	Fairfield, NJ	Majority

The lowest bid was deemed unresponsive due to the bidder's not submitting the required documents. The award is to be made to Northeast Sweepers & Rentals as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for Line 20 (4-wheel street sweepers), Line 30 (inspection trip), and Line 40 (training service) of its bid of \$276,413.20.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Northeast Sweepers & Rentals, Inc.

## **2. WAIVER OF COMPETITIVE BIDDING REQUIREMENTS**

The Department of Public Service requests City Council's approval to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 and requests City Council's approval to award the 3-wheel street sweepers to Jack Doheny Companies for Line 10 (3-wheel street sweepers), Line 30 (inspection trip), and Line 40 (training service) for its bid of \$1,044,922.18. Jack Doheny Companies bid has the sweeper's main broom at 66 inches long compared to the bid specification requiring the sweeper's main broom to be a minimum of 68 inches long. The Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, has determined the 2-inch difference in the length of the main broom will not affect the operation of the Street Sweeping Program, as the vendor's bid for the overall sweeping width meets bid specifications and is the same overall sweeping width of current 3-wheel sweepers.

## **3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Jack Doheny Companies is CC007536 and expires on 5/21/2021. The contract compliance number for Northeast Sweepers & Rentals is CC028721 and expires on 4/14/2022.

## **4. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds are available and appropriated for these purchases within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704. It is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to establish sufficient budget authority in the proper project. Cash and appropriation will need to be transferred between projects within Fund 7704 to establish sufficient cash for the proper project.

## **5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The department requests emergency designation for this ordinance so this equipment can be put into service as quickly as possible to prevent interruption to, or disruption of, the City's Street Sweeping Program.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contracts with Jack Doheny Companies and with Northeast Sweepers & Rentals for the purchase of street sweeping equipment; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,321,335.38 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to purchase the equipment; and

to declare an emergency. (\$1,321,335.38)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, needs to purchase four 3-wheel street sweepers and one 4-wheel vacuum street sweeper with catch basin cleaner to clean the streets throughout the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, this purchase has been approved by the City's Fleet Management Division; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office received formal bids on May 28, 2020, for four 3-wheel street sweepers and one 4-wheel vacuum street sweeper with catch basin cleaner for the Division of Infrastructure Management; and

**WHEREAS**, Jack Doheny Companies submitted a bid in the amount of \$1,044,922.18 for four 3-wheel street sweepers; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 to allow this purchase since the 2-inch difference in the length of the main broom will not affect the operation of the Street Sweeping Program, as the vendor's bid for the overall sweeping width meets bid specification and is the same overall sweeping width of the current 3-wheel sweepers; and

**WHEREAS**, Northeast Sweepers & Rentals submitted a bid in the amount of \$276,413.20 for one 4-wheel street sweeper and is the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation in the Department of Public Service to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contracts with and to issue purchase orders to Jack Doheny Companies and Northeast Sweepers & Rentals in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ015405 on file in the Purchasing Office; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to establish budget authority within the correct project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds to pay for the equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contracts with Jack Doheny Companies and Northeast Sweepers & Rentals so this equipment can be put into service as quickly as possible to prevent interruption to, or disruption of, the City's Street Sweeping Program, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by Ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**



7704 / P530104-100004 / Alley Rehabilitation - Misc. (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$2,350,000.00 / (\$1,294,828.00) / \$1,058,377.00

7704 / P530020-100027 / Street Equipment - Infrastructure Management (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$428,397.00 / \$1,294,828.00 / \$1,720,020.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$1,294,828.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530104-100004 (Alley Rehabilitation - Misc.), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5913 (Traffic Management), Project P530020-100027 (Street Equipment - Infrastructure Management), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 relating to the bid submitted by Jack Doheny Companies for the purchase of four 3-wheel street sweepers and approves awarding Line 10 (3-wheel street sweepers), Line 30 (inspection trip), and Line 40 (training service) of the bid to Jack Doheny Companies for its bid of \$1,041,717.20.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish contracts with and issue purchase orders to Jack Doheny Companies for the purchase of four 3-wheel street sweepers and Northeast Sweepers & Rentals for the purchase of one 4-wheel vacuum street sweeper with catch basin cleaner.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$1,321,335.38, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5913 (Traffic Management), Project P530020-100027 (Street Equipment - Infrastructure Management), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1492-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/18/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **Rezoning Application Z20-008**

**APPLICANT:** Whittier ABC Co. LLC; c/o Eric Zartman and Katarina Karac, Attys.; Underhill & Hodge, LLC; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

**PROPOSED USE:** Eating and drinking establishment.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on June 11, 2020.

**COLUMBUS SOUTHSIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a vacant appliance store which was rendered nonconforming with a city-sponsored down-zoning of the property to the R-2F, Residential District in 1999. CV18-089 (ORD #1281-2019) permitted a mixed use development at this site, including an eating and drinking establishment in the western half of the existing building and a five-unit apartment building in the eastern half of the building, but that project is not being pursued. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will permit conversion of the existing building into an eating and drinking establishment and permits other commercial uses. The site is within the planning area of the *South Side Plan* (2014), which recommends medium-high density residential uses (10-16 units/acre) at this location. This site is also subject to the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies* (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018). Both documents recommend that landscaping and screening should be used to minimize the impact of non-residential uses on adjacent residences, and that expanded uses should provide adequate parking. The CPD text includes use restrictions and development standards addressing setbacks, bicycle parking, rooftop patio size limitations and screening, landscaping, and façade commitments. Variances to reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 107 to 0 spaces, eliminate screening between commercial and residential districts, reduce the building line from 25 to 0 feet, and reduce the required distance separation from a church or school from 500 to 300 feet for an eating and drinking establishment that offers live entertainment are included in this request. While commercial uses are a departure from the *South Side Plan's* land use recommendation for multi-unit residential uses, Planning Division staff views the request as appropriate given the location on an historic commercial corner located in a walkable, transit-served corridor. The applicant has committed to no live entertainment and appropriate screening for the limited-sized rooftop patio and has provided additional bicycle parking. A parking study was required and has been approved by the Division of Parking Services.

To rezone **364 E. WHITTIER ST. (43206)**, being 0.18± acres located at the northeast corner of East Whittier Street and Bruck Street, From: R-2F, Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-008).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z20-008 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.18± acres from R-2F, Residential District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Southside Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District would allow the existing commercial building to be used for limited C-4, Commercial District uses, including an eating and drinking establishment on an historic commercial corner

located in a walkable, transit-served corridor. While commercial uses are a departure from the *South Side Plan's* land use recommendation for multi-unit residential uses, Planning Division staff views the request as appropriate given the site's location, and the applicant's commitments to appropriately screen the limited-sized rooftop patio and to provide additional bicycle parking; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**364 E. WHITTIER ST. (43206)**, being 0.18± acres located at the northeast corner of East Whittier Street and Bruck Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin in the City of Columbus:

Tract 1

Being Lot Number One Hundred Nineteen (119) of Blesch and Kremer's Subdivision of part of Lots Numbers Four (4) and Five (5) of C.F. Jaeger's Estate, as said lots are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 24, Recorder's Office Franklin County, Ohio.

Tract 2

Being Lot Number One Hundred Eighteen (118) of Blesch and Kremer's Subdivision of part of Lots Numbers Four (4) and Five (5) of C.F. Jaeger's Estate, as said lots are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 24, Recorder's Office Franklin County, Ohio

Parcel No.: 010-011493

**To Rezone From:** R-2F, Residential District,

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "**ZONING PLAN FOR 364 E. WHITTIER ST.,**" dated May 29, 2020, and signed by Katarina Karac, Attorney for the Applicant, said building rendering titled, "**EXHIBIT A,**" dated February 3, 2020, and signed by Eric Zartman, Attorney for the Applicant, and text titled, "**COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**" dated June 15, 2020, and signed by Katarina Karac, Attorney for the Applicant,

and the text reading as follows:

## COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT

Application: Z20-008  
Property Address: 364 Whittier Street  
Owner/Applicant: Whittier ABC Co., LLC  
8518 Stonechat Loop  
Dublin, Ohio 43017  
Attorneys: Eric Zartman and/or Katarina Karac  
Underhill & Hodge, LLC  
8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260  
New Albany, Ohio 43054  
Date of Text: June 15, 2020

### I. Introduction.

The subject property (“Site”) is approximately 0.18 acres and located at the northeast corner of East Whittier Street and Bruck Street. The Site is developed with a vacant appliance store which was rendered nonconforming with a city sponsored down-zoning of the area to the R-2F Residential District in 1999.

The Site is bordered on the north, west, and east by property zoned R-2F and on the south, across East Whittier Street by property zoned R-4. However, all properties at this intersection of East Whittier Street and Bruck Street are used for commercial uses. This Site is within walking distance of the Whittier Street/Parsons Avenue commercial corridor and several other restaurant and retail businesses along Whittier Street.

The Site is within the Schumacher Place neighborhood of the Columbus Southside Area Commission. The Site is subject to the South Side Plan which recommends that medium-high density residential at 10-16 dwelling units per acre is appropriate.

While the South Site Plan indeed recommends medium-high density residential, Principle 1 of the plan states, “Neighborhoods should have a mix of land uses.” Principle 1 also recommends that rezonings and variances in support for corner commercial spaces should consider:

- The proposed use is within an existing storefront.
- Evidence is provided that the development would have minimal negative impact on the surrounding residential area in terms of parking, lighting, graphics, noise, and similar issues. It should be noted that neighborhood retail can also benefit the community through the presence of jobs and convenient access to goods and services.

The Applicant proposes to maintain the existing commercial space at the corner and will follow these elements of Principle 1 of the South Side Plan.

Principle 2 of the South Side Plan states, “New development should respect community character and historic features. Applicant will use design techniques to ensure that they are integrated with the existing fabric and scale and retain the character of the area. Specifically, the corner commercial space will be maintained.

The Applicant proposes rehabilitation of the Site and to adapt the Site’s 8,865 square feet of space from retail to

restaurant with an additional 3,500 square feet of outdoor dining. Below are the permitted uses and development standards to accommodate the proposed development and ensure that it is appropriate for the area.

## II. Permitted Uses:

The permitted uses shall be those uses contained in Section 3356.03, C-4, Permitted Uses of the Columbus City Code excluding the following: Automotive Accessories, Parts and Tire Stores; Automobile and Light Truck Dealers; Automobile Driving Training Facility; Automotive Sales, Leasing and Rental; Motorcycle, Boat, and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers; Motor Vehicle Accessories and Parts Dealers; Recreational Vehicle Dealers; Truck, Utility Trailer, and RV (Recreational Vehicle) Sales, Rental and Leasing; and Automotive Maintenance and Repair; Blood and Organ Banks; Check Cashing and Loans; Community Food Pantry; Missions/Temporary Shelters; Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Retail Dispensary; Outdoor Power Equipment Stores; Pawn Brokers; Warehouse Clubs and Super Centers; Bowling Centers; Drive-In Motion Picture Theaters; Exterminating and Pest Control Services; Farm Equipment and Supply Store; Hotels and Motels; Hotels, Extended Stay; Hospitals; Limousine and Taxi Service; Animal Shelter; Amusement Arcade; Halfway House; and Veterinarians (unlimited practice).

## III. Development Standards:

Except as otherwise listed herein or depicted on the CPD Plan, the development standards shall be those contained in Chapter 3356, C-4, Regional Scale Commercial District.

### A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements:

1. The minimum required building setback shall be zero feet from Whittier Street and Bruck Street.

### B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic Related Commitments:

1. Access shall be as shown on the CPD Plan.

2. The Site shall not be required to provide parking spaces.

3. The Site shall provide 8 bicycle parking spaces as shown on the CPD Plan. Further, additional bicycle parking spaces shall be installed within the right-of-way area either along Bruck Street or Whittier Street at such time and in such location as the Department of Public Service determines to be appropriate.

### C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments:

1. If a rooftop patio is developed, the northern and eastern perimeters of the rooftop patio which abut properties used for residential purposes shall be screened from view by landscaping and hardscaping at 100% opacity at a minimum height of 8 feet.

2. Ground-level screening shall consist of a six foot, board-on-board horizontal pressure treated wood fence which shall be installed along the alley as shown on the CPD Plan.

3. The property owner shall work with the Department of Recreation and Parks regarding the inclusion of 1 street tree along the frontage of East Whittier Street.

D. Building, Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments:

1. The Whittier Street building facades shall be improved in a manner and in accord with their respective original facades, as reflected in the submitted "Exhibit A". The upper image shown in Exhibit A is the facade of the original corner/western building, and the lower image shown in Exhibit A is the facade of the original eastern building.
2. A rooftop patio may be developed, subject to the screening requirements set forth in the CPD Text and Plan. The rooftop patio shall not exceed 3,500 square feet.

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Areas and/or other Environmental Commitments:

A dumpster may be provided, either in the location shown on the CPD Plan or as otherwise incorporated within the building.

F. Graphic and Signage Commitments:

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as applicable to the C4, Commercial District. Any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G. Miscellaneous Commitments:

1. The Site is developed with a 8,865 square foot retail building which shall be preserved. Any further restoration of the building shall be in accordance with the submitted CPD Plan titled, "Zoning Plan" and historical photographs titled "Exhibit A", signed and dated February 3, 2020. These plans may be slightly adjusted to engineering, topographical, or other site development data. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of Building and Zoning Services or a designee, upon submission of appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.
2. Live entertainment shall not be permitted on the rooftop patio.

H. Modification of Code Standards:

1. 3312.49. To reduce the minimum required number of parking spaces from 107 to 0.
2. 3356.11(A)(3). To reduce the minimum building line from 25 feet to zero feet along Whittier Street and Bruck Street.
3. 3356.07(A). To reduce the minimum separation requirement for bars, cabarets or nightclubs from public or parochial schools or religious facilities from 500 feet to 300 feet.
4. 3321.09. To eliminate the screening requirement, except as otherwise provided in this Zoning Text and in the CPD Plan.

I. CPD Criteria:

Natural Environment. The Site is approximately 0.18 acres and located at the northeast corner of East Whittier

Street and Bruck Street. The Site is developed with a 8,865 square foot retail building.

Existing Land Use. The Site is currently vacant and formerly operated as an appliance store.

Transportation and Circulation. The Site does not have any internal circulation. The Site is accessed by East Whittier Street, Bruck Street, and Schiller Alley.

Visual Form of the Environment. The property is developed commercially with zero foot building lines. The building's original construction occurred in early 1900s.

View and Visibility. The Site is visible from the intersection of East Whittier Street and Bruck Street.

Proposed Development. The Applicant proposes rehabilitation of the building and converting the 8,865 square feet of space from retail to restaurant with an additional 3,500 square feet of outdoor dining.

Behavior Patterns. The Site is within the Schumacher Place neighborhood of the Columbus Southside Area Commission. The intersection of East Whittier Street and Bruck Street has historically been and remains a commercial intersection. The Site is within walking distance of the Whittier/Parsons commercial corridor and Whittier supports mixed uses throughout.

Emission. No adverse effect from emissions shall result from the proposed development.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1508-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/19/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with The Righter Co., Inc. for the Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Water Service Improvements & 910 Dublin Rd. Curb Repair Project; in an amount up to \$341,239.50; for Division of Water Capital Improvements Project No. 690026-100020, Contract No. 2292.

Funds in the amount of \$2,000.00 will also be encumbered with the Department of Public Service for Prevailing Wage services.

This project will add a master water meter and backflow prevention to the water service line that feeds the 910 Dublin Rd. complex. Currently there is only a master meter and backflow preventer for the 910 Dublin Rd. building which would be removed once the new ones are installed.

The curb repair work includes resetting an existing catch basin and the installation of french drains, trench drains, curb, sidewalk, and pavement replacement.

The Community Planning Area is "68 - Dublin Rd. Corridor".

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The Ohio EPA requires all non-residential water customers to have backflow prevention for their water service. Some of the buildings in the complex do not have backflow prevention or metered water service. This project will address this regulatory compliance issue. Installation of a master water meter and backflow prevention will ensure the whole complex has the required backflow prevention and that all water usage is metered.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened two (2) bids on June 17, 2020 from The Righter Co., Inc. and John Eramo & Sons, Inc.

**3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** The Righter Co. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

Righter's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$341,239.50. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-0889208 (expires 12/17/21, Majority) and their DAX Vendor Account No. is 4433. Additional information regarding both bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against The Righter Co., Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund - Fund No. 6006, however, an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget will be necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with The Righter Co., Inc. for the Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Water Service Improvements & 910 Dublin Rd. Curb Repair Project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$343,239.50 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$343,239.50)

**WHEREAS**, two (2) bids for the Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Water Service Improvements & 910 Dublin Rd. Curb Repair Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on June 17, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from The Righter Co., Inc. in the amount of \$341,239.50; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract for the Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Water Service Improvements & 910 Dublin Rd. Curb Repair Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to encumber and



expend funds to provide for payment of prevailing wage services associated with said project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract for the Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Water Service Improvements & 910 Dublin Rd. Curb Repair Project, with The Righter Co., Inc., for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to execute a contract for the Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Water Service Improvements & 910 Dublin Rd. Curb Repair Project with The Righter Co., Inc. (FID #31-0889208), 2424 Harrison Road, Columbus, Ohio 43204; in an amount up to \$341,239.50; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water; and to obtain the necessary prevailing wage related services from the Department of Public Service and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$2,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That said contractor shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P690026-100010 (NEW) | Rinehart Utilities Exterior Bldg. Imp's | \$5,259,280 | \$4,916,040 | -\$343,240

P690026-100020 (NEW) | Rinehart P.U. Complex Water Svc. Imp's | \$0 | \$343,240 | +\$343,240

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$343,239.50 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1510-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Atlas-SSI, Inc., for the removal and upgrade of intake water screens at the Dublin Road Water Plant, under CIP No. 690278-100000, Division of Water Contract No. 2330.

This contract will rehabilitate up to three raw water screens at the Dublin Road Water Treatment Plant. Rehabilitation will include removal and shipment of the screens to/from the vendor's facility, removal/installation of new coatings, replacement of worn parts, and reinstallation.

The raw water screens are a critical component of the water treatment process and need to be rehabilitated to maintain the reliability of the water treatment process.

The first screen will be rehabilitated in 2020 (original contact), the second in 2021 (renewal #1) and the third in 2022 (renewal #2).

The Community Planning Area is "99 - Citywide" since the DRWP serves multiple planning areas.

**2. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Public Utilities Department advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ015509). The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened two bids on May 13, 2020 from:

- |                              |              |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| 1. Atlas-SSI, Inc.           | \$124,700.00 |
| 2. Evoqua Water Technologies | \$148,689.00 |

After a review of the bids, the Division of Water recommends the award be made to Atlas-SSI, Inc., as the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder. The Division is adding an additional 10% contingency that was not included in the bid specifications for a grand contract total of \$137,170.00.

Atlas-SSI, Inc. is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** Atlas-SSI, Inc., DAX #22140, CC #64-0900660, expires 5/8/22 (MAJ)

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** An appropriation and transfer of funds within the Water Permanent Improvements Fund - Fund No. 6008 will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Atlas-SSI, Inc. for the removal and upgrade of intake water screens at the Dublin Road Water Plant; to authorize the appropriation, transfer and expenditure up to \$137,170.00 within the Water Permanent Improvements Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$137,170.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities opened two (2) bids on May 13, 2020 for the removal and upgrade of intake water screens at the Dublin Road Water Plant; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Water recommends an award be made to the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder, Atlas-SSI, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division is adding an additional 10% contingency that was not included in the bid specifications for a grand contract total of \$137,170.00; and

**WHEREAS,** the raw water screens are a critical component of the water treatment process and need to be rehabilitated to maintain the reliability of the water treatment process; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a contract with Atlas-SSI, Inc. for the removal and upgrade of intake water screens at the Dublin Road Water Plant; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the appropriation, transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water Permanent Improvements Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Atlas-SSI, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ015509 on file in the Division of Water; for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Atlas-SSI, Inc. (FID #64-0900660), P.O. Box 1969, Monticello, MS 39654; for the removal and upgrade of intake water screens at the Dublin Road Water Plant, in accordance with RFQ015509 specifications on file in the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That said contractor shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the appropriation and transfer of \$137,170.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6008 - Water Permanent Improvements Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby in Fund 6008 - Water Permanent Improvements Fund, amended as follows:

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

690590-100000 (carryover) | Franklin Co. Water/Sewer Assess. | \$58,178 | \$163,339 | +\$105,161 (establish authority to match cash)

690590-100000 (carryover) | Franklin Co. Water/Sewer Assess. | \$163,339 | \$26,169 | -\$137,170

690278-100000 (carryover) | DRWP Misc. Imp's | \$0 | \$137,170 | +\$137,170

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$137,170.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1512-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the establishment of a hire & acquire fund that will be used by the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to acquire the various property rights needed for the Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins project.

The Department of Public Service is engaged in the Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins

project. The project will construct regional stormwater basins within watersheds that have upcoming projects in order to meet the Stormwater Drainage Manual requirements. The City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, will acquire the property rights required for the performance of the project. The City Attorney's Office may negotiate directly with the property owner, or may hire professional services to do these negotiations. The funds established with this ordinance will pay for the use of professional services and for the acquisition of the property rights.

The cost to acquire the property rights is currently estimated at \$165,000.00. If the cost to acquire the needed property rights should exceed this estimate, an additional ordinance will be submitted to Council requesting the needed funding. The Department of Public Service is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize acquisition of property rights for this project pending passage of this funding ordinance.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding in the amount of \$165,000.00 is available and appropriated for this expenditure in Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing budget authority for the proper project. It is also necessary to transfer cash and appropriation within Fund 7704 to establish sufficient cash in the proper project.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary property rights acquisition funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of property rights needed for the Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional property rights necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$165,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$165,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is engaged in the Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins project; and

**WHEREAS**, successful completion of this project necessitates the City acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to various properties located along the project; and

**WHEREAS**, acquisition cost, including professional services, staff, and land costs have been estimated to total \$165,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of \$165,000.00 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient budget authority for this project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to expend \$165,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to

acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize property rights acquisition for the project to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P530103-100000 / 59-03 Arterial Street Rehabilitation (Voted Carryover) / \$173,591.00 / (\$165,000.00) / \$8,591.00

7704 / P530161-100195 / Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$165,000.00 / \$165,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$165,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530103-100000 (59-03 Arterial Street Rehabilitation), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100195 (Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional property rights needed to complete the Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins project in an amount up to \$165,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$165,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund) in Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100195 (Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1516-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification to the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration and Inspection Services agreement with H. R. Gray & Associates Inc. for the following Division of Water projects:

- Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Water Service Improvements and 910 Dublin Rd. Curb Repair, CIP No. 690026-100020; Planning Area = 68 - Dublin Road Corridor; \$87,002.11
- Harrington Court Area Water Line Improvements, CIP No. 690236-100091; Planning Area = 35 - Northland; \$624,541.53

**1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$711,543.64**

Original Agreement Amount: \$ 167,845.34 (PO228237, PO228238, PO228239)

Modification 1: \$ 979,361.67 (PO still pending)

Modification 2 (current): \$ 711,543.64

Total (Orig. + Mod. 1 & 2) \$1,858,750.65

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is a three-year agreement for fiscal years 2020 - 2022 and modifications were anticipated and explained in the original legislation under Ordinance No. 0787-2020.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

This is a multi year contract that will be modified as required to provide construction administration and inspection services for construction projects that bid during the three year (2020-2022) time frame.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

The cost of Modification No. 2 was determined by negotiations between H.R. Gray & Associates and the Division of Water.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Water Service Improvements and 910 Dublin Rd. Curb Repair Project will comply with backflow requirements and improve site drainage to protect underground infrastructure.

The Harrington Court Area Water Line Improvements project will include replacement or rehabilitation of water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss.

The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3.0 FUTURE MODIFICATION(S):** The Department anticipates requesting additional future modifications to this contract as new construction projects begin during 2020, 2021, and 2022.

**4.0. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 31-1050479 | Exp. 6/26/21 | MAJ | DAX #4640

**5.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund - Fund No. 6006 is necessary as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration and Inspection Services agreement with H. R. Gray & Associates, Inc. for two Division of Water projects; to authorize the transfers and expenditures up to \$711,543.64 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$711,543.64)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No's PO228237, PO228238, PO228239 were authorized by Ordinance No. 0787-2020, passed May 4, 2020, executed on June 4, 2020, and approved by the City Attorney on June 9, 2020, to provide Construction Administration and Inspection Services with H.R. Gray & Associates, Inc., for the following projects: Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater Section's Holton Park and Eureka Avenue Green Infrastructure Improvements Project; Division of Sewerage and Drainage's CA-CI for General Construction Projects; and Division of Water's CA-CI for General Construction Projects; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 1 (Contract No. pending) under Ordinance No. 1215-2020, passed June 15, 2020 for Construction Administration and Inspection Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Roof Redirection - Blenheim Glencoe Areas 1 and 2 Projects; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 2 (current) is needed to fund the Construction Administration and Inspection Services for the Division of Water's Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Water Service Improvements and 910 Dublin Rd. Curb Repair Project and the Harrington Court Area Water Line Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify and increase the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration and Inspection Services agreement with H.R. Gray & Associates, Inc. for the following Division of Water projects: Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Water Service Improvements and 910 Dublin Rd. Curb Repair and Harrington Court Area Water Line Improvements; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize transfers and expenditures up to \$711,543.64 within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and



**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to modify and increase the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with H. R. Gray & Associates, Inc. for two Division of Water projects, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration and Inspection Services agreement with H. R. Gray & Associates, Inc. (FID #31-1268980), 3770 Ridge Mill Drive, Columbus, OH 43206; for two Division of Water projects; in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contracts on file with the Department of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 2.** That this Modification is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$624,541.53 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund No. 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (There is sufficient funding within Fund 6006, CIP 690026-100020.)

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$711,543.64 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund No. 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended in Fund 6006 - Water, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1518-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with ADS LLC for the purchase and delivery of Flow Monitors for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, SSES Section. The Flow Monitors will be used to report flow information to the division's real time control system.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ0015683). Forty-One (41) bidders (1 MBE, 35 MAJ, 2 F1, 3 MBR) were solicited and One (1 MAJ) bid was received and opened on June 18, 2020. After a review of the bid, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to ADS LLC as the only responsive, responsible and best bidder in the amount of \$88,532.16.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because it will save the Division of Sewerage and Drainage \$5,000.00 with a quoted discount which is only good for 90 days. Without emergency action, no less than thirty-seven days will be added to this procurement cycle and the efficient delivery of valuable public services will be slowed, and to provide the necessary establishment of funding to allow for the payment of services for all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus with ADS LLC.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** ADS LLC Vendor #010326 CC#80-0355805 expires 2/7/22 (MAJ)

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$88,532.16 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended in 2019.

\$0.00 was expended in 2018.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with ADS LLC for the purchase and delivery of Flow Monitors for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$88,532.16 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$88,532.16)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 18, 2020 for Flow Monitors for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to the only responsive, responsible and best bidder, ADS LLC; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, SSES Section will use the Flow Monitors to report information to the division's real time control system; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with ADS LLC for the purchase of Flow Monitors for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in order to receive the equipment in a timely manner, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with ADS LLC for the purchase of Flow Monitors for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with RFQ015683 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$88,532.16 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund); in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1521-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish two (2) Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the option to purchase Traffic Signal Communication Equipment with Baldwin & Sours, and Path Master. The Division of Traffic Management is the sole user for traffic control products. Traffic Signal Communication Equipment is used in traffic signal installations throughout the City. The term of the proposed option contracts would be approximately three (3) years, expiring June 30, 2023, with the option to renew for an additional one (1) year extension. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 4, 2020. In addition, the expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ015591). Two [2] bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders as

follows:

Baldwin & Sours, CC# 004700 expires 12/6/2020, Items# 70A, 70B, 71A, 71B, 78 & 79, \$1.00 and, Path Master, CC#006583 expires 2/15/2021, Items# 1-39, 42-59, 72,73,74,75,76,77, 80 & 81, \$1.00, and, No bids were received on Items# 40, 41, 60-69. These items will be bid as needed.  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$50,000.00, Division of Traffic Management, the sole user

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Traffic Signal Communication Equipment UTC with Baldwin & Sours and Path Master; to authorize the expenditure of \$2.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343 (\$2.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Traffic Signal Communication Equipment UTC will provide for the purchase of Traffic Signal Radio Systems, Cabinets, switches and associated equipment used in traffic signal installations along roadways; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on June 4, 2020 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Public Service Department to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Traffic Signal Communication Equipment; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following two (2) contracts for the option to purchase Traffic Signal Communication Equipment in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ015591 for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring June 30, 2023, with the option to renew for an additional one (1) year extensions, as follows:

Baldwin & Sours, Items# 70A, 70B, 71A, 71B, 78 & 79,\$1.00 and,  
Path Master, Items# 1-39, 42-59, 72,73,74,75,76,77, 80 & 81, \$1.00, and,

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed

by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1526-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an agreement with The Salvation Army’s Hilltop Worship & Community Center. This funding will be used to support their capital campaign in support of the repairs, renovations and improvements to the Westside Center in order to better serve the clients of The Salvation Army. This center serves the residents of the Westside by providing programs focused on seniors, after school learning, fresh food distribution, and a drop-in center for victims of human trafficking.

The City is committing funds from the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget (\$100,000) to the Center’s capital improvements. Repairs are scheduled to be completed in the time period of the agreement.

Emergency legislation is necessary in order to complete the repairs in a timely manner.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds for this project is included in the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget, Fund 7739 Development Taxable Bonds.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an agreement with the Salvation Army in order to assist in the improvement and expansion of the Hilltop Community Center; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Development Taxable Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into an agreement with the Salvation Army in order to assist in the repair and improvement of the Salvation Army’s Hilltop Center to better serve the community; and

**WHEREAS,** the Salvation Army is a non-profit organization overseeing the rehabilitation of the Hilltop Center; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into agreement with the Salvation Army in order to complete the improvements in a timely manner, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with the Salvation Army in order to assist in the repair and renovation of the Salvation Army’s Hilltop Worship and Community Center.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bonds), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), Projects P782003-100002 (Emergency

Shelter Repair - Salvation Army), object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this agreement is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to not-for-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administrating said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1527-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health. Ordinance No. 0590-2020 authorized the acceptance and appropriation of \$1,265,000.00 in grant money and fee revenues. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate an additional \$69,000.00 in grant monies to fund the FY21 Reproductive Health and Wellness (RHWP) Grant Program, for the period of April 1, 2020 through March 31, 2021. The total amount funded for this period is \$1,334,000.00.

The Reproductive Health and Wellness Program will allow for comprehensive women's health services including family planning. Eligible patients will include women from the CPH Women's Health Services Program at postpartum and women who have had a negative pregnancy test through our walk-in pregnancy testing service.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Reproductive Health and Wellness Grant Program is funded by the Ohio Department of Health and program fee revenues.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept additional grant funds from the Ohio Department of

Health for the Reproductive Health and Wellness Grant Program in the amount of \$69,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$69,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$69,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, \$69,000.00 in additional grant funds have been made available to the Health Department through the Ohio Department of Health for the Reproductive Health and Wellness Grant Program, for the period of April 1, 2020 through March 31, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Board of Health to accept and appropriate these additional funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the support of the Reproductive Health and Wellness Grant Program; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department to ensure the immediate delivery of services, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept additional grant funds in the amount of \$69,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Reproductive Health and Wellness Grant Program, for the period of April 1, 2020 through March 31, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the twelve months ending March 31, 2021, the sum of \$69,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That all related fee revenue income is hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1536-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Office of the Mayor has been awarded funds from the Central Ohio Hospital Council on behalf of the Ohio Better Birth Outcomes for \$100,000.00 for the time period of April 1, 2020 through March 30, 2021. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$100,000 in grant money to support the operational capacity of the CelebrateOne Office.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible to meet the grant deliverables. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The program activity is funded by the Central Ohio Hospital Council , on behalf of the Ohio Better Birth outcomes and does not generate revenue nor require a City match. Private Grant Fund 2291. To authorize and direct the Office of the Mayor to accept funds from the Central Ohio Hospital Council on behalf of the Ohio Better Birth Outcomes, in the amount of \$100,000.00 to support operational capacity of the CelebrateOne office; to authorize the appropriation of \$100,000.00 to the City's Private Grant Fund 2291; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$100,000 in grant funds have been made available to the Office of the Mayor through the Central Ohio Hospital Council, on behalf of the Ohio Better Birth Outcomes; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible to meet grant deliverables. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of the Mayor, CelebrateOne, in that it is immediately necessary to accept this grant from the Central Ohio Hospital Council on behalf of the Ohio Better Birth Outcomes, and to appropriate these funds to the Office of the Mayor for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **Now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Office of the Mayor is hereby authorized to accept a grant award of \$100,000.00 from the Central Ohio Hospital Council on behalf of the Ohio Better Birth Outcomes collaborative for the time period of April 1, 2020 - March 30, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Fund known as the City's Private Grants Fund, Fund No. 2291, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period, the sum of \$100,000.00, and any eligible interest earned during the



grant period, is hereby appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement in Fund 2291, to the Office of the Mayor, Division No. 40-01, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Office of the Mayor, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1537-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI) to modify (Mod #1) an existing services agreement with JD<sup>2</sup> Strategists, LLC for post disparity study implementation support services. This modification adds additional funding and was anticipated in the original contract as phase 2 work to begin in July 2020 and continue through December 2020.

1.1 **Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$100,000.00**

Original Contract	\$ 49,950.00
Modification #1	<u>\$100,000.00</u>
CONTRACT TOTAL	\$149,950.00

1.2 **Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This modification was planned at contract origination.

1.3 **Reasons other procurement processes are not used:**

This was an existing project and to rebid this would cause significant problem delays and disrupted program implementation.

1.4 **How cost of modification was determined:**

The cost was determined by negotiations between the Office of Diversity and Inclusion and JD<sup>2</sup> Strategists LLC.

2. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** JD2 Strategists, LLC. 42-1716179 | Exp. 02/28/2020 | Vendor #: 004939
3. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Is being requested at this time to expedite the funding update and keep the project on schedule.
4. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the General Fund 1000.

To authorize the Director of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion to modify (Mod #1) an existing services agreement with JD<sup>2</sup> Strategists, LLC.; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the original contract number, PO205476 was created and approved on December 17, 2019 for the for post disparity study implementation support services and phase 2 work; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the General Fund, Fund 1000; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion to modify (Mod #1) an existing services agreement with JD<sup>2</sup> Strategists, LLC. for post disparity study implementation support services to stay on schedule, for the public health, safety and welfare; **Now, Therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion is hereby authorized to modify (Mod #1) an existing service agreement with JD<sup>2</sup> Strategists, LLC., 175 S. Third Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43215, for the post disparity study implementation support services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the office of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 is hereby authorized from the General Fund, Fund 1000 per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1538-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to extend the construction contract with Decker Construction Company for Utility Cut and Restoration Services for the Department of Public Utilities; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, one bid for the Utility Cut and Restoration Services was received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on May 8, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the sole bid from Decker Construction Company in the amount of \$1,531,042.50 for the first year of the contract, was deemed the lowest, most responsive, and responsible bid; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract language allowed for a one (1) year contract with the option to renew the agreement for three (3) additional years based upon mutual agreement, budgeted funds and approval by City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities previously modified this contract to add funding of \$1,150,000.00 without extending the term of the contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the current expiration date of this contract is August 5, 2020, therefore it is necessary to extend the contract through August 5, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water in that it is immediately necessary to authorize Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract for restoration service, without delay, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to extend the construction contract for Utility Cut and Restoration Services with Decker Construction Company through August 5, 2021 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Department of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the Division of Water, and the Division of Power.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications and renewals.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same

---

**Legislation Number:** 1540-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plan.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans. The Council, by ordinance, has further determined to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus. The Council, by ordinance, has further levied special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus and approved an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement facilitating the provision of the special energy improvement projects.

Hayden Columbus, LLC, as the owner of a certain parcel of real property within the City of Columbus (with the commonly used mailing addresses 16 E. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio and 20 E. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio) that was subject to the special assessments previously levied by the City, has submitted an amendment to the petition and an amendment to the supplemental plan to the Council, requesting that the Council approve the amendment to the petition and amendment to the supplemental plan and levy special assessments on such property to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be provided on its property.

Hayden Columbus, LLC is working in cooperation with PACEWell 2 LLC, as the assignee of Greenworks Lending LLC, to obtain financing secured by the special assessments requested in the amendment to the petition and amendment to the supplemental plan, the proceeds of which financing will be used to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects described in the amendment to the petition and amendment to the

supplemental plan.

This legislation is to approve the amendment to the petition and the amendment to the supplemental plan, and to levy such special assessments, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus. This legislation also authorizes and approves an Amendment to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement facilitating the provision of the special energy improvement projects.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To approve an amendment to the petition and an amendment to the supplemental plan for the authorization of the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon real property within the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to amend Ordinance No. 1728-2018, in order to correspondingly amend and restate the levying of special assessments associated with the project; to levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve a Second Amendment to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Hayden Columbus, LLC (the “Owner”) has submitted its *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”) in order to provide for the completion of a special energy improvement project on real property owned by the Owner in the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”); and

**WHEREAS**, this Council (the “Council”) of the City duly passed Resolution No. 0168X-2018 on June 18, 2018 (the “Resolution of Necessity”), which approved the Petition and added the Owner’s property, subject to the Petition, to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and declared the necessity of acquiring, installing, equipping, and improving energy efficiency improvements, including, without limitation, LED lighting and electrical upgrades, HVAC and controls, domestic hot water upgrades and reduction, elevator upgrades, and related improvements (the “Project”), as described in the Resolution of Necessity and as set forth in the Petition requesting those improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council duly adopted Ordinance 1663-2018 on June 18, 2018 and determined to proceed with the Project and adopted the estimated Special Assessments (as defined in the Resolution of Necessity) filed with the Development Director or the Development Director’s designee pursuant to the Resolution of Necessity; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council duly adopted Ordinance 1728-2018 on June 18, 2018 and levied the Special Assessments (as defined in the Resolution of Necessity) filed with the Development Director or the Development Director’s designee pursuant to the Resolution of Necessity; and

**WHEREAS**, the City entered into an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement (the “Original Energy Project Cooperative Agreement”) with the District, the Owner, and Greenworks Lending LLC as amended by a First Amendment to Energy Project Cooperative Agreement (the “First Amendment” and, together with the Original Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, the “Energy Project Cooperative Agreement”) providing for, among other things, (i) the making of the Project Advance (as defined in the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement) to pay costs of the Project, (ii) the disbursement of the Project Advance for the acquisition, installation,

equipment, and improvement of the Project and the transfer of the Special Assessments by the City to the Investor to pay principal and interest and other costs relating to the Project Advance; and

**WHEREAS**, to provide for the security for the Project Advance and for the administration of payments on the Project Advance and related matters, the City entered into the Special Assessment Agreement (the “Special Assessment Agreement”) with the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, the District, the Owner, and Greenworks Lending LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, Greenworks Lending LLC assigned its interest in the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and the Special Assessment Agreement to PACEWell 2 LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, the Owner has executed and filed with this Council an *Amendment to the Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition Amendment”; and the Petition, as amended by the Petition Amendment, is the “Amended Petition”), and an *Amendment to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan Supplement to Plan for the 16 and 20 E. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio Project* (the “Supplemental Plan Amendment”; and the Supplemental Plan, as amended by the Supplemental Plan Amendment, is the “Amended Supplemental Plan”), proposing that the amount of the annual installments of the Special Assessments set forth in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan be amended as reflected in the Amended Petition and the Amended Supplemental Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the Petition Amendment and the Supplemental Plan Amendment are on file with the City Clerk; and

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the adjustment to the amount of annual installments of the Special Assessments stated in the Amended Petition and the Amended Supplemental Plan, the ESID has requested that the City execute and deliver an amendment to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, a copy of which is on file with the City Clerk and is further attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit A**; and

**WHEREAS**, the actual costs of the Project have been ascertained and have been certified to the City in the Amended Petition and the Amended Supplemental Plan for the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** That this Council approves the Petition Amendment and the Supplemental Plan Amendment, each in substantially the forms now on file with the Development Director or the Development Director’s designee.

**Section 3.** That the list of Special Assessments to be levied and assessed on the Property (as further described in Exhibit A to the Petition) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is \$10,645,364.50,

including other related financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses, which costs were set forth in the Amended Petition and previously reported to this Council and are now on file in the offices of the Development Director or the Development Director's designee, is adopted and confirmed, and that the Special Assessments are levied and assessed on the Property in place of the special assessments levied by the City pursuant to the Petition and Ordinance 1728-2018. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, which shall accrue at the annual rate of 6.75%, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, has been determined by the District to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne had notes or bonds been issued by the District.

The Special Assessments are assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2020 for collection in 2021 and shall continue through tax year 2044 for collection in 2045; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2021, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. The semi-annual installment of the Special Assessments shall be collected in each calendar year equal to a maximum semi-annual amount of Special Assessments as shown in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated into this Ordinance.

All Special Assessments shall be certified by the Development Director or the Development Director's designee to the County Auditor pursuant to the Amended Petition and Chapter 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Amended Petition.

The Special Assessments shall be allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Amended Petition and the List of Special Assessments attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein.

**Section 4.** That this Council finds and determines that the Special Assessments are in proportion to the special benefits received by the Property as set forth in the Amended Petition and are not in excess of any applicable statutory limitation.

**Section 5.** That the Owner has waived its right to pay the Special Assessments in cash, and all Special Assessments and installments of the Special Assessments shall be certified by the Development Director or the Development Director's designee to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio as provided by the Amended Petition and Section 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed by him or her on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Amended Petition.

**Section 6.** That the Special Assessments will be used by the City to pay the cost of the Project in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 7.** That the Development Director or the Development Director's designee shall keep the Special Assessments on file in the Office of the Development Director or the Development Director's designee.

**Section 8.** That Ordinance No. 1728-2018, passed by Council on June 18, 2018, is hereby amended to amend and restate the Special Assessments.

**Section 9.** That this Council hereby approves the Second Amendment to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, a copy of which is on file with the City Clerk and is further attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit A**. The Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Second Amendment to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the City Clerk. The Second Amendment to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City, and that are approved by the Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Second Amendment to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement or amendments to the Second Amendment to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement.

**Section 10.** That the City is hereby authorized to enter into such other agreements that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and that are approved by the Mayor, Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of such agreements or any amendments to such agreements.

**Section 11.** That, in compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Development Director or the Development Director's designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio within 20 days after its passage.

**Section 12.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1545-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/24/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract for HD Specialty Parts, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, for heavy duty engine repair service of City vehicles. Purchase orders will be issued as needed from a Universal Term Contract previously established by the Purchasing Office.

Esec Corporation- EIN# 34-1285858, Vendor# 006602 - PA002480 - HD Specialty Pts exp. 9/30/2020

During 2020, the Fleet Management Division is budgeted to spend \$1.6 million for services to keep the City's fleet of approximately 6,000 vehicles in operation. Fleet Management processes over 40,000 work orders annually for all City vehicles and equipment.



**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$140,000 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund from a previously established Universal Term Contract for auto body repair services related to City vehicles. In 2019, the Fleet Management Division expended \$275,000 for heavy duty engine repair service. In 2018, \$264,000 was expended.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure that purchase orders can be established in a timely manner to ensure uninterrupted auto body repair services.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders for heavy duty engine repair services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of the previously established Universal Term Contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$140,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$140,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** a Universal Term Contract (UTC) has been established through the formal competitive bidding process of the Purchasing Office for HD Specialty Pts repair services; and

**WHEREAS,** the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, has a need to purchase heavy duty engine repair services for motorized vehicles operated by the City; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$140,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue various purchase orders for heavy duty engine repair services, allowing for timely maintenance, repair, and general upkeep of approximately 6,000 City vehicles, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, and to establish related purchase orders for heavy duty engine repair services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts, the current vendor is as follows:

HD Specialty Pts - Esec Corporation - EIN# 34-1285858, Vendor# 006602 - PA002480 -exp. 9/30/2020

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$140,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1545-2020 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue purchase orders and establish contracts for services with the vendor on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to ensure no disruptions to operations and to establish Auditor's Certificates for the same.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1546-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/24/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with appropriate Universal Term Contracts for auto body repair services, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, in order to repair and service City vehicles. Purchase orders will be issued as needed from Universal Term Contracts previously established by the Purchasing Office.

Keens Body Shop, Inc. - EIN# 31-0854439, CC004390, Vendor# 004390 - PA003363 exp. 6/30/2021

During 2020, the Fleet Management Division is budgeted to spend \$1.6 million for services to keep the City's fleet of approximately 6,000 vehicles in operation. Fleet Management processes over 40,000 work orders annually for all City vehicles and equipment.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$200,000 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund from previously established Universal Term Contracts for auto body repair services related to City vehicles. In 2019, the Fleet Management Division expended \$420,000 for auto body repair. In 2018, \$326,395 was expended.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure that purchase orders can be established in a timely manner to ensure uninterrupted auto body repair services, thereby keeping vehicles in operation.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders for auto body repair services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, various Universal Term Contracts (UTC) have been established through the formal competitive bidding process of the Purchasing Office for auto body repair services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, has a need to purchase

auto body repair services for motorized equipment and vehicles operated by the City; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue various purchase orders for auto body repair services, allowing for timely maintenance, repair, and general upkeep of approximately 6,000 City vehicles, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, and to establish related purchase orders for auto body repair services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts, the current vendor is as follows:

AUTO SERVICE - Keens Body Shop, Inc. - EIN# 31-0854439, CC004390, Vendor# 004390 - PA003363 exp. 6/30/2021

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1546-2020 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue purchase orders and establish contracts for services with various vendors on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to ensure no disruptions to operations and to establish Auditor's Certificates for the same.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/24/2020

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter: Ordinance  
Type:

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Car Seats with Evenflo Co., Inc. The Columbus Public Health Department is the primary user for car seats. The Columbus Public Health Department Car Seat Program will help provide car seats and booster seats at a reduced cost to families in need.

The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 18, 2020. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ015758). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Evenflo Co., Inc., CC# 005172, expires 6/25/2022, All Items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$40,000.00  
Columbus Public Health Department, the primary user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contract expires September 30, 2020.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Car Seats with Evenflo Co., Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Car Seats UTC will be used by the Columbus Public Health Department Car Seat Program to help provide car seats and booster seats at a reduced cost to families in need; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on June 18, 2020 and selected the responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Public Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal

Term Contract for the option to purchase Car Seats with Evenflo, Co. to avoid an interruption in equipment, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Car Seats in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ015758 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Evenflo Co., Inc., All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO01343 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1549-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/24/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** In accordance with Section 307.15 and Chapter 3781, Ohio Revised Code, Franklin County proposed and approved, that the City of Columbus, Department of Building and Zoning Services provide residential plan review services and inspections on behalf of Franklin County. Ordinance No. 0402-2020 authorized this agreement. The term of the agreement was from January 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020. Franklin County has requested that this agreement be extended six months to December 31, 2020.

Emergency action is requested in order to ensure timely reimbursement to the City.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Expenditures and revenues to provide these services are budgeted in the Development Services Fund, Fund 2240.

To authorize the Department of Building and Zoning Services to extend a revenue contract with the Franklin County Building Department for the provision of residential building plan review services and inspections in the amount of \$75,000.00, and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Franklin County has a need to provide residential plan review services and inspections for its citizens; and,

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 0402-2020, passed February 24, 2020, authorized a six-month agreement with Franklin County, and,

**WHEREAS**, Franklin County has requested to extend the contract with the City of Columbus for the provision of residential plan review services and inspections for six months; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Building and Zoning Services in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to extend the revenue contract with Franklin County for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Department of Building and Zoning Services is hereby authorized to extend the revenue contract for the provision of residential plan review services and inspections on behalf of Franklin County in the amount of \$75,000.00 through the period ending December 31, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** Funds received from this revenue contract shall be deposited into the Development Services Fund, Fund No. 2240.

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1550-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/24/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Directors of the Departments of Technology (DoT) and Public Utilities (DPU) to modify a contract agreement with Hansen Banner, LLC for professional services for the Enhanced Metering Project (EMP) to upgrade and enhance its water, sewer, and power metering which will consist of the implementation of an automated meter infrastructure system to provide meter readings associated with the Columbus Utility Billing System (CUBS), in the amount of \$891,000.00. The project will also include the installation, via meter exchange, of the existing power, sewer, and water meters and all the software required to operate the system, and to interface with the Columbus Utility Billing Systems (CUBS) and City software applications. The coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the City Auditor's Office. In 1994, the Department of Public Utilities initiated a contract (CT-15918) for software and services related to the Water and Sewer Information Management System (WASIMS) with SCT Utility Systems. Section 12 of the original contract provided for modifications and changes in scope of service. SCT Utility Systems later changed their name to Indus Utility Systems, then to its current name Hansen Banner, LLC.

The contract agreement was most recently authorized by authority of Ordinance No. 2175-2019, passed September 16, 2019, through purchase order PO205755. This modification will provide for additional professional services to enhance/upgrade the CUBS system. This modification will cover the third phase of the CUBS upgrade project.

1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$891,000.00  
Original contract amount: \$1,186,330.00  
Amount of original contract, renewals and modifications: \$13,801,728.48  
This ordinance modification: \$891,000.00  
Total aggregate contract: \$14,692,728.48
  
2. Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:  
The need for this modification was known, but the scope of work and the associated cost was not known at the time of the last contract modification.
  
3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:  
It is not feasible to bid for an alternate service since Hansen developed the software for the CUBS and Enhanced Metering Project (EMP) system. The company has developed custom software for the City and is the only company who can support these customizations.
  
4. How cost of modification was determined:  
The City of Columbus and Hansen Banner, LLC negotiated the cost of services shown in the Hansen Banner, LLC Statement of Work (SOW(s)) for these professional/upgrade services.

This ordinance also requests approval to continue services provided by Hansen in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code; as it has been determined Hansen is the sole distributor of the software products associated with the CUBS system, and does not utilize distributors or resellers to provide maintenance and support, or professional services for its software products.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2018 and 2019, \$813,820.23 and \$346,307.12, respectively was legislated for maintenance, support, and upgrades. The cost associated with this contract modification (2020) with Hansen Banner LLC., is \$891,000.00. The funds are identified and available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund - DPU's direct charge budget. The aggregate contract total amount including this request is \$14,692,728.48.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Hansen Banner, LLC                      CC#:46-5651020                      Expiration Date: 07/12/2020  
(DAX Acct. ID: 008834)

To authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to modify a contract for professional services with Hansen Banner, LLC., in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$891,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$891,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Directors of the Departments of Technology and Public Utilities to modify a contract agreement with Hansen Banner, LLC., for professional services for the Columbus Utility Billing System (CUBS); and.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify this contract to increase funds by \$891,000.00 for additional professional services from Hansen Banner, LLC., for the Enhanced Metering Project (EMP) to enhance/upgrade the CUBS system and the Hansen Banner software in the Columbus Utility Billing system (CUBS) for DPU. The coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the City Auditor's Office; and

**WHEREAS**, Hansen Banner, LLC., is the sole distributor of the software products associated with the CUBS system, and does not utilize distributors or resellers to provide maintenance and support, or professional services for its software products; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to modify a contract for professional services with Hansen Banner, LLC to support the Columbus Utility Billing System (CUBS) in order to maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities be, and are hereby, authorized to modify a contract with Hansen Banner, LLC. for additional professional services for the Enhanced Metering Project (EMP) to upgrade the CUBS system and the Hansen Banner, LLC software in the amount of \$891,000.00. The coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the City Auditor's Office.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$891,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services operating fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (see **attachment 1550-2020 EXP**)

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.



**SECTION 5:** That this ordinance modification is in accordance with the sole source provisions of the City of Columbus Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1551-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/24/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute agreements with and to reimburse the Franklin County Engineer’s Office for work performed on Dublin Road within the Columbus City limits during a County-led resurfacing project.

The Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, determined approximately 1,745 feet of Dublin Road within Columbus between Highpoint Drive and Splitrock Road warranted resurfacing and planned to do so in 2022. The Franklin County Engineer’s Office currently is administering its annual resurfacing program and offered to resurface that same stretch of Dublin Road as part of that effort.

The Department of Public Service will need to execute a reimbursement agreement, and any other such agreements as may be necessary, with the Franklin County Engineer’s Office for the work. It will also be necessary to reimburse the Franklin County Engineer’s Office up to \$43,059.60 for the cost of the work. This dollar amount is an estimate based upon bid costs received by the Franklin County Engineer’s Office and the anticipated work to be performed. The City’s cost could increase if it is necessary to perform more work than is anticipated. If that should happen, an additional ordinance will be submitted requesting Council’s approval to expend additional funds for the additional work.

### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$43,059.60 is appropriated and available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service to support this project. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient budget authority for this project.

### 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested so as to provide funding to the Franklin County Engineer’s Office in time for the work to be included as part of their project.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the Franklin County Engineer’s Office to support resurfacing Dublin Road from Highpoint Drive to Splitrock Road; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$43,059.60 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the resurfacing; and to declare an emergency. (\$43,059.60)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, previously identified a need to resurface approximately 1,745 feet of Dublin Road within the City of Columbus from just west of Highpoint Drive to the corporate boundary located east of Splitrock Road, and planned to do so in 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Engineer’s Office has proposed resurfacing that stretch of road as part of a County-led resurfacing project, which recently commenced; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute agreements with and to reimburse the Franklin County Engineer’s Office for costs incurred during the completion of the aforementioned work; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize this legislation so as to provide funding to the Franklin County Engineer’s Office in time for the work to be included as part of their project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1326-2019 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the expenditure authorized within this ordinance as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7704 / P530282-100117 / Resurfacing - Resurfacing coordination with future DPU projects (Voted 2019 Debt SIT Supported) / \$1,159,813.00 / (\$43,060.00) / \$1,116,753.00

7704 / P530282-100149 / Resurfacing - Coordination with Franklin County (Dublin Road) (Voted 2019 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$43,060.00 / \$43,060.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into agreements with, and make payment to, the Franklin County Engineer’s Office for costs incurred relative to the resurfacing of the portion of Dublin Road within the City of Columbus from west of Highpoint Drive to the corporate boundary located east of Splitrock Road.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$43,059.60, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-11 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-100117 (Resurfacing - Resurfacing coordination with future DPU projects), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1561-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

## BACKGROUND:

The Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) are designed to guide and focus growth in a way that will support economic competitiveness, improve residents' quality of life and provide environmental benefits throughout the City of Columbus. C2P2 is comprised of four elements: Guiding Principles; Design Guidelines; Land Use Policies; and Land Use Plans.

C2P2 provides the benefits of consistent, predictable, up-to-date policies citywide and a process to ensure that communities across the city have equal consideration for planning and design policy. City staff will work with civic leaders and community stakeholders to implement C2P2, including continued regular updates with public engagement to build consensus and maintain current policies citywide. The City will then work with individual communities to develop area specific Land Use Plans to be used in conjunction with the Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines, and Land Use Policies. When all four elements of C2P2 are adopted for an area it is called "complete adoption".

Area commissions and major civic associations also have the opportunity to support "early adoption" of the C2P2 Design Guidelines for their individual communities. Early adoption allows areas to use the Design Guidelines with existing adopted area plan recommendations for development review until such time that an area specific Land Use Plan can be prepared. If there is a conflict between an existing plan recommendation and C2P2 Design Guidelines, the more current policies will apply. As the C2P2 Guiding Principles are updated, the adopted updates will automatically apply within areas of early adoption.

The Far South Columbus Area Commission voted on March 5, 2020 to support early adoption of C2P2 Design Guidelines. This ordinance recognizes this support and authorizes use of the Design Guidelines for reviewing development proposals and related issues within the Far South Columbus Area Commission boundary.

The Columbus Development Commission voted at their June 14, 2018 meeting to recommend that City Council approve the use of the Design Guidelines element of the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies in any community that supports "early adoption."

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None.

To approve the use of the Design Guidelines element of the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) for reviewing development proposals and related issues within the boundary of the Far South Columbus Area Commission.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) were adopted by City Council in 2018 to serve as a basis for engaging civic leaders and community stakeholders in developing planning policies and to guide the next generation of growth and development in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies are comprised of four elements: Guiding Principles, Design Guidelines, Land Use Policies, and Land Use Plans for specific areas; and

**WHEREAS**, C2P2 provides the benefits of consistent, predictable, up-to-date policies citywide and a process to ensure that communities across the city have equal consideration for planning and design policy; and

**WHEREAS**, community engagement is a key component of C2P2, and input will be sought at both a citywide and neighborhood level based on the need and type of update proposed; and

**WHEREAS**, area commissions and major civic associations have the opportunity to support Early Adoption of the C2P2 Design Guidelines for their individual communities, which allows areas to use the Design Guidelines with existing adopted area plan recommendations for development review until such time that an area specific Land Use Plan can be prepared for the area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Far South Columbus Area Commission voted to support early adoption of the C2P2 Design Guidelines on March 5, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**; after public notice, a public hearing was held on June 14, 2018 at which the Columbus Development Commission voted to recommend that City Council approve the use of the Design Guidelines element of the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies in any community that supports “early adoption;” **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Design Guidelines element of the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies are hereby adopted as a guide for development review and related issues within the boundary of the Far South Columbus Area Commission.

**SECTION 2.** That through early adoption, C2P2 Design Guidelines will be used with existing adopted area plan recommendations. If there is a conflict between an existing plan recommendation and C2P2 Design Guidelines the more current policies will apply.

**SECTION 3.** That the Department of Development is directed to monitor the use of the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies, and to present to City Council any amendments necessary to keep policies updated and current.

**SECTION 4.** That the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies shall be kept on file in the Department of Development, Planning Division.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1562-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Granicus, Inc. utilizing a State of Ohio Master Cloud Service Agreement - MCSA0031, with the current expiration date of June 30, 2021, authorized for the City's use by

Ordinance No. 582-87, for hosting, support and maintenance of Communication Cloud, the City's high-volume, non-emergency communication tool. The coverage term period is August 2, 2020 to August 1, 2021, at a cost of \$83,349.00.

Communication Cloud is the enterprise non-emergency communications tool for the City of Columbus. Columbus City Council began using the system in 2014. In 2017, the service was expanded for use by all City departments and elected offices. Since that time subscriptions to various topics offered on the service, provided free of charge to the public, have grown to over 120,000.

Emergency Justification: This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency to maintain communication with the public.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Granicus, Inc. DAX #: 010776  
CC# 91-2010420 Expiration Date: 05/2/2021

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds totaling \$83,349.00 are available and budgeted within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Granicus, Inc. from a State Term Contract for hosting, support and maintenance of Communication Cloud, the City's non-emergency subscription-based communication tool; and to authorize the expenditure of \$83,349.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$83,349.00)

**WHEREAS**, this service provides hosting, support and maintenance of Communication Cloud, the City's high-volume, non-emergency communication tool for use by all City departments/divisions; and

**WHEREAS**, important City information is provided free of charge to the public through this service, with subscription rates currently exceeding 120,000; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Granicus, Inc. utilizing State of Ohio Master Cloud Service Agreement - MCSA0031, with the current expiration date of June 30, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the use of this Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contract is authorized by Ordinance 582-87; and

**WHEREAS**, the term period of this agreement is August 2, 2020 to August 1, 2021, at a cost of \$83,349.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Granicus, Inc. utilizing State of Ohio Master Cloud Service Agreement - MCSA0031so Granicus, Inc. can continue to provide hosting, support and maintenance of Communication Cloud, the City's high-volume, non-emergency communication tool without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Granicus, Inc., utilizing State Term Contract -STS-033, #533904-1, with an expiration date of June 30, 2021 for subscription based technology research services, for a term of one year, from August 2, 2020 to August 1, 2021, at a cost of \$83,349.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$83,349.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from (see 1562-2020EXP):

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 4702 | **Object Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63916 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program Code:** IT005 | **Section 3:** N/A | **Section 4:** N/A | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$83,349.00 |

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same

---

**Legislation Number:** 1564-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Office of the Mayor has been awarded funds from The Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services to develop a community based peer to peer education program for teens in Franklin County. To complete the deliverables of the grant, CelebrateOne will contract with Planned Parenthood from July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021 for a total contract amount of \$150,000.00. These services were advertised through Bonfire RFQ015529 according to the bidding requirements of the City Code.

The vision of CelebrateOne is that every infant in Franklin County, regardless of race, zip code, or family income, celebrates his or her first birthday. Throughout Franklin County, too many babies, often born too small or too soon, die before reaching age one. In fact, every week in Franklin County three babies die, and tragically, African American babies are dying at two and a half times the rate of white babies.

In Franklin County, CelebrateOne is using evidenced-based practices to improve maternal and infant health with an emphasis on interventions that are collaborative and focused on eliminating preventable sleep-related infant deaths, reducing preterm births, and improving service delivery to families most impacted by health disparities. In addition to having one of the highest infant mortality rates in the nation, Ohio ranks 23rd out of all 50 states for teenage pregnancies. Teen pregnancy is a significant contributor to pre-maturity, a leading cause of infant mortality, because pregnant teens have a higher risk for having a baby born too small or too soon. A recent

examination of the National Survey of Family Growth revealed that teens who received comprehensive sex education were 50% less likely to report a pregnancy than those who received abstinence-only education. Currently, without any state health education standards, many teens in Ohio and Franklin County do not have access to comprehensive, medically-accurate sex education.

The CelebrateOne Teen Reproductive Health Education Committee plans to reinforce peer education by engaging youth in after-school programs from the CelebrateOne neighborhoods with a peer education program starting Fall 2020. Peer education supports the development of healthy lifestyles and responsible choices by adolescents. Peer educators will receive training and incentives to increase their knowledge of essential, evidence-based sexual health information, establish important leadership skills, and gain the confidence to engage their peers and larger community in vital conversations.

Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio, FID: 34-1015976

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to ensure the grant deliverables are met within the required timeline.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This contract is entirely funded by a grant award from the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services Grant G401906, General Grant Fund 2220.

To authorize the Office of the Mayor to enter into a contract with Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio to provide teen peer to peer reproductive health education and support CelebrateOne's goal to improve reproductive health planning in its high priority neighborhoods; to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the City's General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Office of the Mayor has received funding from the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services to develop and implement a community based peer to peer education program for teens make informed health choices and reduce unwanted pregnancies in Franklin County ; and

**WHEREAS,** Planned Parenthood has been awarded the contract through an RFP process (RFQ015529) to recruit, train and support 50 teens to provide peer to peer reproductive education to teens in Franklin County; and

**WHEREAS,** the contract period is from July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Office of the Mayor in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Mayor's Office to enter into contract with Planned Parenthood to provide peer to peer teen reproductive education, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **Now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Office of the Mayor is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio to provide teen peer to peer reproductive health education in the City's high priority neighborhoods for the time period of July 1, 2020 - June 30, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of said contract, the expenditure of \$150,000.00 is hereby authorized from

the General Grant Fund 2220, Grant G401906, Office of the Mayor, Division No. 40-01 per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Office of the Mayor, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1568-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes payment for utility relocation work by American Electric Power, Columbia Gas of Ohio, Delco Water, and other utilities, or companies contracted by the utilities to perform utility relocation work on their behalf, in an amount up to \$70,000.00.

The Department of Public Service is engaged in the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway project. Project work includes: widening Polaris Parkway from I-71 to Old Worthington Road; constructing a 5-foot wide sidewalk on the west side of Orion Place and on the north side of Polaris Parkway; constructing a 10-foot wide shared use path on the south side of Polaris Parkway, on the east side of Orion Place, and on the south side of Olde Worthington Road.

In the course of effecting roadway improvements it is sometimes necessary to force the relocation of utilities from privately held easements or place overhead utilities underground to promote the public health, safety and welfare, including the economic development of the City. These relocations are in areas where the City has previously allowed utilities. Due to this project there is a need to relocate the utilities, and the relocation is done at the City's expense.

Ordinance 3107-2018 authorized the expenditure of up to \$944,375.00 for utility relocation costs for this project. The ordinance stated the funding request for the utility relocation cost was based upon estimates from the utilities, and the utility companies would invoice the City for actual costs incurred in relocating the utilities. It further stated the amount needed may exceed the amount requested in the ordinance, and another ordinance would be submitted by the Department of Public Service if additional funds were needed to complete the



relocations. The estimates proved to be low, so this ordinance is requesting Council approval to spend the additional funds to complete the relocations.

It is not expected funding beyond this \$70,000.00 will be needed to complete the utility relocations for this project. However, the \$70,000.00 requested by this ordinance is based on estimates from the utility companies and contains a contingency amount. If unexpected problems are encountered in completing the utility relocations and additional funds are needed, another ordinance will be submitted requesting Council approval for additional funding.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

This is a budgeted expense. Funding is available through a reimbursable grant in the Federal Transportation Grants Fund, Fund 7765, grant # G591606 (Polaris Parkway PID 95549). It is necessary to appropriate within the grant for this expenditure. The grant pays 80% of the cost with the City's local match amount as 20%. The City's local match amount is budgeted and appropriated within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, Project P530103-100051 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation -Polaris Parkway).

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Public Service is requesting emergency designation so as to provide funding for utility reimbursements at the earliest possible time to maintain the project construction schedule.

To authorize the appropriation of funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs to various utilities for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$14,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and up to \$56,000.00 from the Federal Transportation Grants Fund for utility relocations for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$70,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is concerned with the use of the various rights-of-way areas in the City as such rights-of-way areas represent a valuable and limited resource that must be utilized to promote the public health, safety and welfare, including the economic development of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, utility relocations must be completed before construction can begin; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for utility relocation expenses for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Polaris Parkway project; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 3107-2018 authorized the expenditure of up to \$944,375.00 for utility relocation costs for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, additional funding is needed to complete the utility relocations; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of up to \$70,000.00 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund for this expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, funds will be expended from the Federal Transportation Grants Fund and from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is

immediately necessary to authorize the Director to make payment for utility relocation expenses at the earliest possible time to prevent construction delays, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$56,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grants), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Grant G591606 (Polaris Parkway PID 95549), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to reimburse American Electric Power, Columbia Gas of Ohio, Delco Water, and other utilities, or companies contracted by the utilities to perform utility relocation work on their behalf, in an amount up to \$70,000.00 to relocate utilities for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway project.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$56,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grants Fund), in Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project G591606 (Polaris Parkway PID 95549), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$14,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), in Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530103-100051 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That, for the reasons stated in this ordinance's preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and is effective and in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1569-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin Park Conservatory and Botanical Gardens in an amount up to \$750,000.00 to add needed capacity to Franklin Park Conservatory’s operating budget as a result of COVID-19 specific closures.

The Franklin Park Conservatory and Botanical Gardens supports economic recovery by attracting visitors from outside Franklin County. In 2019, more than 370,000 visitors came to the Conservatory with 130,000 of those visitors coming from outside the County. In addition, the Conservatory provides access to nature improving physical and mental health, reducing violence, increasing tolerance and encouraging creativity.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act passed by Congress and signed into law March 27, 2020, and funds are available for the Department of Development in Fund 2207 subfund 220702.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin Park Conservatory in an amount up to \$750,000.00 to add needed capacity to Franklin Park Conservatory’s operating budget as a result of COVID-19 specific closures; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$750,000.00 from the CARES Act Fund; to authorize the payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020. (\$750,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Franklin Park Conservatory and Botanical Gardens supports economic recovery by attracting visitors from outside Franklin County; and,

**WHEREAS,** the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in closures that adversely affected the Franklin Park Conservatory's operating budget; and,

**WHEREAS,** expenditure of CARES Act funding is necessary to address unforeseen needs caused by closures resulting from the COVID-19 public health emergency; and,

**WHEREAS,** such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for in the 2020 Budget; and,

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin Park Conservatory for the preservation of the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin Park Conservatory and Botanical Gardens to add needed capacity to Franklin Park Conservatory’s operating budget as a result of COVID-19 specific closures in an amount up to \$750,000.00 effective March 1, 2020.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$750,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 2207 (CARES Act Fund), Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration Division), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source

for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1570-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify the contract with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. for the purpose of providing a biosolids beneficial reuse program called Deep Row Hybrid Poplar (DRHP) program for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD).

This contract modification No. 8 is for the continuation of the DRHP program on the 1,012 acre New Lexington Tree Farm, LLC (NLTF), located in Perry Township, Perry County, Ohio, and owned by Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. under Plan-C detailed below.

This contract originally authorized Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove a minimum of 27,000 and up to a maximum of 30,000 wet tons of biosolids annually from the DOSD's Wastewater Treatment Facilities (WWTFs) and reuse the biosolids in their DRHP program. With modification No. 3 Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. was authorized to remove 0-30,000 wet tons annually at an increased rate of \$40.00 per wet ton, and for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons annually at a reduced rate of \$35.00 per wet ton. All biosolids removed from the WWTFs will be Class B dewatered biosolids, originating from both Southerly and Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plants. The biosolids will be utilized as a nitrogen source to grow hybrid poplar trees which will later be harvested for mulch. In addition, the biosolids will add valuable organic material to the old abandoned mine site that is now repurposed as the New Lexington Tree Farm. Approximately 30 acres will be utilized per year at the New Lexington Tree Farm site with trees being harvested every 6 to 8 years.

The Director of Public Utilities received the Ohio Mulch, Inc. proposal on April 15, 2011 in response to the DOSD Request for Proposals for Innovative Reuse of Biosolids and it was the only proposal received with the DRHP concept. Other proposals received included three mechanized dryer processes that would dry and pelletize biosolids for commercial wholesale and two biosolids-cake land application proposals. Of all proposals submitted under the Innovative Reuse of Biosolids RFP, the selection committee deemed the DRHP as the best fit for the DOSD Biosolids Program.

The terms for the award contract and modification No. 5 are as follows:

1. Award contract was for approximately 6 months at \$35 per wet ton and authorized Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 15,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
2. Modification No. 1 extended the contract an additional 12 months at \$35 per wet ton and authorized Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
3. Modification No. 2 extended the contract an additional 12 months at \$35 per wet ton and authorized Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.

At the end of contract modification No. 2, 30 months would have elapsed from the contract and the DOSD and Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. were to choose to continue this contract by modification(s) according to Plan-A or Plan-B as follows:

Plan-A: accounting for the award contract and all modifications, Plan-A's total contract duration is 5 years:

4. Modification No. 3 will extend the contract 18 months at \$35 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 45,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
5. Modification No. 4 will be the final modification for Plan-A and it will extend the contract 12 months at \$35 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.

Plan-B: accounting for the award contract and all modifications, Plan-B's total contract duration is 10 years:

4. Modification No. 3 will extend the contract 18 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 45,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
5. Modification No. 4 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
6. Modification No. 5 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
7. Modification No. 6 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
8. Modification No. 7 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
9. Modification No. 8 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
10. Final Modification No. 9 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.

Due to unexpected transportation and operational costs associated with the project a New Plan-C has been agreed upon between the City of Columbus and Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc.

Plan-C: accounting for the award contract and all modifications, Plan-C's total contract duration is 10 years as follows:

4. Modification No. 3 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
5. Modification No. 4 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
6. Modification No. 5 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
7. Modification No. 6 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
8. Modification No. 7 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
9. Modification No. 8 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
10. Modification No. 9 will extend the contract for 18 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.

This Plan-C represents a modification of the original contract due to current pricing not being sufficient to fund the operations as bid under the original contract terms. Additionally, to provide reliable and consistent hauling of biosolids, Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. was required to construct a biosolids storage facility at the NLTF capable of

storing 1,000 wet tons of biosolids by January 1, 2016. Although the structure was not complete as of that date, it has since been completed. Funding under this Modification No. 8 will be through July 1, 2021.

**SUPPLIER:** Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. (31-1120540), (DAX #004715), Expires 1/6/2022  
Ohio Mulch does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 8 is \$1,550,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$11,400,000.00
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract, as this is an annual expenditure. However, the contract modification Plan-C was a change from the originally anticipated cost. Pricing under the proposed modification No. 3 was increased to \$40/wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons per year and \$35/wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.  
This legislation for modification No. 8 is to encumber the funds budgeted for fiscal year 2020 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and prices are remaining the same as those of modifications No. 3-7.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions of the modification was negotiated as part of the contract extension.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$1,550,000.00 is needed and budgeted for this contract modification No. 8.

Award Contract for 6 months = \$ 525,000.00  
Modification 1 for 12 months = \$1,050,000.00  
Modification 2 for 12 months = \$1,050,000.00

Plan-A Modification 3 for 18 months = \$1,575,000.00  
Plan-A Modification 4 for 12 months = \$1,050,000.00 end of Plan-A

Plan-B Modification 3 for 18 months = \$1,260,000.00  
Plan-B Modification 4 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00  
Plan-B Modification 5 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00  
Plan-B Modification 6 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00  
Plan-B Modification 7 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00  
Plan-B Modification 8 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00  
Plan-B Modification 9 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00 end of Plan-B

Plan-C Modification 3 for 12 months = \$1,375,000.00  
Plan-C Modification 4 for 12 months = \$1,375,000.00  
Plan-C Modification 5 for 12 months = \$1,375,000.00  
Plan-C Modification 6 for 12 months = \$1,550,000.00  
Plan-C Modification 7 for 12 months = \$1,550,000.00

Plan-C Modification 8 for 12 months = \$1,550,000.00

Plan-C Modification 9 for 18 months = \$2,062,500.00 end of Plan-C

\$1,244,400.00 was spent in 2019

\$1,510,446.40 was spent in 2018

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency to allow for modification No. 8 of the Deep Row Hybrid Poplar program to be established without delay in order to provide reliable and consistent hauling of biosolids. Without emergency action an additional 37 days would be added to the process for the establishment of this modification.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. for services in connection with the Deep Row Hybrid Poplar program for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,550,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,550,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage entered into a contract with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. for the purposes of providing a biosolids beneficial reuse program called Deep Row Hybrid Poplar (DRHP) program, and

**WHEREAS**, all biosolids removed from the Wastewater Treatment Plants will be Class B dewatered biosolids, with the majority of biosolids originating from both Southerly and Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plants, and

**WHEREAS**, the biosolids will be utilized as a nitrogen source to grow hybrid poplar trees which will later be harvested for mulch. In addition, the biosolids will add valuable organic material to the old abandoned mine site that is now repurposed as the New Lexington Tree Farm. Approximately 30 acres will be utilized per year at the New Lexington Tree Farm site with trees being harvested every 6 to 8 years, and

**WHEREAS**, the procurement was conducted in accordance with the Request For Proposals (RFP) process set forth in the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code, and the Division's Evaluation Committee recommended Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc., for further consideration, and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Public Utilities received proposals on April 15, 2011 in response to the Division of Sewerage and Drainage Request For Proposals for Innovative Reuse of Biosolids and Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. was awarded the contract, and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract was for a period of six (6) months through July 1, 2013 and upon mutual agreement and approval by the Columbus City Council, this contract could be extended for two (2) additional years on a year to year basis and funds availability, and

**WHEREAS**, at the end of contract modification No. 2, 30 months was to have elapsed from the contract and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Ohio Mulch were to choose to continue this contract by modifications(s) according to Plan-A or Plan-B, and

**WHEREAS**, due to unexpected transportation and operational costs associated with the project a New Plan-C was agreed upon between the City of Columbus and Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc., and made a part of Modification No. 3, and

**WHEREAS**, this Plan-C represents a modification of the existing contract due to pricing not being sufficient to fund the operations as bid under the original contract terms. Additionally, under Plan-C, in order to provide reliable and consistent hauling of biosolids, Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. was required to construct a biosolids storage facility at the New Lexington Tree Farm capable of storing 1,000 wet tons of biosolids. Although the structure was not complete as of that date, it has since been completed. Funding under this Modification No. 8 will be through July 1, 2021, and

**WHEREAS**, the increased pricing became effective immediately upon Modification No. 3 being fully executed by the City of Columbus, and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage wishes to extend and increase the current contract for one (1) additional year with a new expiration date of July 1, 2021 and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation for modification No. 8 is to encumber the funds budgeted for fiscal year 2020 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and prices are remaining the same as those of modifications No. 3-7, and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into modification No. 8 of the Deep Row Hybrid Poplar program to be established without delay in order to provide reliable and consistent hauling of biosolids for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify, increase and extend the current contract for the Deep Row Hybrid Poplar program with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a planned modification of EL013611 with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc., 1600 Universal Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207, for the continuation of the Deep Row Hybrid Poplar program, in accordance with the modified terms and conditions that allowed for the addition of Plan-C as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total amount of modification No. 8 is ADD \$1,550,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$11,400,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1,550,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.



**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure , and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1572-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Pest Control services with Scherzinger Corp. The contract is for city wide use to prevent infestation, and eradicate insects and rodents. This contract provides pest control services at various locations throughout the City. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring July 31, 2022 with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 28, 2020. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ015547). Three (3) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Scherzinger Corp. CC#004149 expires 6/24/2022, All Items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$75,000.00 city-wide.

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure as the current contract expires in July.

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343. City agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Pest Control services with Scherzinger Corp.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Pest Control Universal Term Contract will help prevent infestation, and eradicate insects and rodents with City buildings; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on May 28, 2020 and selected the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Facilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Pest Control services with Scherzinger Corp. so there is no interruption in services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Pest Control in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ015547 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring July 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Scherzinger Corp. All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1575-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from Gilead Sciences, Inc. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate a total of \$258,000.00 in grant monies to fund the FOCUS Hep C grant program, for the period of July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021.

The FOCUS Hep C grant program will allow Columbus Public Health (CPH) to seek to reduce morbidity and mortality associated with Hepatitis C. Additional Hepatitis C screening will be made available through the Sexual Health and Alcohol and Other Drug programs. Persons who screen positive for Hepatitis C through these programs will be referred to a Linkage to Care Specialist. The client will be assessed for current health insurance status and enrolled in any available programs, including Medicare and Medicaid. The client will be assessed for readiness to be linked to care. Persons ready will be referred to available infectious disease specialists.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The FOCUS Hep C grant program is entirely funded by Gilead Sciences, Inc.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a 2020-2021 Focus Hepatitis C grant from Gilead Sciences, Inc.; to authorize the appropriation of \$258,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the City Private Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$258,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$258,000.00 in grant funds have been made available through Gilead Sciences, Inc. for the FOCUS Hep C Grant Program for the period of July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from Gilead Sciences, Inc. for the support of the FOCUS Hep C Grant Program; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from Gilead Sciences, Inc. and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department to ensure the immediate delivery of services, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$258,000.00 from Gilead Sciences, Inc. for the FOCUS Hep C Grant Program, for the period July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the City Private Grants Fund, Fund No. 2291, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the twelve months ending June 30, 2021, the sum of \$258,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50, as follows:

<u>Object Class</u>	<u>Main Account</u>	<u>Program</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Section 3</u>	<u>Section 4</u>	<u>Amount</u>
---------------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	---------------

01	61100	HE004	G	500111	HE22	\$170,253.00
02	62000	HE004	G	500111	HE22	\$ 57,747.00
03	63000	HE004	G	500111	HE22	\$ 30,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That all related fee revenue income is hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1576-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Overhead Door Maintenance and Repair services with McKee Door Sales of Columbus Inc. The contract is for city wide use to maintain and repair overhead doors at various locations throughout the City. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring July 31, 2022 with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 11, 2020. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ015672). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

McKee Door Sales of Columbus Inc. CC#004488 expires 6/10/2022, All Items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$300,000.00 city-wide.

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure as the current contract expires in July.

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343. City agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Overhead Door Maintenance and Repair services with McKee Door Sales of Columbus Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Overhead Door Maintenance and Repair Universal Term Contract will provide swift repairs for Fire Station overhead doors, and overhead doors at various locations throughout the City; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on June 11, 2020 and selected the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Facilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Overhead Door Maintenance and Repair services with McKee Door Sales of Columbus Inc. so there is no interruption in services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Overhead Door Maintenance and Repair in accordance with Request for Quotation . RFQ015672 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring July 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

McKee Door Sales of Columbus Inc. All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1582-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute sixteen quit-claim encroachment easements (with reservations) and authorizes the City Attorney’s Office to finalize the documents as part of the Resurfacing-Urban Paving FRA-62-12.44 PID 106082 (Town Street Glenwood Avenue Rich Street) project.

The City of Columbus and the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) are partnered in the Resurfacing-Urban Paving FRA-62-12.44 PID 106082 (Town Street Glenwood Avenue Rich Street) project. The project will include repaving of the mainline travel lanes, spot curb replacement, and installation of ADA compliant curb ramps where needed. As part of the project the City of Columbus will execute sixteen quit-claim encroachment easements (with reservations) for the sole benefit of the Grantee’s adjacent real property as per the terms and conditions listed in the quit-claim encroachments.

The principal parties and parcels are:

- Energy Smart, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s): (010-012597-00)
- Forgnier, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s): (010-034512-00)
- Savory Estates, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s): (010-032214-00)
- Essayas OL, LLC, a Domestic limited liability company, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s): (010-042654-00)
- Emanuel Dolph and Candace A. Dolph, an Ohio resident, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s): (010-042555-00)
- Michael W Vallangeon and Dana S. Vallangeon, an Ohio resident, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s): (010-010354-00),
- Channa Hay, an Ohio resident, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s): (010-007302-00)
- Invest in Homes, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s): (010-003195-00)
- Victor A. Golowin, an Ohio resident, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s): (010-046339-00)
- Geoffrey M. Ryan, an Ohio resident, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s): (010-018544-00)
- Robert Hughes, Successor Trustee of the HEMI Hughes Family Trust 4, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s): (010-004579-00)
- Friends of Franklinton, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s): (010-022400-00)
- Supra Investments, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s): (010-037276-00)
- David A. Seeser, an Ohio resident, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s): (010-042644-00)
- Patrick Larrimer, Francis Davis III, and Brett Greogory, an Ohio resident, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s): (010-054054-00)
- Shing-Mei Kelly, Trustee, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s): (010-039411-00)

The full description of the aforementioned parcels are listed in the exhibit attached to the legislation.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

There is not an expenditure associated with this ordinance.

### 3. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION

Emergency action is requested to establish the needed quit-claim encroachment easements as soon as possible in order to prevent delays to the construction schedule.

To authorize Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to execute quit-claim encroachment easements for the Resurfacing-Urban Paving FRA-62-12.44 PID 106082 (Town Street Glenwood Avenue Rich Street) project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to finalize the encroachment easements needed for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus and the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) are involved in a joint project, the Resurfacing-Urban Paving FRA-62-12.44 PID 106082 (Town Street Glenwood Avenue Rich Street) project; and

**WHEREAS**, sixteen quit-claim encroachment easements (with reservations) need to be executed before construction can begin on the project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Public Service will execute the required quit-claim deeds on behalf of the City if authorized by Council to do so; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Attorney's Office will contact the property owners to finish executing the aforementioned documents and finalize the encroachment easements; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to establish the needed quit-claim encroachment easements as soon as possible in order to prevent delays to the construction schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute sixteen quit-claim encroachment easements (with reservations) for the Resurfacing-Urban Paving FRA-62-12.44 PID 106082 (Town Street Glenwood Avenue Rich Street) project, to provide documents to the City Attorney's Office for contacting those property owners to execute the aforementioned documents, and for the City Attorney's Office to take other actions needed to finalize the encroachment easements.

**SECTION 2.** That the aforementioned parcels and principal parties are described in the attached quit-claim encroachment easement paperwork.

**SECTION 3.** That the sixteen quit-claim encroachment easements (with reservations) are to be performed for the sole benefit of Grantee's adjacent real property as per the terms and conditions as listed in the quit-claim encroachments at no cost.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/26/2020

Current Status: Passed

Version: 2

Matter Type: Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV20-007**

**APPLICANT:** Colin Carter; 239 East Patterson Avenue; Columbus, OH 43201.

**PROPOSED USE:** Two single-unit dwellings on one lot.

**UNIVERSITY AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one undeveloped parcel zoned in the R-4, Residential District. The applicant proposes to construct a single-unit dwelling with a rear single-unit dwelling above a detached garage (a carriage house). A Council variance is required because while the R-4, Residential District permits a maximum of four dwelling units in one building, it does not permit two dwellings on one lot. Variances for minimum number of parking spaces required, lot coverage, minimum floor area ratio (FAR), lot width, area district requirements, fronting, minimum side yard permitted, and rear yard are also included in the request. The site is within the boundaries of the *University District Plan* (2015), which recommends “Lower Intensity Residential” land uses for this location. Staff finds the proposal to be consistent with the Plan’s land use recommendation and the recent development pattern in urban neighborhoods.

**Emergency Justification: The canceled University Area Commissions for the months of March, April, and May have delayed the project significantly.**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1475 N. 6TH ST. (43201)**, to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-007), **and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV20-007, the owner of the property at **1475 N. 6TH ST. (43201)**, is requesting a Variance to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.039, R-4, Residential District, permits a maximum of four units in one building but does not permit two separate dwellings on one lot, while the applicant proposes a single-unit dwelling with a rear single-unit dwelling above a detached garage (carriage house); and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires two parking spaces per dwelling unit, or four spaces for two single-unit dwellings, while the applicant proposes a total of three parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage, requires that a building including any rear or side porch or roofed stairs shall cover no more than 25 percent of the lot area, while the applicant proposes to



increase coverage to 52 percent of the lot area with two single-unit dwellings; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR), requires that the maximum total calculated floor area permitted on any lot shall be no greater than that determined by a 0.40 FAR, while the applicant proposes an increased FAR of 0.80; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements, requires a lot to be no less than 50 feet wide, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing 35 foot wide lot; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements, requires a lot of 5,000 square feet for a single-unit dwelling, while the applicant proposes two single-unit dwellings on a lot that is approximately 3,675 square feet, (pursuant to lot area calculation in 3332.18(C)), providing 1,837.5 square feet per dwelling unit; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.19, Fronting, requires a dwelling unit to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes a carriage house fronting on a rear public alley; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted, requires a side yard of no less than 3 feet, while the applicant proposes a reduced side yard of 0 feet north of the proposed carriage house to accommodate parking; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the lot area for each dwelling, while the applicant proposes no rear yard for the carriage house; and

**WHEREAS**, the University Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances because the proposal is consistent with the *University District Plan*'s recommendation for lower intensity residential uses, and is compatible with the recent development pattern in historic urban neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1475 N. 6TH ST. (43201)**, in using said property as desired;

**WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual operations of the City of Columbus due to COVID-19 restrictions and the delay of area commission meetings, now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **1475 N. 6TH ST. (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit two single-unit dwellings on one lot in the R-4, Residential District; with a parking space reduction from 4 spaces to 3 spaces; increased lot coverage from 25 percent to 52 percent; increased maximum floor area ratio (FAR) from 0.40 to 0.80; reduced lot width from 50 feet to 35 feet; reduced lot area from 5,000 square feet per dwelling unit to 1,837.5 square feet per dwelling unit; no frontage on a public street for the carriage house; a reduced minimum side yard north of the carriage house from 3 feet to 0 feet; and no rear yard for the carriage house; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1475 N. 6TH ST. (43201)**, being 0.10± acres located on the west side of North Sixth Street, 150± feet north of East Ninth Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in The State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus Being Lot 35 New Indianola Addition, Plat Book 12, Page 35.

Property Address: 1475 N. 6th St., Columbus, Ohio 43201  
Parcel No. 010-000953

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for two single-unit dwellings, or those uses permitted in the R-4, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**WEINLAND PARK RESIDENCE**," dated June 23, 2020, signed by Colin Carter, Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

---

**Legislation Number:** 1585-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** Pursuant to Ordinance Nos. 0193-2017 and 3181-2019, the City leased to Scioto Peninsula Holdings, Ltd. (hereinafter "SPH"), a subsidiary of Columbus Downtown Development Corporation ("CDDC"), the real property which has the general boundaries of West Broad Street to the north, Belle Street to the east,

West Town Street to the south, and the Norfolk Southern right of way west of Starling Street to the west (the “Scioto Peninsula Land”) for a term of 99 years, renewable forever, as recorded in Instrument Nos. 201707200099614, 202001090003812 and 202001160007289, Franklin County Recorder’s Office. After conducting a competitive process, SPH has identified a team of well recognized developers interested in redeveloping the Scioto Peninsula Land: The Daimler Group, Rockbridge Capital, and Flaherty & Collins. The three developers have proposed to construct approximately 240,000 square feet of office space, 330 apartment units, and 197 hotel rooms as part of the first phase of redevelopment. To support the redevelopment project, SPH has proposed the inclusion of a new street running north to south from West Capital Street and West Chapel Street, on Reservations A, B, and C of the Scioto Peninsula Subdivisions, recorded in Plat Book 127, Page 91, Franklin County Recorder’s Office, (the three reservations, collectively, the “Property”) to provide enhanced pedestrian and vehicular connectivity to the development in addition to the existing public streets and alleys. SPH and this Council have also taken steps pursuant to Resolution 0324X-2019 and 0106X-2020, to create the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority which will, among other roles, finance and own this new street.

The following legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to release the Property from the 99-year lease, as amended, and to execute a quit claim deed to the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority conveying title to the Property; to execute joinders and consents to utility, encroachment, maintenance, temporary construction easements necessary for the redevelopment; and to execute other pertinent documents. It is in the City's best interest to waive the requirements of Chapter 329.32 of Columbus City Code relating to the sale of city-owned real property.

**Fiscal Impact:** No expenditure of funds by the City is required.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is requested to expedite the redevelopment of the Scioto Peninsula.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute a partial release of the 99 year lease, as amended, with Scioto Peninsula Holdings, Ltd.; to execute a quit claim deed generally providing for the transfer of all of the City’s interest in Reservations, A, B, and C of the Scioto Peninsula Subdivision, reserving necessary easements for utilities, signs, or other improvements and subject to other restrictions of record, to the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority, to enter into and execute other documents pertinent to such conveyance; to the extent applicable, to waive the requirements of Chapter 329.32 of the Columbus City Codes relating to the sale of city-owned real property; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City owns fee interest of that real property identified as Reservations A, B, and C of the Scioto Peninsula Subdivision, recorded in Plat Book 127, Page 91, Franklin County Recorder’s Office, (the three Reservations, collectively, the “Property”), and has previously leased this real property to Scioto Peninsula Holdings, Ltd. (hereinafter “SPH”) for a term of 99 years, renewable forever; and

**WHEREAS**, to facilitate the development of a street on the Property, the City desires to release the Property from the operation of the lease to SPH and convey the City’s fee interest in the Property to the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority, subject to the reservation of easements for utilities, signs, or other improvements and subject to other restrictions of record; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the City's best interest to waive City Code Chapter 329.32 relating to the sale of City-owned real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute such documents in order to expedite the release of the Property from the lease and transfer the Property to the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority to allow redevelopment to occur as soon as possible, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be, and hereby is, authorized to execute a partial release of the 99 year lease with Scioto Peninsula Holdings, Ltd. for a portion of the leased premises identified as Reservations A, B, and C of the Scioto Peninsula Subdivision, of record as Plat Book 127, Page 91, Franklin County Recorder's Office, and any other agreement or document between Scioto Peninsula Holdings, Ltd. or others that may be required or helpful in clearing title, including amendment(s) to the Memorandum of Lease, as approved by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and hereby is authorized to execute a quit claim deed and other necessary documents, as approved by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, and providing generally for the transfer of the City's fee interest in the real property identified as Reservation A, Reservation B, and Reservation C of the Scioto Peninsula Subdivision, of record as Plat Book 127, Page 91, Franklin County Recorder's Office, to the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority, subject to the reservation of easements for utilities, signs, or other improvements and other restrictions of record.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and hereby is authorized to execute those easement agreements, as approved by the Director and the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, and providing generally for consent to utility, encroachment, maintenance, and temporary construction easements as necessary to facilitate the construction of the Scioto Peninsula redevelopment project.

**SECTION 4.** That this Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the City to waive, and does hereby waive, the requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.32 relating to the sale of City-owned real property to the extent that they may apply to this transaction and this Ordinance only.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1596-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance is to authorize the City Auditor, on behalf of the Recreation and Parks Department, to create a new subfund within the City's Special Purpose Fund to account for funds received for

various green incentive programs. Green incentive programs are opportunities intended to help improve energy efficiency and encourage environmentally beneficial practices. As an example, utility companies provide cash incentives in conjunction with improvement projects when such projects include energy saving equipment or similar. Revenue received from green incentive programs will be deposited into this dedicated subfund. The funds will then be used for the purchase of future supplies and services in conjunction with green projects intended to have an impact on energy efficiency, environmentally beneficial practices, and conservation. The new subfund will be called "Recreation and Parks - Green Projects".

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested in order to allow the use of this new subfund as soon as possible. Multiple incentive payments are expected in the near future as part of construction projects in progress.

**Fiscal Impact:** Utilizing the City's Special Purpose Fund will provide the best means for properly tracking and accounting for revenue and expenditures.

To authorize the City Auditor, on behalf of the Recreation and Parks Department, to create a new subfund within the City's Special Purpose Fund, to account for funds received for various green incentives; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** there is a need to create a new subfund within the City's Special Purpose Fund to account for funds received and expended for various green incentives; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the creation of the new subfund in order to allow the use of this new subfund as soon as possible as multiple incentive payments are expected in the near future as part of construction projects in progress, for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor, on behalf of the Recreation and Parks Department, is hereby authorized to establish a subfund within the City's Special Purpose Fund 2223, titled "Recreation and Parks - Green Projects" in order to properly track and account for funds received for various green incentive programs.

**SECTION 2.** That any such future deposits as the City may receive are hereby deemed to be appropriated, and the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay such amounts thereof, in accordance with payments made toward the City's Special Purpose Fund 2223.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a fund to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said fund that the fund has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said fund; except that no transfer shall be so made from a fund funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1598-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate a total of \$345,000.00 in grant money to fund the STD Surveillance (SSuN) Grant Program, for the period of September 30, 2020 through September 29, 2021.

Columbus Public Health (CPH) is participating in the STD Surveillance Network (SSuN) program to better understand behavioral, demographic, and clinical information on gonorrhea cases. This information will allow CPH and the CDC to better understand the epidemiology of STDs and to inform national and local STD prevention efforts.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The SSuN Grant Program is entirely funded by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a 2020-2021 STD Surveillance (SSuN) Grant from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; to authorize the appropriation of \$345,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$345,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$345,000.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention for the SSuN Grant Program, for the period of September 30, 2020 through September 29, 2021; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention for the support of the SSuN Grant Program; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department to ensure the immediate delivery of services, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$345,000.00 from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention for the SSuN Grant Program, for the period of September 30, 2020 through September 29, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the twelve months ending September 29, 2021, the sum of \$345,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement to the Health Department, Division No. 50, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the city fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That all related fee revenue income is hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1599-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Moyno Pumps and Pump Parts with Process Pump & Seal Inc. The Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage is the primary user for these supplies. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring July 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 28, 2020. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ015587). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as

follows:

Process Pump & Seal Inc, CC# 004678 expires 6/30/2022, all items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$150,000.00, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the primary user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contract expires 7/31/2020.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Moyno Pumps and Pump Parts with Process Pump & Seal Inc; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Moyno Pumps and Pump Parts UTC will provide for the purchase of needed parts at the City's waste water treatment plants, and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on May 28, 2020 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Moyno Pumps and Pump Parts with Process Pump & Seal Inc to avoid an interruption in receiving parts, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Moyno Pumps and Pump Parts in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ015588 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring July 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Process Pump & Seal, Inc., All items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.



**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1600-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Orchard, Hiltz, & McCliment Inc. (OHM Advisors) to provide architectural, surveying and engineering services for the Goodale Park Improvements Project and to authorize the expenditure of \$55,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702.

Goodale Park is a public park in the Victorian Village area of Columbus, Ohio. It was donated to the city in 1851 by Lincoln Goodale. The Friends of Goodale Park community group have been requesting improvements identified in this project and have been integrally involved in the development of this project. Improvements include new water connections for irrigation of community gardens and plantings. New lighting along walkways for improved safety are included as well as converting existing lighting fixtures to LED, increasing energy efficiency. Gazebo renovations include improved ADA access and functional use of the facility for public use.

Construction is expected to start in the Fall of 2020 and finish by the end of Winter 2020/2021. Funding has been identified through the Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (UIRF).

RFP's were sent to our pre-qualified consultants listed for staff augmentation services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on May 14, 2019 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on May 20, 2019. This project falls under that selection process, per 2453-2018 and 0433-2020, but is being legislated to utilize UIRF funds for the design.

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount*</u>
OHM Advisors	MAJ	N/A
Arcadis	MAJ	N/A
Abbot Studios	MAJ	N/A
BBCO Design	MBE	N/A

In accordance with City Code, a selection team evaluated the proposals and recommended OHM Advisors be selected to perform the work. The firm was chosen based on their referenced projects, experience, qualifications, availability, timeline, and project approach.

\*Note, design contracts are quality based selections and not based on price. Costs were not requested nor where they part of this evaluation.

**Principal Parties:**

Orchard, Hiltz, & McCliment Inc. (OHM Advisors)  
580 N. Fourth Street

Columbus, Ohio 43215  
Tony Slanec, 614-474-1109  
Contract Compliance Number: 007505, 38-1691323  
Expiration: January 12, 2021

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested so the design can be completed before the winter of 2020, allowing the construction to occur during the winter months when the gazebo is not in use by the Rental Services Section for rentals.

**Benefits to the Public:** Goodale Park is one of our most historic parks and seen as a community anchor. It holds numerous special events and is one of the most iconic parks within the city. Improvements include new water connections for irrigation of community gardens and plantings. New lighting along walkways for improved safety are included as well as converting existing lighting fixtures to LED, increasing energy efficiency. Gazebo renovations include improved ADA access and functional use of the facility for public use.

**Community Input/Issues:** The Friends of Goodale Park community group have been requesting most of these improvements and have been integrally involved in developing this project. Due to its high visibility, this park has a higher maintenance standard which is augmented by The Friends of Goodale Park organization, which has advocated for these improvements to the public space.

**Area(s) Affected:** Goodale Park - Victorian Village (46)

**Master Plan Relation:** The master plan recommends that upgrades be made to community parks infrastructure, such as lighting, to make these parks safer, more user friendly, and accessible.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$55,000.00 is budgeted and available from and within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with OHM Advisors to provide architectural, surveying and engineering services for the Goodale Park Improvements Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$55,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$55,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with OHM Advisors to provide architectural, surveying and engineering services for the Goodale Park Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$55,000.00, from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with OHM Advisors so the design can be completed before the winter of 2020, allowing the construction to occur during the winter months when the gazebo is not in use by the Rental Services Section for rentals, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with OHM Advisors to provide architectural, surveying and engineering services for the Goodale Park Improvements Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$55,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1601-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Righter Company, Inc. for the Greenlawn Dam Safety Barrier and to authorize an expenditure of \$208,390.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund.

This project will construct a river wide safety cable with highly visible floating buoys and anchorages for public safety and improved maintenance capabilities. The barrier line and anchorages will allow for CRPD maintenance staff to easily and safely maintain the cable barrier with improved anchorages, robust cables, and high visibility floating buoys which will provide advanced warning to Scioto River kayakers and canoeists of the downstream danger of the Greenlawn Dam.

Proposals were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on June 11th, 2020 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 25th, 2020.

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Righter Company, Inc.	MAJ	\$183,390.00

After reviewing the bids that were submitted, it was determine that Righter Company, Inc. was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

Righter Company, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

Righter Company, Inc.  
2424 Harrison Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43204  
Mike Killilea, 614-272-9700  
31-0889208  
August 31, 2020

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested in an effort to begin construction Fall 2020 when water levels are at their historically lowest levels. The foundations for the buoys are underwater and it is imperative to install them when the water levels at the dam are low.

**Benefits to the Public:** The improved cable barrier will provide greater visibility to notify Scioto River boater/kayakers/canoers of the danger of Greenlawn Dam. A cable barrier with higher floating buoys and increased diameter cable would increase opportunities for self-rescue and greater reduced risk in the event of a swift water rescue situation. Visible safety improvements to the Scioto River and Greenlawn Dam will aid in promoting the usage of the downtown area water trail.

**Community Input/Issues:** Community input/issues related to this project were incorporated and responded to during the design phase of this project.

**Area(s) Affected:**

Brewery District - 60  
Harmon Road Corridor - 69

**Master Plan Relation:** This project supports the departments Master Plan by improving and promoting safety along desired waterways and increasing the potential for water trail designation. Section 1.12 Blueways.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$208,390.00 is budgeted and available from and within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Righter Company, Inc. for the Greenlawn Dam Safety Barrier; to authorize the transfer of \$208,390.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$208,390.00, from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$208,390.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Recreation and Parks has determined that it is necessary to install a cable barrier with higher floating buoys and increased diameter at the Greenlawn Dam to allow for self-rescue and

greater reduced risk in the event of a swift water rescue situation; and

**WHEREAS**, visible safety improvements to the Scioto River and Greenlawn Dam will aid in promoting the usage of the downtown area water trail; and

**WHEREAS**, it necessary to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Righter Company, Inc. for the Greenlawn Dam Safety Barrier; and

**WHEREAS**, it necessary to authorize the transfer of \$208,390.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, it necessary to amend 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$208,390.00, from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Righter Company, Inc. so they can begin construction Fall 2020 when water levels are low, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks Department is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with Righter Company, Inc. for the Greenlawn Dam Safety Barrier.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$208,390.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P510017-100001; Park and Playgrounds - Misc. (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$290 / \$290 (to match

cash)

Fund 7702; P510017-100167; Granville Park (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$300 / \$300 (to match cash)

Fund 7702; P510125-100000; Alum Creek Facility (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$23,683.28 / \$23,683.28 (to match cash)

Fund 7702; P510017-100001; Park and Playgrounds - Misc. (Voted Carryover) / \$290 / (\$290) / \$0

Fund 7702; P510017-100167; Granville Park (Voted Carryover) / \$300 / (\$300) / \$0

Fund 7702; P510125-100000; Alum Creek Facility (Voted Carryover) / \$23,683 / (\$23,683) / \$0

Fund 7702; P510126-100000; Indian Mound Facility (SIT Supported) / \$57,000 / (\$57,000) / \$0

Fund 7702; P511000-100000; Renovation - Misc. (SIT Supported) / \$1,524,321 / (\$127,117) / \$1,397,204

Fund 7702; P511010-100000; Greenlawn Dam (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$24,273 / \$24,273

Fund 7702; P511010-100000; Greenlawn Dam (SIT Supported) / \$0 / \$184,117 / \$184,117

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$208,390.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1604-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## Background

This legislation authorizes the transfer of \$220,835.00 in Fund 2207 from the Department of Development to the Department of Neighborhoods; authorizes the City Auditor to establish a certificate in the amount of \$220,835.00 for grant awards to Columbus area 501(c)3 nonprofit organizations to administer summer youth employment opportunities connecting low-income city youth between the ages of 14 and 24 with career exploration and paid work experience; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$220,835.00 from CARES Act fund; to declare an emergency. (220,835.00)

In 2014 President Obama called on cities, non-profits, and the private sector to collaborate and close opportunity gaps for boys and young men of color (B&YMOC). Columbus was one of the first cities to answer this call. The city and partner organizations brought together more than 500 B&YMOC to ensure that Columbus' My Brother's Keeper (MBK) work was grounded in testimony from the target population. Numerous non-profit service providers, schools, and companies have created programs to serve vulnerable youth of color since the launch of the national MBK initiative.

Due to the effects of COVID-19, the City of Columbus recognizes many organizations providing summer employment opportunities may not have the capacity to do so in 2020. Through the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and

Economic Security Act (CARES Act) fund, up to \$220,835.00 is allocated to distribute to qualified Columbus area nonprofit agencies. Grants will be awarded to the Columbus Urban League, IMPACT and Legacy U. The nonprofit organizations serve low-income city boys and young men of color between the ages of 14-24 to help ease the challenges families face due to the current public health emergency. Importantly, all expenses must be eligible under the United States Treasury CARES Act guidelines. Expenses must be necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) between March 1, 2020 and November 30, 2020.

The services included in this contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City's current responsibility and capacity to provide.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested to ensure that students can benefit from summer employment opportunities.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act passed by Congress and signed into law March 27, 2020.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: the vendor's vendor number are**  
**Columbus Urban League 006073 and is valid from 4/20/2020-4/20/2022**  
**IMPACT Community 001447 and is valid 12/16/2019 - 12/16/21**  
**Legacy U 032877 - pending**

This legislation authorizes the transfer of \$220,835.00 in Fund 2207 from the Department of Development to the Department of Neighborhoods; authorizes the City Auditor to establish a certificate in the amount of \$220,835.00 for grant awards to Columbus area 501c3 nonprofit organizations to administer summer youth employment opportunities connecting low-income city boys and young men of color between the ages of 14 and 24 with career exploration and paid work experience; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$220,835.00 from CARES Act fund; to declare an emergency. (220,835.00)

**WHEREAS**, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in the lack of summer employment opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, The Mayor and City Council are committed to the mission and work of the My Brother's Keeper; and,

**WHEREAS**, expenditure of CARES Act funding is necessary to address unforeseen needs within the population of boys and young men of color caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a grants to non-profit agreement with the Columbus Urban League to allow it to begin providing additional COVID-19 specific services to its members and the nonprofit sector; and,

**WHEREAS**, such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for in the 2020 Budget;

**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$220,835.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 2207 (CARES Act Fund), from Dept-Div 44-02, object class 03 (Services) to Dept-Div 48-01, object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

**SECTION 2:** That the Director of Neighborhoods is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with the Columbus Urban League to allow it to begin providing additional COVID-19 specific services to its members and the nonprofit sector in an amount up to \$220,835.00 effective March 1, 2020.

**SECTION 3:** That the expenditure of \$220,835.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 2207 (CARES Act Fund), Dept-Div 48-01, in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 6:** That this agreement is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the process for awarding not-for-profit service agreements.

**SECTION 7:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1606-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 601 Frebis Ave. (010-033190) to V2 Investments, LLC, who will construct a single family structure. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.



To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property 601 Frebis Ave. (010-033190) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to V2 Investments, LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-033190  
ADDRESS: 601 Frebis Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43206  
PRICE: \$10,000.00 plus a \$195.00 recording fee  
USE: Single-Family Structure

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City’s Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1609-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application: Z19-057**

**APPLICANT:** HSL East Broad, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Senior housing development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on June 11, 2020.

**FAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is primarily undeveloped, but contains a few residential structures in the R, Rural District. The applicant is requesting the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District to permit a 130-unit senior housing development. The development text commits to a site plan, and includes development standards addressing density, setbacks, traffic access, landscaping, building design, lighting and graphics provisions. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Far East Land Use Plan* (2018), which recommends “Mixed Use (16-24 du/ac)” land uses for this location. The Plan also includes adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines*. C2P2 Guidelines call for residential design to have high-quality building materials, parking located to the rear of the buildings, open space and landscaping that includes trees, connections to public sidewalks and trails, and interconnected streets and sidewalks. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will allow a senior housing development that is compatible with the density and development standards of the adjacent residential developments, and is also consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Far East Land Use Plan*.

To rezone **7300 E. BROAD ST. (43004)**, being 6.47± acres located on the north side of East Broad Street, 680± feet west of Bannockburn Boulevard, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z19-057).

**WHEREAS**, application # Z19-057 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 6.47± acres from R, Rural District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Far East Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District allow a senior housing development that is compatible with the density and development standards of adjacent residential developments. The proposal is also consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Far East Land Use Plan*; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**7300 E. BROAD ST. (43004)**, being 6.47± acres located on the north side of East Broad Street, 680± feet west of Bannockburn Boulevard, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Jefferson, being in Section 4, Township 1, Range 16, United States Military Lands and being 6.47+/- acres of land, more or less, said 6.47+/- acres being part of the remainder of that Original 2.661 acre tract of land as conveyed to Robert L. Althoff, Trustee of record in Instrument No. 201112070159655, part of that Original 2.323 acre tract of land as conveyed to Frank D. Carlo, Trustee and Judy K. Carlo, Trustee of record in Instrument No. 201505140062903 originally by record in Official Record 32773A03 and also being part of that 2.186 acre tract of land as conveyed to Robert L. Althoff and Lynn Althoff of record in Official Record 26184I08, said 6.47+/- acres more particularly described as follows;

Beginning, at the southeasterly corner of the remainder of said Original 2.661 acre tract of land, said corner also being the northeasterly corner of that tract of land conveyed as Parcel 14WD to the State of Ohio of record in Official Record 16439B07, being in the westerly line of that 10.716 acre tract of land as conveyed to T&R Development II, The Woods Limited Partnership of record in Official Record 18426G13 and being in the northerly right-of-way line of East Broad Street;

Thence S 82° 29' 57" W, with the northerly line of said Parcel 14WD and along said northerly right-of-way line, 181.6+/- feet to an angle point;

Thence S 87° 28' 37" W, partially with the northerly line of said Parcel 14WD, across said Original 2.323 acre tract and said 2.186 acre tract and along said northerly right-of-way line, 215.8+/- feet to a point in the westerly line of said 2.186 acre tract and in the easterly line of that 10.012 acre tract of land as conveyed to Mario D'Eramo, Loreto D'Eramo and Carolina Cervi of record in Instrument No. 201809270131530, originally conveyed by Official Record 5963H01;

Thence N 03° 47' 29" E, with the common line of said 2.186 acre tract and said 10.012 acre tract, 703.3+/- feet to a common corner thereof, said corner also being in the southerly line of McNeil Farms East Condominium 1st Amendment of record in Condominium Plat Book 60, Page 70;

Thence N 81° 57' 08" E, with the northerly lines of said 2.186 acre tract and said Original 2.323 acre tract and with the southerly lines of said 1st Amendment and with McNeil Farms East Condominium of record in Condominium Plat Book 60, Page 49, 399.2+/- feet to the northeasterly corner of said Original 2.323 acre tract and the northwesterly corner of said 10.716 acre tract;

Thence S 03° 38' 57" W, with the easterly lines of said Original 2.323 acre tract and said Original 2.661 acre tract and with the westerly line of said 10.716 acre tract, 725.9+/- feet to the True Point of Beginning and containing 6.47+/- acre more or less.

**To Rezone From:** R, Rural District

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "**HOMESTEAD SENIOR LIVING APARTMENTS,**" and text titled, "**CPD, COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT,**" both dated June 15, 2020, and signed by Dave Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**CPD, COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT**

EXISTING ZONING: R, Rural

PROPOSED ZONING: CPD, Commercial Planned Development

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 7300 E. Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43004

APPLICANT: HSL East Broad, LLC c/o Dave Perry, Agent, David Perry Company, Inc., 411 E. Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Attorney, Plank Law Firm, 411 E Town Street, FL 2, Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPERTY OWNER: Robert L. Althoff, SU TR, et. al., 7300 E. Broad Street, Blacklick, OH 43004

DATE OF TEXT: June 15, 2020

APPLICATION NUMBER: Z19-057

**1. INTRODUCTION:** The 6.47 +/- acre site is located on the north side of East Broad Street, 1,250 +/- feet east of Reynoldsburg-New Albany Road. The site is zoned R, Rural from annexation. Property to the north, east and west is zoned L-AR-12, L-ARLD and L-AR-1, respectively. Property to the north, east and west is developed with condominiums/apartments. Applicant proposes to rezone the site to CPD to permit 130 dwelling units for age restricted senior housing. The site plan titled "Homestead Senior Living Apartments", hereafter "Site Plan", dated June 15, 2020 is submitted as the site development plan.

**2. PERMITTED USES:** The only permitted use shall be an age restricted (55 +) senior living apartment building, as permitted in 3361.02, Permitted Uses (I, Institutional District), and related accessory uses.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan, or in this written text, the

applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Section 3361.04, Performance Criteria, and Chapter 3312, Off-Street Parking and Loading of the Columbus City Code, unless otherwise specified herein and/or as depicted on the Site Plan.

**A). Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback commitments.**

1. There shall be a maximum of 130 dwelling units with 2,160 +/- square feet of lot area per dwelling unit.
2. Height District shall be H-35. The maximum building height shall be 38 feet to the mid-point of the hip or gable roof (Section 3303.08, Letter H, "Height of any other building").
3. Building setbacks (minimum) shall be as follows:
  - a) North: 105 feet (except dumpster enclosure, 50 feet)
  - b) South: 300 feet
  - c) East: 35 feet (except dumpster enclosure, 10 feet)
  - d) West: 35 feet
4. Pavement setbacks (minimum) shall be as follows:
  - a) North: 25 feet
  - b) South: 220 feet
  - c) East: 10 feet
  - d) West: 50 feet

**B). Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic related commitments.**

1. Vehicular access shall be by a single driveway on E. Broad Street located as shown on the Site Plan. The driveway shall be designed for right-in, right-out and left-in movements. Left turns out shall not be permitted.
2. E. Broad Street right of way totaling 60 feet from centerline shall be deeded to the City of Columbus prior to approval of the final Site Compliance Plan, as applicable.
3. On-site parking shall be provided at the rate of 1.0 spaces/dwelling unit for 130 dwelling units with 130 on-site parking spaces.

**C). Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments.**

A total of seven (7) street trees shall be provided on-site along E. Broad Street, as depicted on the Site Plan.

**D). Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.**

There shall be a single three (3) story building located as depicted on the Site Plan.

**E). Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor display areas and/or other environmental commitments.**

The maximum height of parking lot lighting shall be 18 feet.

**F). Graphics and Signage commitments.**

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as applies to the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District. A ground sign shall be monument-style. Any variance to applicable sign standards shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

**G). Other CPD Requirements.**

1. Natural Environment: The site is located on the north side of East Broad Street (SR 16), 1,250 +/- feet east of Reynoldsburg-New Albany Road. E. Broad Street/SR16 is a major east/west arterial corridor.
2. Existing Land Use: The existing single family dwellings will be razed. Property to the north, east and west is zoned for high density multi-family development.
3. Circulation: There shall be a single vehicular access point on E. Broad Street located as shown on the Site Plan.
4. Visual Form of the Environment: The E. Broad Street/SR16 corridor is a multi-lane arterial right of way extensively developed with multi-family and commercial uses.
5. Visibility: E. Broad Street/SR16 is an arterial right of way. The site will be visible from E. Broad Street/SR16.
6. Proposed Development: Age restricted (55+) senior living facility.
7. Behavior Patterns: All vehicular access to E. Broad Street/SR16 shall be from a single access point, as shown on the Site Plan.
8. Emissions: Development will conform to City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by development standards of this development text for light levels, sounds and dust. There will be no objectionable emissions.

**H). Modification of Code Standards.**

1. Section 3312.49, Minimum Number of Parking Spaces Required, to reduce parking from 195 spaces (1.5/unit) for 130 dwelling units to 130 spaces (1.0/unit).
2. Section 3349.03(w), Permitted Uses, to reduce required lot area per dwelling unit from 2,500 square feet to 2,160 +/- square feet for the proposed age restricted (55+) senior housing.

**I). Miscellaneous commitments.**

1. The developer shall comply with applicable monetary payment requirements of Chapter 3318, Parkland Dedication, Columbus City Code.
2. Development of the site shall be in accordance with the site plan, "Homestead Senior Living Apartments" hereafter "Site Plan," dated and signed June 15, 2020 by David B. Perry, Agent for Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for Applicant. The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building

and Zoning Services or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1610-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV20-001**

**APPLICANT:** Jeffrey Rabe and Filiz Yucebay; 798 Neil Avenue; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Two single-unit dwellings on one lot.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a single-unit dwelling zoned in the R-2F, Residential District. The requested Council variance will permit the addition of a carriage house on the rear of the property. The variance is necessary because while the R-2F district permits two dwellings in one building, two separate single-unit dwellings on the same lot are prohibited. Variances for reduced number of parking spaces, lot area, fronting, and rear yard are included in this request. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Near East Area Plan* (2005), which does not contain a land use recommendation for this location. However, the Plan does include design recommendations, and Planning Division Staff is in support of the proposed elevations, as the request has design elements that are compatible with surrounding structures.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting on a public street; and 3332.27, Rear yard, for the property located at **1271 E. LONG ST. (43203)**, to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-001).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV20-001, the owner of property at **1271 E. LONG ST. (43203)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a single-unit dwelling (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.037, R-2F, residential district, permits a maximum of two units in one building, but prohibits two single-unit dwellings on one lot, while the applicant proposes to develop a dwelling unit above a garage (carriage house) on a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires two parking spaces per dwelling unit, or four spaces total for two units, while the applicant proposes two parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements, requires a single-unit dwelling or other principal

building to be situated on a lot of no less than 6,000 square feet in area, while the applicant proposes two separate single-unit dwellings on a lot that contains 3,675 square feet (pursuant to lot area calculation in 3332.18(C)) totaling 1,838 square feet of lot area per dwelling unit; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.19, Fronting on a public street, requires a dwelling unit to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes no frontage for the rear carriage house dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes no rear yard for the rear carriage house dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances would permit development of a carriage house in character and scale with the dwellings on the surrounding properties; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1271 E. LONG ST. (43203)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance be granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting on a public street; and 3332.27, Rear yard, for the property located at **1271 E. LONG ST. (43203)**, insofar as said sections prohibit two single-unit dwellings on one lot in the R-2F, Residential District; with a parking space reduction from four spaces to two spaces; a reduction in the required lot area from 6,000 square feet to 1,838± square feet per dwelling unit; no frontage on a public street for the rear carriage house dwelling; and no rear yard for the carriage house dwelling; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1271 E. LONG ST. (43203)**, being 0.13± acres located on the south side of East Long Street, 350± feet west of Winner Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus: Being Lot Number Nineteen (19), Jones and Deaver's Addition as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 102, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No: 010-038517



**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a single-unit dwelling and a rear single-unit carriage house on the same lot, or those uses permitted in the R-2F, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**1271 E. LONG STREET - CARRIAGE HOUSE,**" signed by Jeffrey Rabe, Applicant, and dated June 30, 2020. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1611-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV20-025**

**APPLICANT:** Turner Construction; c/o Charlie Egbert; 262 Hanover Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Temporary parking lot.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is zoned C-1, Commercial District and is currently being used as a temporary parking lot as approved by Ordinance #2874-2016 (CV16-055). That ordinance was conditioned on the use variance expiring three years from the effective date of the ordinance (12/21/2019). This Council variance will permit a three-year extension for this temporary gravel parking lot used by construction employees for their person vehicles. Variances to C-1 District uses, and requirements for setbacks, landscaping/screening, and parking lot standards are carried over in this request. The site is subject to the East Main Street Urban Commercial Overlay and is located within the planning area of the *Near East Area Plan* (2005), which recommends higher density residential and mixed use development along the northern half of the site. The area plan also encourages UCO guidelines for parking lots, which includes the lot being screened from public streets with a four-foot-high decorative metal tube or solid metal bar fence and landscaping, or a masonry or stone wall. Although the plan endorses these UCO guidelines for parking lots, Planning Staff recognizes that this parking lot is temporary in nature and is a renewal of an existing Council variance. Staff is supportive of the temporary parking lot as it will alleviate short term parking issues created by construction projects in the area, will only be used for workers' private vehicles and not construction equipment, and will be screened appropriately. The variances for reduced development standards and gravel surface are

also supported due to the temporary nature of the proposal. The site is also subject of Ordinance # 3052-2015 (CV15-049) which will remain intact to allow that proposed residential development in the future. The Health Department, Healthy Places Program has requested that the applicant enhance the public-facing side of the chain link fence surrounding this site with a picturesque screen to enhance the site's impact on the surrounding neighborhood, but the applicant is maintaining the existing screen since the parking lot is temporary.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3351.03, C-1 permitted uses; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.39, Striping and marking; 3312.43, Required surface for parking; 3372.604, Setback requirements; 3372.607, Landscaping and screening; 3372.609, Parking and circulation; of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at **827 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, to permit a temporary parking lot with reduced development standards in the C-1, Commercial District (CV20-025).

**WHEREAS**, by application # CV20-025, the owner of property at **827 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, is requesting a Council Variance to permit a temporary parking lot with reduced development standards in the C-1, Commercial District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3351.03, C-1 permitted uses, limits parking in the district to only accessory to principal permitted uses in the district, while the applicant plans to construct a temporary parking lot with a total of 310 spaces for a period not to exceed three years after passage of this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21, Landscaping and screening, requires interior landscaping and parking setback and perimeter landscaping, while the applicant proposes to instead provide a chain link fence with fabric mesh screen; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.39, Striping and marking, requires parking spaces to be striped, while the applicant proposes a gravel parking area with no striping; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.43, Required surface for parking, requires the surface of any parking area to be an approved hard surface other than gravel or loose fill, while the applicant proposes a gravel parking surface; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3372.604, Setback requirements, requires a parking setback of no less than five feet, while the applicant proposes a zero foot setback along East Main Street, South Seventeenth Street, and South Eighteenth Street; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3372.607, Landscaping and screening, requires perimeter landscaping, screening, and interior landscaping for commercial parking lots in the Urban Commercial Overlay, while the applicant proposes chain link fencing with fabric mesh screen and no interior landscaping for the proposed temporary parking lot; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3372.609, Parking and circulation, requires parking to be located to the rear of a principle building, while the applicant proposes no building on the site, and use of the site as a temporary parking lot; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested Council variance for a temporary parking lot at this location because it will alleviate short term parking issues created by construction projects in the area, will only be used for workers' private vehicles and not construction equipment, and will be screened appropriately. The variances for reduced development standards and gravel surface are also supported due to the temporary nature of the proposal; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Zoning Clearance for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **827 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3351.03, C-1 permitted uses; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.39, Striping and marking; 3312.43, Required surface for parking; 3372.604, Setback requirements; 3372.607, Landscaping and screening; and 3372.609, Parking and circulation, of Columbus City Codes, are hereby granted for the property located at **827 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a temporary parking lot in the C-1, Commercial District, with a chain link fence with fabric mesh screen in lieu of required parking lot landscaping and screening; no striping of parking spaces; gravel rather than hard surface; a parking setback reduction from 5 to 0 feet along East Main Street; South Seventeenth Street; and South Eighteenth Street; and parking on a lot without a principle structure, said property being more particularly described as follows:

**827 E. MAIN ST. (43205)** being 3.62± acres located at the southeast corner of East Main and South Seventeenth Streets, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, lying in Lot 24, Section 13, Township 5, Range 22, United States Military Lands, being all of Lots 87 and 88 of "Crosby's Addition", a subdivision of record in Plat Book II, Page 263, conveyed as Parcel 3, Tracts A, B, C, D and E to The Lula Douglas Foundation, Inc. by deed of record in Official Record 16626 B10, (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at an iron pin set at the intersection of the southerly right-of-way line of East Main Street (80 feet wide) with the easterly right-of-way line of Seventeenth Street (33 feet wide), being the northwesterly corner of said Lot 87 and Parcel 3, Tract C;

Thence North 90° 00' 00" East, a distance of 381.00 feet, with the northerly lines of said Lots 87 and 88, the northerly lines of said Parcel 3, Tracts C, A, B and D, and said southerly right-of-way line, to an iron pin set at the intersection of said southerly right-of-way line with the westerly right-of-way line of Eighteenth Street (60 feet wide), being the northeasterly corner of said Lot 87 and Parcel 3, Tract D;

Thence South 01° 11' 13" West, a distance of 418.89 feet, with the easterly line of said Lot 88 and Parcel 3, Tract D and said westerly right-of-way line, to an iron pin set at the intersection of said westerly right-of-way line with the northerly right-of-way line of East Mound Street (60 feet wide), being the southeasterly corner of

said Lot 87 and Parcel 3, Tract D;

Thence North 89° 57' 38" West, a distance of 372.32 feet, with the southerly lines of said Lots 88 and 87, the southerly lines of said Parcel 3, Tracts D, B, A and E, and said northerly right-of-way line, to an iron pin set at the intersection of said northerly right-of-way line with said easterly right-of-way line, being the southwesterly corner of said Lot 88 and Parcel 3, Tract E;

Thence North 00° 00' 00" West, a distance of 418.54 feet, with the westerly line of said Lot 87, the westerly line of said Parcel 3, Tracts E and C, and said easterly right-of-way line, to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 3.620 acres, more or less, and being all of Auditor Parcel Number 010-066971 and Auditor Parcel Number 010-093457.

Subject, however, to all legal rights-of-way and/or easements, if any, of previous record.

Iron pins set, where indicated, are iron pipes, thirteen sixteenths (13/16) inch inside diameter, thirty (30) inches long with a plastic plug placed in the top bearing the initials EMHT INC.

Bearings are based on the assumed bearing of North 90° 00' 00" East for the centerline of East Main Street.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a temporary parking lot, or those uses permitted in the C-1, Commercial District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Zoning Clearance for the proposed use.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the following.

1. Variances expire three years from the effective date of this ordinance.
2. All components of the temporary parking lot shall be removed at the conclusion of its use.
3. The parking lot is for construction worker personal vehicles only - no equipment.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1619-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z20-021**

**APPLICANT:** Woda Cooper Companies, Inc.; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development and parking lot.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on June 11, 2020.

**LIVINGSTON AVENUE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of two parcels zoned in the C-4, Commercial District, with the west parcel being developed with a parking lot, and the east parcel developed with the former Livingston Theater undergoing conversion to a 45-unit senior housing apartment building. The applicant proposes the AR-3, Apartment Residential and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District to permit the continued development of the apartment building and accessory parking lot, as permitted by ORD #0182-2017; CV16-075. That ordinance was conditioned on the applicant submitting a rezoning application to rezone the property to an appropriate zoning district to reflect the senior housing land use within 18 months of the effective date of the ordinance. The development text commits to a site plan and includes provisions for access, landscaping, lighting, and graphics commitments. The site is located within the Livingston Avenue Urban Commercial Overlay and is within the planning area of the *Near Southside Plan* (2011), which recommends “Neighborhood Mixed Use (16-29 du/AC)” land uses for this location. Additionally, the Plan includes adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies* (C2P2) Design Guidelines. The requested AR-3, Apartment Residential and CPD, Commercial Planned Development districts will allow a residential development that is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Near Southside Plan*. Although the proposed development exceeds the recommended density in the Plan, the request would result in the preservation of an existing contributing building, and will add to the traditional and established development pattern along East Livingston Avenue. A concurrent Council variance (Ordinance #1620-2020; CV20-023) has been filed to vary the minimum numbers of parking spaces required, vision clearance triangles, building lines, maximum side yard, rear yard, and lot coverage.

To rezone **1573 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43205)**, being 1.03± acres located at the southeast and southwest corners of East Livingston Avenue and Geers Avenue, From: C-4, Commercial District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-021).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z20-021 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 1.03± acres from C-4, Commercial District, to AR-3, Apartment Residential and CPD, Commercial Planned Development districts; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Livingston Avenue Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested AR-3, Apartment Residential and CPD, Commercial Planned Development districts will allow a multi-unit residential development and parking lot that is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Near Southside Plan* and is compatible with the development standards of adjacent residential development; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1573 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43205),** being 1.03± acres located at the southeast and southwest corners of East Livingston Avenue and Geers Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

**AR-3, Apartment Residential District, 0.71 acres:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being located in Half Section 32, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, being all of Lots 26, 27, 28, 29, and 30 of The Driving Park Addition, as recorded in Plat Book 18, Page 47, being all of Lot 1, and part of Lots 2 and 3 of Lenox Addition, as recorded in Plat Book 7, Page 282, said Lots being described in a deed to Thomas C. Smith, of record in Instrument Number 201207250106810, all records referenced herein are on file at the Office of the Recorder for Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described and bounded as follows:

BEGINNING at a MAG nail set at the intersection of the existing south right-of-way line for Livingston Avenue and existing east right-of-way line for Geers Avenue, both as established by said Plat Book 18, Page 47, said MAG nail set being the northwest corner of said Smith tract and the northwest corner of said Lot 26;

Thence South 86 degrees 03 minutes 28 seconds East, along the existing south right-of-way line for Livingston Avenue, along a north line of said Smith tract and the north line of said Lots 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 1 and 2, a distance of 196.88 feet to a point at the northeast corner of said Smith tract, being the northwest corner of that tract described in a deed to Harvey H. Alton Sr. Lodge (I.B.P.O.E. of W.)

Improved Benevolent Protective Order of Elks of the World, of record in Official Record 18320 B11, (reference an iron pipe being North 04 degrees 46 minutes 22 seconds East at a distance of 0.23 feet);

Thence South 04 degrees 04 minutes 44 seconds West, along an east line of said Smith tract, and along a west line of said Alton Lodge tract, a distance of 80.00 feet to a point;

Thence South 86 degrees 03 minutes 28 seconds East, along a north line of said Smith tract, and along a south line of said Alton Lodge tract, a distance of 10.00 feet to a point;

Thence South 04 degrees 04 minutes 44 seconds West, along an east line of said Smith tract, and along a west line of said Alton Lodge tract, a distance of 80.00 feet to an iron pin set on the existing north right-of-way line of an unnamed public alley, established by said Plat Book 7, Page 282, and being on the south line of said Lot 3, said iron pin set being the southeast corner of said Smith tract, and being the southwest corner of said Alton Lodge tract;

Thence North 86 degrees 03 minutes 28 West, along the existing north right-of-way line for said alley, along the south line of said Smith tract, and along the south line of said Lots 3, 2 and 1, a distance of 69.96 feet to an iron pin set at an angle point in the north right-of-way line for said unnamed public alley, said iron pin set being the southwest corner of said Lot 1, and being the southeast corner of said Lot 30;

Thence North 76 degrees 31 minutes 07 seconds West, continuing along the existing north right-of-way line for said alley, as established by said Plat Book 18, Page 47, continuing along the south line of said Smith tract, and along the south line of said Lots 30, 29, 28, 27, and 26, a distance of 138.79 feet to a MAG nail set on the

existing east right-of-way line for Geers Avenue, said MAG nail set being the southwest corner of said Smith tract and the southwest corner of said Lot 26;

Thence North 04 degrees 04 minutes 44 seconds East, along the existing east right-of-way line for Geers Avenue, along the west line of said Smith tract and the west line of said Lot 26, a distance of 137.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING for this description.

The above description contains a total of 0.705 acres, being all of Franklin County Auditor's Parcel Number 010-080525;

**To Rezone From:** C-4, Commercial District,

**To:** AR-3, Apartment Residential District.

**CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, 0.32 acres:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being located in Half Section 32, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, and being all of Lots 23, 24, and 25 of The Driving Park Addition, as recorded in Plat Book 18, Page 47, said Lots being described in a deed to Thomas C. Smith, of record in Instrument Number 201207250106810, all records referenced herein are on file at the Office of the Recorder for Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described and bounded as follows:

BEGINNING at a point at the intersection of the existing south right-of-way line for Livingston Avenue and existing west right-of-way line for Geers Avenue, both as established by said Plat Book 18, Page 47, said point being the northeast corner of said Smith tract and the northeast corner of said Lot 25, (reference a PK nail being South 85 degrees 58 minutes 01 second East at a distance of 0.10 feet);

Thence South 04 degrees 04 minutes 44 seconds West, along the existing west right-of-way for Geers Avenue, along the east line of said Smith tract and the east line of said Lot 25, a distance of 137.00 feet to a MAG nail set at the intersection of the existing west right-of-way line for Geers Avenue and the existing north right-of-way line for an unnamed public alley, as established by said Plat Book 18, Page 47, said MAG nail set being the southeast corner of said Smith tract, and being the southeast corner of said Lot 25;

Thence North 86 degrees 03 minutes 28 seconds West, along the existing north right-of-way line for said alley, along the south line of said Smith tract and the south line of said Lot 25, a distance of 100.80 feet to the southwest corner of said Smith tract, being the southwest corner of said Lot 23, being the southeast corner of Lot 22 of said Driving Park Addition, and being the southeast corner of that tract described in a deed to Ababe Real Estate, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201110200134476, (reference an iron pipe being South 64 degrees 19 minutes 38 seconds West at a distance of 0.18 feet);

Thence North 04 degrees 04 minutes 44 seconds East, along the west line of said Smith tract and the west line of said Lot 23, along the east line of said Ababe tract and the east line of said Lot 22, a distance of 137.00 feet to the northwest corner of said Smith tract and the northwest corner of said Lot 23, being the northeast corner of said Ababe tract and the northeast corner of said Lot 22, and being on the existing south right-of-way line for Livingston Avenue (reference an iron pipe being South 56 degrees 47 minutes 13 seconds East at a distance of 0.17 feet);

Thence South 86 degrees 03 minutes 28 seconds East, along the existing south right-of-way line for Livingston

Avenue, along the north line of said Smith tract and the north line of said Lot 23, a distance of 100.80 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING for this description.

The above description contains a total of 0.317 acres, of which 0.201 acres makes up all of Franklin County Auditor's Parcel Number 010-080524, and 0.116 acres makes up all of Franklin County Auditor's Parcel Number 010-252845;

**To Rezone From:** C-4, Commercial District,

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the AR-3, Apartment Residential and CPD, Commercial Planned Development districts on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the AR-3, Apartment Residential and CPD, Commercial Planned Development Districts and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "**THE LIVINGSTON-PARKING LOT,**" and text titled, "**DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**" both dated June 29, 2020, and signed by Dave Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**EXISTING ZONING:** C-4, Commercial District (CV16-075)

**PROPOSED ZONING:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 1573 E Livingston Avenue, Columbus, OH 43205

**APPLICANT:** Woda Cooper Companies, Inc., c/o Dave Perry, David Perry Company., Inc., 411 E. Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, 411 E. Town Street, FL 2, Columbus, OH 43215

**OWNER:** 1543 East Livingston Limited Partnership c/o Dave Perry, David Perry Company., Inc., 411 E. Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, 411 E. Town Street, FL 2, Columbus, OH 43215

**DATE OF TEXT:** June 29, 2020

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z20-021

**INTRODUCTION:**

The site is 0.317 +/- acres located at the southwest corner of E. Livingston Avenue and Geers Avenue. By CV16-075 (Ordinance 0182-2017, passed February 7, 2017), variances were granted for development of the site as a parking lot in conjunction with and to provide parking for a multi-family development on the southeast corner of E. Livingston Avenue and Geers Avenue. This application for rezoning is submitted as follow-up to CV16-075 and, through the CPD, to tie the parking lot to the multi-family development as required parking. The site is in the Livingston Avenue Urban Commercial Overlay (UCO). The multi-family area is being rezoned to the AR-3 district. The site plan titled "The Livingston", dated June 29, 2020, hereafter, Site Plan, is submitted with this application as the CPD site plan for the parking lot.



**1. PERMITTED USE:** Uses of Section 3355.03, C-3 Permitted Uses, subject to the only permitted use being a 37 space parking lot exclusively to provide parking for the 45 dwelling units at the southeast corner of E. Livingston Avenue and Geers Avenue and being Franklin County Auditors PID: 010-080525.

**2. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan or in this written text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3355, C-3, Commercial District and the Livingston Avenue Urban Commercial Overlay (UCO), of the Columbus City Code.

**A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.**

The E. Livingston Avenue and Geers Avenue parking setback shall be five (5) feet.

**B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments.**

Vehicular access shall be from Denton Alley, abutting the south side of the parking lot.

**C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.**

Landscaping shall be provided as depicted on the Site Plan. Parking lot screening shall be provided along the E. Livingston Avenue and Geers Avenue frontages with a four (4) foot masonry wall, as permitted by the Urban Commercial Overlay and as shown on the Site Plan.

**D. Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.**

No building is permitted in the parking lot.

**E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Environmental Commitments.**

The maximum height of parking lot lighting shall be 18 feet.

**F. Graphics and Signage Commitments.**

All graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus Graphics Code, as it applies to the C-3, Commercial District. Any ground sign shall be monument-style. The site is in the Livingston Avenue Urban Commercial Overlay (UCO) and is subject to prohibited graphics of the UCO. Any variance to applicable sign requirements, other than UCO prohibited graphics, shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

**G. Other CPD Requirements.**

1. Natural Environment: The site is located at the southwest corner of E. Livingston Avenue and Geer Avenue.

2. Existing Land Use: The site has been developed as a parking lot, as permitted by CV16-075.

3. Circulation: Vehicular access to the parking lot shall be from Denton Alley, abutting the parking lot to the south.

4. Visual Form of the Environment: The parking lot will provide required parking for the multi-family use located at the southeast corner of E. Livingston Avenue and Geers Avenue (PID: 010-080525).

- 5. Visibility: The site is visible from both E. Livingston Avenue and Geers Avenue.
- 6. Proposed Development: Accessory parking lot for 45 dwelling unit multi-family use at the southeast corner of E. Livingston Avenue and Geers Avenue (PID: 010-080525).
- 7. Behavior Patterns: Vehicular access and on-site circulation shall be as depicted on the Site Plan.
- 8. Emissions: Development will conform to City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by development standards of this development text. There will be no objectionable emissions.

**H. Modification of Code Standards.**

- 1. Section 3312.21(A)(3), (D)(1), Landscaping and Screening, to reduce one (1) parking lot island from 145 square feet to 116 square feet.

**I. Miscellaneous.**

- 1. The developer shall comply with applicable monetary payment requirements of Chapter 3318, Parkland Dedication, Columbus City Code.
- 2. Development of the site shall be in accordance with the Site Plan titled “The Livingston”, dated June 29, 2020, signed by David B. Perry, Agent for Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for Applicant, The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Building and Zoning Services Department or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 1620-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV20-023**

**APPLICANT:** Woda Cooper Companies, Inc.; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**LIVINGSTON AVENUE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance #1619-2020; Z20-021) to the AR-3, Apartment Residential and CPD, Commercial Planned Development districts to allow a 45-unit senior housing apartment building and parking lot. Variances for the apartment building are requested to increase lot coverage, and to reduce the required number of parking spaces from 68 to 37, vision clearance, building lines, maximum and minimum side yards, and rear yard. Staff finds the requested variances to be supportable as they are consistent with other recent similar urban in-fill residential developments, will result in the preservation of an existing contributing building, and will add to the traditional and established development pattern along East Livingston Avenue, as recommended by the *Near Southside Plan* (2011).

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1573 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43205)**, to permit reduced development standards for a multi-unit residential development in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-023).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV20-023, the owner of property at **1573 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43205)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per apartment unit for a total of 68 required parking spaces for up to 45 units, while the applicant proposes zero on-site parking spaces, subject to 37 spaces being provided on Parcel # 010-080524, located to the west, across Geers Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance, requires a clear vision triangle of 30 feet at street intersections, while the applicant proposes to reduce the 30-foot clear vision triangle at the intersection of East Livingston Avenue and Geers Avenue to 13 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area, limits buildings from occupying more than 50 percent of the lot area, while the applicant proposes an increased maximum lot coverage of 64 percent; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18, Building lines, requires a building line of 25 feet along Geers Avenue and of 10 feet along East Livingston Avenue, while the applicant proposes building lines of 2 feet along Geers Avenue and of 0 feet along East Livingston Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.22, Maximum side yard required, requires that the sum of the widths of each side yard shall equal or exceed 20% of the width of the lot, while the applicant proposes a maximum side yard of 2± feet where 16 feet is required; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a side yard of no less than 5 feet, while the applicant proposes 0 feet along the eastern property line for the building and 2 feet along the western property line for the dumpster; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.24, Rear yard, requires a rear yard of 25% of lot area, while the applicant proposes

a rear yard of 14% of the lot area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Livingston Avenue Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances will allow a residential development that is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Near Southside Plan*. Additionally, the proposed development would result in the preservation of an existing contributing building, and will add to the traditional and established development pattern along East Livingston Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1573 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43205)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **1573 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43205)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a parking space reduction from 68 parking spaces to zero on site spaces, subject to 37 off-site spaces being provided in the parking lot located on Parcel #010-080524; a reduction in the required 30-foot clear vision triangle at the intersection of East Livingston Avenue and Geers Avenue to 13 feet; an increased lot coverage from 50 to 64 percent; reduced building lines from 25 feet to 2 feet along Geers Avenue and from 10 feet to zero feet along East Livingston Avenue; reduced maximum side yard from 16 feet to 2 feet; reduced minimum side yards from 5 feet to zero feet along the eastern property line for the building and 2 feet along the western property line for the dumpster; and reduced rear yard from 25% to 14% of lot area; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1573 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43205)**, being 0.71± acres located at the southwest corner of East Livingston Avenue and Geers Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being located in Half Section 32, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, being all of Lots 26, 27, 28, 29, and 30 of The Driving Park Addition, as recorded in Plat Book 18, Page 47, being all of Lot 1, and part of Lots 2 and 3 of Lenox Addition, as recorded in Plat Book 7, Page 282, said Lots being described in a deed to Thomas C. Smith, of record in Instrument Number 201207250106810, all records referenced herein are on file at the Office of the Recorder for Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described and bounded as follows:

BEGINNING at a MAG nail set at the intersection of the existing south right-of-way line for Livingston Avenue and existing east right-of-way line for Geers Avenue, both as established by said Plat Book 18, Page 47, said MAG nail set being the northwest corner of said Smith tract and the northwest corner of said Lot 26;

Thence South 86 degrees 03 minutes 28 seconds East, along the existing south right-of-way line for Livingston Avenue, along a north line of said Smith tract and the north line of said Lots 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 1 and 2, a distance of 196.88 feet to a point at the northeast corner of said Smith tract, being the northwest corner of that tract described in a deed to Harvey H. Alton Sr. Lodge (I.B.P.O.E. of W.)

Improved Benevolent Protective Order of Elks of the World, of record in Official Record 18320 B11, (reference an iron pipe being North 04 degrees 46 minutes 22 seconds East at a distance of 0.23 feet);

Thence South 04 degrees 04 minutes 44 seconds West, along an east line of said Smith tract, and along a west line of said Alton Lodge tract, a distance of 80.00 feet to a point;

Thence South 86 degrees 03 minutes 28 seconds East, along a north line of said Smith tract, and along a south line of said Alton Lodge tract, a distance of 10.00 feet to a point;

Thence South 04 degrees 04 minutes 44 seconds West, along an east line of said Smith tract, and along a west line of said Alton Lodge tract, a distance of 80.00 feet to an iron pin set on the existing north right-of-way line of an unnamed public alley, established by said Plat Book 7, Page 282, and being on the south line of said Lot 3, said iron pin set being the southeast corner of said Smith tract, and being the southwest corner of said Alton Lodge tract;

Thence North 86 degrees 03 minutes 28 West, along the existing north right-of-way line for said alley, along the south line of said Smith tract, and along the south line of said Lots 3, 2 and 1, a distance of 69.96 feet to an iron pin set at an angle point in the north right-of-way line for said unnamed public alley, said iron pin set being the southwest corner of said Lot 1, and being the southeast corner of said Lot 30;

Thence North 76 degrees 31 minutes 07 seconds West, continuing along the existing north right-of-way line for said alley, as established by said Plat Book 18, Page 47, continuing along the south line of said Smith tract, and along the south line of said Lots 30, 29, 28, 27, and 26, a distance of 138.79 feet to a MAG nail set on the existing east right-of-way line for Geers Avenue, said MAG nail set being the southwest corner of said Smith tract and the southwest corner of said Lot 26;

Thence North 04 degrees 04 minutes 44 seconds East, along the existing east right-of-way line for Geers Avenue, along the west line of said Smith tract and the west line of said Lot 26, a distance of 137.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING for this description.

The above description contains a total of 0.705 acres, being all of Franklin County Auditor's Parcel Number 010-080525;

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a multi-unit residential development, or those uses permitted in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed development.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1621-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 2

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV19-045**

**APPLICANT:** RAR2-1400 North High Street Propco, LLC; c/o David Hodge, Atty.; Underhill & Hodge, LLC; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed-use development.

**UNIVERSITY AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**UNIVERSITY IMPACT DISTRICT REVIEW BOARD:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is zoned C-4, Commercial District and is developed with a six-story mixed-use building containing 16,000 square feet of ground floor retail, 4,885 square feet of ground floor accessory residential space, and 156 apartment units as permitted by Ordinance #2760-2015 (CV15-015). This variance permits 7,922 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space, 7,319 square feet of retail space, and 3,995 square feet of accessory residential space on the ground floor, while maintaining 156 apartment units above. Additionally, with the establishment of the Regional Commercial subarea of the University District Zoning Overlay (UDZO) in 2017, the variances required have been updated to include bicycle parking, loadings spaces, and C-4 district development limitations. Establishment of the UDZO also reduced the required number of parking spaces for commercial and residential uses. The required number of parking spaces for this mixed-use development now stands at 212 spaces, while 188 spaces are provided, a reduction of 24 spaces. The previously approved ordinance had a reduction of 90 required parking spaces. The *University District Plan* (2015) recommends regional mixed uses along North High Street, which includes denser residential and commercial development. This variance permits the existing mixed-use development to incorporate limited ground floor eating and drinking establishment space and revises the required variances to match the Regional Commercial subarea of the University District Zoning Overlay. The requested variance does not add incompatible uses to the area and remains consistent with the Plan's land use recommendation.

**Emergency Justification: Emergency legislation is necessary to immediately negotiate agreements with prospective commercial users of the property.**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3312.49(A),(B), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; 3325.381, Parking and Circulation; and 3356.05(F), C-4 district development limitations, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1398 N. HIGH ST. (43201)**, to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District, and to repeal Ordinance #2760-2015, passed December

14, 2015 (Council Variance #CV19-045), **and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV19-045, the owner of the property at **1398 N. HIGH ST. (43201)**, is requesting a Variance to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District; and

**WHEREAS**, Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, permits residential uses only above certain commercial uses, while the applicant proposes 3,995 square feet of ground floor accessory residential uses as part of a mixed-use development with 7,922 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space, 7,319 square feet of retail space, and 156 apartment units comprised of 287 bedrooms; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(A)(B), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 2 bicycle spaces and an additional 1 bicycle space per 20 vehicle parking spaces located in a highly visible area on the property for the uses to be served, with a total of 14 bicycle spaces required. The applicant proposes 0 bicycle spaces on the property for the commercial uses, but is providing bicycle parking for commercial patrons in the public right-of-way as approved by the Department of Public Service. The applicant also proposes a minimum of 20 residential bicycle parking spaces in a non-visible area within a bicycle room accessible from the parking garage and leasing office; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required, requires one loading space to be provided, while the applicant proposes zero loading spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3325.381, Parking and Circulation, requires 0.5 parking space per bedroom, 1 parking space per 500 square feet of retail, and 1 parking space per 150 square feet of eating and drinking establishment, totaling 212 parking spaces, while the site contains 188 total parking spaces, for a reduction of 24 parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3356.05(F), C-4 district development limitations, requires that first-floor parking garages with dwelling units above must be connected/adjoined to commercial uses that occupy the entire length of at least one property frontage, while the applicant proposes adjoining commercial uses to occupy less than the entire length of the North High Street frontage; and

**WHEREAS**, the University Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the University Impact District Review Board recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances because the proposal remains consistent with the *University District Plan's* land use recommendation, will not introduce incompatible uses to the area, and notes that proximity to public transit and availability of on-street parking offset the reduced on-site parking; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent

properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1398 N. HIGH ST. (43201)**, in using said property as desired;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual operations in the City of Columbus to immediately negotiate agreements with prospective commercial users of the property, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3312.49(A) (B), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; 3325.381, Parking and Circulation; and 3356.05(F), C-4 district development limitations, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1398 N. HIGH ST. (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit ground floor residential accessory uses; with a bicycle parking space reduction from fourteen 14 spaces to 0 spaces for the commercial uses, but with bicycle parking provided in the right-of-way as approved by the Department of Public Service; residential bicycle parking provided in a non-visible area; no loading space; a parking space reduction from 212 spaces to 188 spaces; and garage parking adjoining commercial uses that occupy less than the entire length of the North High Street frontage; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1398 N. HIGH ST. (43201)**, being 1.15± acres located at the northeast corner of North High Street and East Seventh Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, described as follows:

And being Lots One (1), Two (2), Three (3), Four (4), Five (5), Six (6) and Seven (7) of John Marzetti's North High Street Addition, as the same are numbered and delineated on the recorded plat of subdivision shown in Plat Book 3, Page 308 of the Franklin County Recorder's Office, together with that part of Seventh Avenue vacated by the City of Columbus by Ordinance No. 1151-66.

Excepting therefrom that part thereof conveyed by General Warranty Deed 201612230177353 more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being part of Seventh Avenue vacated by City of Columbus by Ordinance No. 1151-66 and conveyed to CA Student Living Columbus Property Owner, LLC as described in Instrument Number 201611100155879, all references being those of record in the Franklin County, Ohio Recorder's Office and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a set "MAG" Nail at the Southeast corner of Lot 7 of John Marzetti's North High Street Addition as is numbered and delineated on the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 3, Page 308, at the Northeast corner of said vacated portion of Seventh Avenue and in the West line of Pearl Street, 20 feet wide;

Thence Southerly, along part of the East lines of said vacated portion of Seventh Avenue and said CA Student Living Columbus Property Owner, LLC tract and along the West line of North pearl street, South 08 degrees 17



minutes 17 seconds East, 1.94 feet to a set “MAG” nail at the True Point of Beginning of the parcel herein intended to be described;

Thence Southerly, along the East lines of said vacated portion of Seventh Avenue and of said CA Student Living Columbus Property Owner, LLC tract and along the West line of North Pearl Street, South 08 degrees 17 minutes 17 seconds East, 11.00 feet to the Southeast corner of said vacated portion of Seventh Avenue and of said CA Student Living Columbus Property Owner, LLC tract also being in the North line of a tract conveyed to City of Columbus in Deed Book 111, Page 383 and in the North line of East Seventh Avenue;

Thence Westerly, along the North lines of said City of Columbus tract and of East Seventh Avenue and the South lines of said vacated portion of Seventh Avenue and said CA Student Living Columbus Property Owner, LLC tract, South 77 degrees 10 minutes 43 seconds West, 122.29 feet to a point of curvature.

Thence Westerly, continuing along the North line of said East Seventh Avenue and the South lines of said vacated portion of Seventh Avenue and of said CA Student Living Columbus Property Owner, LLC tract, with a non-tangent curve to the right having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 34 degrees 53 minutes 46 seconds, an arc length of 15.23 feet, and a chord which bears North 85 degrees 32 minutes 13 seconds West, 14.99 feet to a “MAG” Nail set;

Thence Easterly, crossing said vacated portion of Seventh Avenue and said CA Student Living Columbus Property Owner, LLC tract, North 77 degrees 42 minutes 43 seconds East, 125.21 feet to a “MAG” Nail set;

Thence Northerly, continuing across said vacated portion of Seventh Avenue and said CA Student Living Columbus Property Owner, LLC tract, North 12 degrees 17 minutes 17 seconds West, 7.84 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence Easterly, continuing across said vacated portion of Seventh Avenue and said CA Student Living Columbus Property Owner, LLC tract, North 77 degrees 56 minutes 24 seconds East, 12.20 feet to the True Point of Beginning containing 0.0137 acres (595 S.F.) more or less;

All iron pins set are 5/8” rebar, 30” in length with a yellow plastic cap with “EP Ferris Surveyor 8230” inscribed on top.

The bearings are based upon the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (CORS96). The bearings originated from a field traverse which was tied to said coordinate system by GPS observations and observations of selected stations in the Ohio Department of Transportation Virtual Reference Station Network. The East right-of-way line of N. High Street with a bearing of North 08° 17’ 17” East is designated the basis of bearings for this survey.

Parcel No. 010-064241

Property Address: 1398 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43201.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a mixed-use development with 3,995 square feet of ground floor accessory residential uses, 7,319 square feet of retail space, 7,922 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space, and 156 apartment units comprised of 287 beds, or those uses in the C-4, Commercial District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on general conformance with the site plan drawing

titled, "**DEVELOPMENT PLAN**," signed by David Hodge, Attorney for the Applicant, dated June 23, 2020. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the following: No eating and drinking establishment who locates within the commercial tenant spaces may use an outdoor amplification system or provide outdoor seating on the property.

**SECTION 6.** ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

**SECTION 7.** That Ordinance #2760-2015, passed December 14, 2015, be and is hereby repealed.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1622-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z19-050**

**APPLICANT:** Franklinton Housing, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Joseph J. Reidy, Atty.; 842 North Fourth Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on October 10, 2019.

**FRANKLINTON AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of three parcels developed as parking lots in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District. The applicant requests the following zoning districts: the R-3, Residential District (Subarea A), the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Subarea B), and the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Subarea C). The requested districts will permit a variety of residential development. The site is within the planning boundaries of the *West Franklinton Plan* (2014), which recommends high-density residential and neighborhood mixed-use land uses at this location, and is within an area that has adopted *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies* (C2P2) Design Guidelines. The proposed zoning districts and allowable densities are comparable to the Plan's land use recommendations. Additionally, the

proposed land use is consistent with residential infill developments in urban neighborhoods. A concurrent Council variance (Ordinance #1623-2020; CV19-069) has been filed to reduce various yard, height, and setback standards which is consistent with other recent residential urban infill projects.

To rezone **35 S. HARTFORD AVE. (43222)**, being 2.26± acres located on the west side of South Hartford Avenue between West Capital Street and West Town Street, **From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, **To:** R-3, Residential District, ARLD, Apartment Residential District, and AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-050).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z19-050 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 2.26± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to the R-3, Residential District, ARLD, Apartment Residential District, and AR-1, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklinton Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested R-3, Residential, ARLD, Apartment Residential, and AR-1, Apartment Residential districts are comparable to the *West Franklinton Plan's* land use recommendation and are consistent with residential infill development in urban neighborhoods; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**35 S. HARTFORD AVE. (43222)**, being 2.26± acres located on the west side of South Hartford Avenue between West Capital Street and West Town Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

**SUBAREA A: R-3, Residential District**

**0.144+/- ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being a part of Lot No. 1 of M. L. Sullivant's Subdivision of land in Franklin Township, being part of Lot 16 and all of Lot 15 of Richard Sinclair's Addition as delineated on Plat Book 4, Page 403, conveyed to Mount Carmel Health System in Instrument Numbers 200805220079191 and 200806030084898, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

**BEGINNING** at a point, being an iron pin found located at the northeasterly corner of said 0.144 acre tract, being on the west right of way line of South Hartford Avenue and the southerly line of West Capital Street; Thence southerly along a easterly line of said Lot 15 and 16 and along said right of way line, S08°27'23"E, 58.0 feet;

Thence westerly across said Lot 16, S81°30'20"W, 108.2 feet;

Thence northerly along the westerly line of said Lots 15 and 16, being on the east right of way line of Alley, N08°46'17"W, 58.0 feet, to an iron pin found;

Thence continuing east along the northerly line of said Lot 15, and along the south right of way line of West Capital Street, N81°30'03"E, 108.5 feet; to the **POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 0.144 acres, more or less.**

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District,

**To:** R-3, Residential District.

**SUBAREA B: ARLD, Apartment Residential District**

**1.060+/- ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being a part of Lot No. 1 of M. L. Sullivant's Subdivision of land in Franklin Township, and being all of lots 17-30 and part of lot 16 of Richard Sinclair's Addition as delineated on Plat Book 4, Page 403, as conveyed to Mount Carmel Health System in Instrument Numbers 200805220079191 and 200806030084898, and Official Record 11948, Page E18, and Official Record 14111, Page A09, and Official Record 7297, Page H01, and Official Record 9103, Page J11, and Official Record 9103, Page J12, and Official Record 9103, Page J13, and Official Record 9103, Page J14, and Official Record 9103, Page J15, and Official Record 9746, Page J09, and Official Record 10095, Page G14, and conveyed to The Hawkes Hospital of Mt. Carmel in Official Record 3657, Page J04, and Official Record 4194, Page A01, and Official Record 2327, Page G11, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at the westerly right of way line of South Hartford Avenue, said point being on the southerly right of way line of West Capital Street;

Thence southerly along the right of way line of South Hartford Avenue, S08°27'23"E, 58.0 feet, to a point being the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** of the tract herein described;

Thence southerly along a easterly line of said right of way line, S08°27'23"E, 412.5 feet to a point;

Thence continuing along a curve to the right with a radius of 20.00 feet, a central angle of 89°59'16", an arc length of 31.41 feet, and a chord which bears S36°32'16"W, a distance of 28.28 feet to an iron pin found;

Thence westerly along the northerly line of West State Street, S81°31'54"W, 85.8 feet, to an iron pin found;

Thence northerly along the easterly right of way line of a 15 foot Alley, N08°46'17"W, 432.4 feet to a point;

Thence continuing easterly across said Lot 16, N81°30'20"E, 108.2 feet; to the **POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 1.060 acres, more or less.**

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District,

**To:** ARLD, Apartment Residential District.

**SUBAREA C: AR-1, Apartment Residential District**

**1.053+/- ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being a part of Lot No. 1 of M. L. Sullivant's Subdivision of land in Franklin Township, and being all of Lots 31-46 of Richard Sinclair's Addition as delineated on Plat Book 4, Page 403, as conveyed to Mount Carmel Health System in Official Record 20416, Page J05, and Official Record 17034, Page J04, and Official Record 16070, Page D16, and Official Record 12829, Page I14, and Official Record 10788, Page B05, and Official Record 8914, Page G13, and conveyed to The Hawkes Hospital of Mount Carmel in Official Record 1901, Page I17, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at the westerly right of way line of South Hartford Avenue, said point being on the southerly right of way line of West Capital Street;

Thence southerly along the right of way line of South Hartford Avenue, S08°27'23"E, 570.45 feet, to a point on the easterly line of said Lot 31, being the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** of the tract herein described;

Thence southerly along an easterly line of said Lots 31-46 and along said right of way line, S08°27'23"E, 447.2 feet to a point;

Thence continuing along a curve to the right with a radius of 20.00 feet, a central angle of 89°40'24", an arc length of 31.30 feet, and a chord which bears S36°22'50"W, a distance of 28.20 feet to a point;

Thence westerly along a southerly line of said Lot 46, and northerly right of way line of West Town Street, S81°13'04"W, 73.3 feet, to a point;

Thence northerly along the westerly line of said Lots 31-46, and easterly right of way line of a 15 foot Alley, N08°46'00"W, 487.6 feet to a point;

Thence continuing easterly along the northerly line of said Lot 31, and the southerly right of way line of West State Street, N81°34'29"E, 75.8 feet to a point;

Thence continuing along a curve to the right with a radius of 20.02 feet , a central angle of 89°55'33", an arc length of 31.41 feet, and a chord which bears S53°27'44"E, a distance of 28.29 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 1.053 acres, more or less.**

Property Address: 35 S. Hartford Ave., Columbus, OH 43222.

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District,

**To:** AR-1, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the R-3, Residential, ARLD, Apartment Residential, and AR-1, Apartment Residential districts on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby

authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1623-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV19-069**

**APPLICANT:** Franklinton Housing, LLC; c/o David B. Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Joseph M. Reidy, Atty.; 842 North Fourth Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed residential development.

**FRANKLINTON AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant received a recommendation of approval from the Development Commission on October 10, 2019, for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance #1622-2020, Z19-050) to the R-3, Residential, ARLD, Apartment Residential, and AR-1 Apartment Residential districts, which will allow a variety of residential developments. These requested variances to yard, height, and setbacks are supportable and are consistent with recent similar infill residential developments. Approval of this request will permit a mix of residential development that is consistent with recent urban residential infill developments, and continues redevelopment of the former Mount Carmel Medical Center.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3321.05(B), Vision clearance; 3332.05(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.21(B), Building lines; 3332.38, Private garage; 3333.18(B)(D), Building lines; 3333.255, Perimeter yard; and 3333.35, Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **35 S. HARTFORD AVE. (43222)**, to permit mixed residential development with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District, ARLD, Apartment Residential District, and AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-069).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV19-069, the owner of property at **35 S. HARTFORD AVE. (43222)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit mixed residential development with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District, ARLD, Apartment Residential District, and AR-1, Apartment Residential District respectively; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use, permits a minimum of three 3- or 4-unit dwellings as a multiple dwelling development on one lot, while the applicant proposes to construct 12 single-unit dwellings and one 4-unit dwelling on one lot in Subarea B, and nine single-unit dwellings and three 4-unit dwellings on one lot in Subarea C; and

**WHEREAS**, Sections 3309.14, Height districts, requires a maximum building height of 35 feet at the setback for this property, while the applicant proposes buildings with heights not to exceed 45 feet for the 4-unit dwellings in Subarea B and Subarea C; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27, Parking setback line, requires the parking setback line to be 25 feet along South Hartford Avenue, while the applicant proposes a setback of 5 feet along South Hartford Avenue for the maneuvering area of the 4-unit dwelling in Subarea B, and setbacks of 5 feet and 3 feet along South Hartford Avenue for the maneuvering area of the north and south 4-unit dwellings, respectively, in Subarea C; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance, requires that a 30-foot clear vision triangle shall be maintained on corner lots bounded on two sides by the intersecting street lines, while the applicant proposes the following reduced clear vision triangles: 20 feet by 20 feet at the northwest corner of South Hartford Avenue and West State Street in Subarea B; 15 feet by 15 feet at the southwest corner of South Hartford Avenue and West State Street in Subarea C; and 16 feet by 16 feet at the northwest corner of South Hartford Avenue and West Town Street in Subarea C; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements, requires a lot of no less than 50 feet wide, while the applicant proposes two 29-foot wide lots in Subarea A; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.13 R-3 area district requirements, requires a lot of 5,000 square feet for a single-unit dwelling, while the applicant proposes two single-unit dwelling lots with lot areas of 2,520 square feet each (pursuant to lot area calculation in 3332.18(C)); and

**WHEREAS**, 3332.21(B), Building lines, requires the building setback to be 25 feet from South Hartford Avenue, while the applicant proposes a building line of 10 feet in Subarea A; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.38, Private garage, limits detached garage height to 15 feet, while the applicant proposes detached garage heights of 18 feet in Subarea A; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18(B), Building lines, requires a building line of 25 feet along South Hartford Avenue (Subarea B and Subarea C), 10 feet along West State Street (Subarea B) and 12 feet (Subarea C), and 11 feet along West Town Street (Subarea C), while the applicant proposes the following reduced building lines: 10 feet for all single-unit dwellings along South Hartford Avenue in Subarea B and Subarea C, 10 feet along South Hartford Avenue and 9 feet along West State Street for the 4-unit dwelling in Subarea B, 5 feet along South Hartford Avenue and West State Street for the 4-unit dwellings in Subarea C, and 8 feet along West Town Street for the 4-unit dwelling Subarea C; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.25, Perimeter yard, requires a minimum perimeter yard of 25 feet, while the applicant proposes a reduced perimeter yard of 4 feet along the north property line, and 9 feet for the west property line, and to permit vehicular access and parking for the detached single-unit dwelling and the 4-unit building in Subarea B, and a reduced perimeter yard of 5 feet along the west property line and to permit vehicular access and parking for the single-unit dwellings and the 4-unit buildings in Subarea C; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.35, Private garage, limits detached garage height to 15 feet, while the applicant proposes detached garage heights of 18 feet in Subarea B and Subarea C; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklinton Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested variance because the proposal will allow a mix of residential development that is generally consistent with the *West Franklinton Plan's* land use recommendations, is consistent with urban residential infill developments, and continues the redevelopment of the former Mt. Carmel Medical Center; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **35 S. HARTFORD AVE. (43222)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3321.05(B), Vision clearance; 3332.05(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.21(B), Building lines; 3332.38, Private garage; 3333.18(B)(D), Building lines; 3333.255, Perimeter yard; and 3333.35, Private garage, is hereby granted for the property located at **35 S. HARTFORD AVE. (43222)**, as follows:

a.) Subarea A: insofar as said sections prohibit reduced lot width from 50 feet to 29 feet for two lots; reduced lot area from 5,000 square feet per dwelling unit to 2,520 square feet for two single-unit dwelling lots; a reduced building line from 25 feet to 10 feet along South Hartford Avenue; and an increased detached garage height from 15 feet to 18 feet;

b.) Subarea B: insofar as said sections prohibit 12 single-unit dwellings and one 4-unit dwelling on one lot; increased building height from 35 feet to 45 feet for the 4-unit dwellings; reduced parking setback from 25 feet to 5 feet along South Hartford Avenue for the 4-unit dwelling; reduced 30-foot clear vision triangle to 20 feet at the northwest corner of South Hartford Avenue and West State Street; reduced building lines of 10 feet and 9 feet along South Hartford Avenue and West State Street, respectively; reduced perimeter yard from 25 feet to 4 feet along the north property line, and to 9 feet along the west property line with vehicular access and parking for the single-unit dwellings and the 4-unit dwelling; and an increased detached garage height from 15 feet to 18 feet;

c.) Subarea C: insofar as said sections prohibit nine single-unit dwellings and three 4-unit dwellings on one lot; increased building height from 35 feet to 45 feet for the 4-unit dwellings; reduced parking setback from 25 feet to 5 feet and 3 feet for the north and south 4-unit dwellings, respectively; reduced 30-foot clear vision triangle to 15 feet at the southwest corner of South Hartford Avenue and West State Street and 16 feet at the northwest corner of South Hartford Avenue and West Town Street; reduced building lines of 5 feet, 5 feet, and 8 feet



along South Hartford Avenue, West State Street, and West Town Street, respectively; reduced perimeter yard from 25 feet to 5 feet along the west property line with vehicular access and parking for the single-unit dwellings and the 4-unit dwellings; and an increased detached garage height from 15 feet to 18 feet; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**35 S. HARTFORD AVE. (43222)**, being 2.26± acres located on the west side of South Hartford Avenue between West Capital Street and West Town Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

**SUBAREA A: R-3, Residential District**

**0.144+/- ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being a part of Lot No. 1 of M. L. Sullivant's Subdivision of land in Franklin Township, being part of Lot 16 and all of Lot 15 of Richard Sinclair's Addition as delineated on Plat Book 4, Page 403, conveyed to Mount Carmel Health System in Instrument Numbers 200805220079191 and 200806030084898, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

**BEGINNING** at a point, being an iron pin found located at the northeasterly corner of said 0.144 acre tract, being on the west right of way line of South Hartford Avenue and the southerly line of West Capital Street; Thence southerly along a easterly line of said Lot 15 and 16 and along said right of way line, S08°27'23"E, 58.0 feet;

Thence westerly across said Lot 16, S81°30'20"W, 108.2 feet;

Thence northerly along the westerly line of said Lots 15 and 16, being on the east right of way line of Alley, N08°46'17"W, 58.0 feet, to an iron pin found;

Thence continuing east along the northerly line of said Lot 15, and along the south right of way line of West Capital Street, N81°30'03"E, 108.5 feet; to the **POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 0.144 acres, more or less.**

**SUBAREA B: ARLD, Apartment Residential District**

**1.060+/- ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being a part of Lot No. 1 of M. L. Sullivant's Subdivision of land in Franklin Township, and being all of lots 17-30 and part of lot 16 of Richard Sinclair's Addition as delineated on Plat Book 4, Page 403, as conveyed to Mount Carmel Health System in Instrument Numbers 200805220079191 and 200806030084898, and Official Record 11948, Page E18, and Official Record 14111, Page A09, and Official Record 7297, Page H01, and Official Record 9103, Page J11, and Official Record 9103, Page J12, and Official Record 9103, Page J13, and Official Record 9103, Page J14, and Official Record 9103, Page J15, and Official Record 9746, Page J09, and Official Record 10095, Page G14, and conveyed to The Hawkes Hospital of Mt. Carmel in Official Record 3657, Page J04, and Official Record 4194, Page A01, and Official Record 2327, Page G11, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at the westerly right of way line of South Hartford Avenue, said point being on the southerly right of way line of West Capital Street;

Thence southerly along the right of way line of South Hartford Avenue, S08°27'23"E, 58.0 feet, to a point being the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** of the tract herein described;

Thence southerly along a easterly line of said right of way line, S08°27'23"E, 412.5 feet to a point;

Thence continuing along a curve to the right with a radius of 20.00 feet, a central angle of 89°59'16", an arc length of 31.41 feet, and a chord which bears S36°32'16"W, a distance of 28.28 feet to an iron pin found;

Thence westerly along the northerly line of West State Street, S81°31'54"W, 85.8 feet, to an iron pin found;

Thence northerly along the easterly right of way line of a 15 foot Alley, N08°46'17"W, 432.4 feet to a point;

Thence continuing easterly across said Lot 16, N81°30'20"E, 108.2 feet; to the **POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 1.060 acres, more or less.**

**SUBAREA C: AR-1, Apartment Residential District  
1.053+/- ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being a part of Lot No. 1 of M. L. Sullivant's Subdivision of land in Franklin Township, and being all of Lots 31-46 of Richard Sinclair's Addition as delineated on Plat Book 4, Page 403, as conveyed to Mount Carmel Health System in Official Record 20416, Page J05, and Official Record 17034, Page J04, and Official Record 16070, Page D16, and Official Record 12829, Page I14, and Official Record 10788, Page B05, and Official Record 8914, Page G13, and conveyed to The Hawkes Hospital of Mount Carmel in Official Record 1901, Page I17, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at the westerly right of way line of South Hartford Avenue, said point being on the southerly right of way line of West Capital Street;

Thence southerly along the right of way line of South Hartford Avenue, S08°27'23"E, 570.45 feet, to a point on the easterly line of said Lot 31, being the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** of the tract herein described;

Thence southerly along an easterly line of said Lots 31-46 and along said right of way line, S08°27'23"E, 447.2 feet to a point;

Thence continuing along a curve to the right with a radius of 20.00 feet, a central angle of 89°40'24", an arc length of 31.30 feet, and a chord which bears S36°22'50"W, a distance of 28.20 feet to a point;

Thence westerly along a southerly line of said Lot 46, and northerly right of way line of West Town Street, S81°13'04"W, 73.3 feet, to a point;

Thence northerly along the westerly line of said Lots 31-46, and easterly right of way line of a 15 foot Alley, N08°46'00"W, 487.6 feet to a point;

Thence continuing easterly along the northerly line of said Lot 31, and the southerly right of way line of West State Street, N81°34'29"E, 75.8 feet to a point;

Thence continuing along a curve to the right with a radius of 20.02 feet , a central angle of 89°55'33", an arc length of 31.41 feet, and a chord which bears S53°27'44"E, a distance of 28.29 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 1.053 acres, more or less.**

Property Address: 35 S. Hartford Ave., Columbus, OH 43222.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for those uses permitted in the R-3, Residential, ARLD, Apartment Residential, and AR-1, Apartment Residential districts, specified by Ordinance #1622-2020; Z19-050.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, “**ZONING PLAN**” drawn by E.P Ferris and Associates, Inc., dated June 18, 2020, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Joseph M. Reidy, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1628-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Chief Innovation Officer to execute a contract modification with Fahlgren Mortine in an amount of up to \$82,000.00 for the Roadway Improvements - Smart Columbus Challenge contract to continue developing consumer-facing microsites for the Smart Columbus website related to the Smart City Challenge.

In 2016, the City of Columbus bested six other finalists to be named the winner of the Smart City Challenge, a nationwide competition administered by the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) and the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan), which seeks to “create a fully integrated, first-of-its kind city that uses data, technology and creativity to shape how people and goods move in the future.”

It is now necessary for the Smart City Program Management Office to modify the contract with Fahlgren Mortine to finish the development of consumer-facing microsites for the Smart Columbus website to aid in the outreach, recruitment, and overall adoption of the following USDOT projects: Linden Self-Driving Shuttle; the Connected Vehicle Environment; and the Multi-Modal Trip Planning/Common Payment System. The microsites will be a place to direct residents to learn more about each project, access resources like FAQs, express interest in participating in a project, download an application, and more.

The need for this modification could not be foreseen because the Institutional Review Board (IRB) required several more rounds of edits to the Connected Vehicle Environment website than what was anticipated and budgeted for. The needed edits from the IRB resulted in the Smart City Program Management Office learning recruitment best practices from other similar pilots indicating the need to on-board new communication vendors that warranted more robust digital tools. The assumption was made that website revisions would not be needed during the demonstration period in the original contract. Due to the added requirements above, it was discovered there may be website changes needed throughout the demonstration after all. Additional support for website revisions are needed to accommodate the IRB throughout the duration of the program until March 2021. Lastly, the timeline of the project was extended due to COVID-19 impacts.

To accommodate these requirements, the Smart City Program Management Office defined a scope and deliverables for this modification. Fahlgren Mortine provided a quote based on the number of hours it would take to satisfy the deliverables within the timeline. It is in the City's best interest to have the additional contract requirements awarded to Fahlgren Mortine, rather than awarding through other procurement methods, because Fahlgren Mortine built the original Smart Columbus website. The goal is to create a seamless experience for residents. By continuing to contract with Fahlgren Mortine, they can build upon their previous work and complete the work within the grant timeline compared to on-boarding a new vendor.

Ordinance 1956-2018 authorized The Columbus Partnership, a grant subrecipient on the Smart City project, to enter into a contract with Fahlgren Mortine through the City's RFP process. The intent of the contract was to provide The Columbus Partnership with continuing, contractual access to additional resources to provide technical expertise to perform creative development, communications, event coordination, and related tasks for the Smart City project.

Pursuant to Ordinance 2664-2019, a waiver of the competitive bidding requirements of City Code Chapter 329 was approved by Council for the Smart City Program Management Office to enter into a professional services contract with Fahlgren Mortine in the amount of up to \$75,000.00 for the development of consumer-facing microsites for the Smart Columbus website related to the Smart City Challenge. The direct contract was required for the City to meet the cost share requirement of the Smart City grant.

Ordinance 1901-2017 authorized the transfer of signature authority from the Director of Public Service to the Chief Innovation Officer, or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee, for all past, present and future contracts entered into by the City of Columbus in connection with Smart Columbus, the Smart City Challenge, and Vulcan projects.

Original contract amount:	\$75,000.00 (Ord. 2664-2019, PO 215633)
This Modification No. 1:	<u>\$82,000.00</u>
Total Contract amount including all modifications:	\$157,000.00

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Fahlgren Mortine.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for Fahlgren Mortine is CC009283 and expires 9/24/21.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACT

The Smart City Challenge grant requires a City cost share participation. Funds in the amount of \$82,000.00 are available and appropriated for this contract modification within the Street Construction and Repair Fund, Fund 2265.

#### **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to complete microsites for the Smart Columbus website to meet deadlines established by the United States Department of Transportation for the Smart City Project.

To authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to modify a contract with Fahlgren Mortine for professional services related to the Smart Columbus website; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$82,000.00 from the Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund for this contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$82,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, in 2016, the City of Columbus bested six other finalists to be named the winner of the Smart City Challenge, a nationwide competition administered by the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) and the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan), which seeks to “create a fully integrated, first-of-its kind city that uses data, technology and creativity to shape how people and goods move in the future”; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance Number 1901-2017 authorized the transfer of signature authority from the Director of Public Service to the Chief Innovation Officer, or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee, for all past, present and future contracts entered into by the City of Columbus in connection with Smart Columbus, the Smart City Challenge, and Vulcan projects; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1956-2018 authorized The Columbus Partnership, a grant subrecipient on the Smart City project, to enter into a contract through the City’s RFP process with Fahlgren Mortine to provide professional services and technical expertise related to the Smart City project; and

**WHEREAS**, Fahlgren Mortine began work on microsites to the Smart Columbus website; and

**WHEREAS**, USDOT and the Smart City Program Management Office agreed the microsite work was eligible to be included as part of the City’s cost share requirement of the Smart City grant; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2664-2019 waived the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 and authorized the Chief Innovation Officer to enter into a professional services contract with Fahlgren Mortine in an amount of up to \$75,000.00 for professional services for the Smart Columbus website related to the Smart City Challenge; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the City’s contract with Fahlgren Mortine for the provision of professional services in the amount of up to \$82,000.00 to finish developing consumer-facing microsites to the Smart Columbus website; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Smart Columbus Program Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Chief Innovation Office to execute a contract modification with Fahlgren Mortine to complete microsites for the Smart Columbus website to meet deadlines established by the United States Department of Transportation for the Smart City Project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City’s Chief Innovation Officer, on behalf of the Director of Public Service, be and is hereby authorized to execute a contract modification for the Roadway Improvements - Smart Columbus Challenge contract with Fahlgren Mortine, 4030 Easton Station, Suite 300, Columbus, Ohio, 43219, in an amount of up to \$82,000.00 to finish developing consumer-facing microsites to the Smart Columbus website to aid in the outreach, recruitment, and overall adoption of USDOT Smart City projects.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$82,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5901 (Director), in Object Class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to reimburse Fahlgren Mortine for expenses approved for payment by the Smart City Program Management Office associated with the provision of microsites to the Smart Columbus website incurred beginning September 1, 2019, up to a maximum of \$82,000.00.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1632-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/2/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes re-establishment of funds for a contract authorized and funded under ordinance 1667-2018. Ordinance 1667-2018, passed by Council on June 25, 2018, authorized the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Human Services Chamber (HSC) of Franklin County in an amount up to \$50,000.00. A grant agreement was executed (PO152810) and the first payment was made thereafter.

When the first payment was made in early 2019, an error was made in the accounting system that resulted in two payments of \$25,000.00 each being processed and mailed to HSC for the first invoice. When the overpayment payment was returned, we inadvertently did not reestablish the purchase order at that time. The second invoice was received in 2020. Upon processing of the second invoice, it was discovered that all funds had been relieved from the purchase order because of the error made in 2019. Because fiscal year 2019 has been closed, new funding needs to be established to pay the second invoice in the amount of \$25,000.00.

Emergency action is requested to reestablish funding in order to make payment as soon as possible per the original grant agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding is available in the amount of \$25,000.00 in the Neighborhood Economic Development Fund (Fund 2237).

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Neighborhood Economic Development fund; to authorize payment to the Human Services Chamber for unpaid services under contract PO152810 in an amount up to \$25,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1667-2018, passed by Council on June 25, 2018, authorized the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Human Services Chamber (HSC) of Franklin County in an amount up to \$50,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an error was made processing the first invoice resulting in overpayment to HSC in 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, in correcting the error we inadvertently did not reestablish the purchase order in 2019 and when the second invoice was received in 2020, it was discovered that funds were no longer available to pay the second invoice;

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will reestablish funds to pay for services under the original contract; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to reestablish funding to make payment as soon as possible per the original grant agreement, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$25,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2237 (Neighborhood Economic Development Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Administration), in object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$25,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 2237 (Neighborhood Economic Development Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Administration), in object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the Director of Development be and is hereby to authorize to make payment to the Human Services Chamber for unpaid services under contract PO152810 in an amount up to \$25,000.00.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 7/2/2020

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the option to obtain Fire and Smoke Dampers Inspection and Repair Services with Julian Speer Company and Columbus Heating and Ventilating for use by Facility Management as the primary user.

The contracts, PO045296 and PO045299 were established in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ002460 and authorized under Ordinance Number 2969-2016 and will expire 8/31/2020. In accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Julian Speer Company and Columbus Heating and Ventilating can renew the contract for four (4) one-year terms subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City Authorities. The new contract expiration date will be August 31, 2021.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure as the current contracts expire August 31, 2020.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required to renew the option contract. City agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Fire and Smoke Dampers Inspection and Repair Services with Julian Speer Company and Columbus Heating and Ventilating; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office entered into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for Fire and Smoke Dampers Inspection and Repair Services for use by Division of Facility Management and other City agencies; and

**WHEREAS,** these contracts were entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation RFQ002460 with Julian Speer Company and Columbus Heating and Ventilating, deemed the most responsive, responsible and best bidders, and

**WHEREAS,** in accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Julian Speer Company and Columbus Heating and Ventilating can renew the contract for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Facility Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) Universal Term Contracts with Julian Speer Company and Columbus Heating and Ventilating for the option to obtain Fire and Smoke Dampers Inspection and Repair Services before the current contract expires, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew the Universal Term contracts with Julian Speer Company and Columbus Heating and Ventilating, PO045296 and PO045299 for a period of one year, from August 31, 2020 to and including August 31, 2021.



**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1636-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/2/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bond anticipation notes in an amount not to exceed \$33,500,000 for the purpose of financing the costs of constructing the Starling Street Parking Garage (\$33,500,000). The issuance of the notes is expected to occur later this year after the design of the garage is completed.

Fiscal Impact: The city's commitment for the construction of the parking garage is \$32,500,000. This ordinance includes additional monies to provide for the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto, currently estimated not to exceed \$1,000,000. It is the intent that the debt service associated with the issuance of the notes will come from revenues generated from the operation of the city's existing parking garages and future revenues generated from the Starling Street Parking Garage.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bond anticipation notes in an amount not to exceed \$33,500,000.00 for the purpose of financing the costs of constructing the Starling Street Parking Garage (\$33,500,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

**WHEREAS,** City Council (the "Council") of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "City") has previously authorized an agreement with Capital South Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation for planning, design and construction of a parking facility containing approximately 1,400 parking spaces and known as the Starling Street Garage Project (the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS,** it is now deemed necessary to issue and sell up to \$33,500,000 of notes in anticipation of the issuance of bonds under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Section 133.23 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS,** the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of bonds and notes hereinafter referred to exceeds five (5)

years, the maximum maturity of bonds being thirty (30) years and notes being twenty (20) years;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** It is hereby declared necessary to issue bonds (the “Bonds”) of the City, in the maximum principal sum of \$33,500,000, for the purpose of paying costs of the Project, currently expected not to exceed \$32,500,000, and providing for the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto, currently estimated not to exceed \$1,000,000.

**Section 2.** The Bonds shall be dated prior to the maturity date of the Notes (as defined herein), shall bear interest at the maximum average annual interest rate presently estimated to be five per centum (5.00%) per annum, payable semiannually until the principal sum is paid or provision has been duly made therefor and shall mature in thirty (30) annual installments.

**Section 3.** It is necessary to issue and this Council hereby determines that notes shall be issued in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

**Section 4.** Such anticipatory notes (the “Notes”) shall be in the amount of \$33,500,000 or such lesser amount as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor and certified to this Council, which sum does not exceed the amount of the Bonds. The Notes shall bear interest at such rate per annum as shall be determined by the City Auditor and certified to this Council, provided that such rate shall not exceed five per centum (5.00%) per annum, based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable at maturity. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book-entry form only, in such denominations as shall be determined by the City Auditor and shall be numbered as determined by the City Auditor.

**Section 5.** There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and within the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the “Debt Service Levy”) for each year during which any of the Notes are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Notes as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Notes at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

**Section 6.** The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Notes and Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Notes in any year, including amounts determined by the City Auditor to be available for such purpose in the Parking Garage Enterprise Fund, Fund 6400 or the Columbus Downtown TIF Fund, Fund 4453, or any subfunds of the foregoing, the expenditure of which is hereby authorized, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Notes and Bonds in accordance with law.

**Section 7.** The Notes shall be designated “City of Columbus, Ohio Starling Street Garage Limited Tax Notes, Series 2020 (federally taxable)” or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award defined in Section 11 hereof.

**Section 8.** The Notes shall be executed by the City Auditor and the Mayor of the City, in their official capacities, provided that any of those signatures may be a facsimile, shall be payable as to both principal and interest upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at the principal office of the Note Registrar, and shall

express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance. No Note shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Note, is signed by the Note Registrar (as defined in Section 9 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Note Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Note Registrar as paying agent. The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at their maturity at the principal office of the Note Registrar.

**Section 9.** The City Auditor is hereby appointed to act as the authenticating agent, note registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the “Note Registrar”) for the Notes. So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the City will cause to be maintained and kept by the Note Registrar, at the principal office of the Note Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of the Notes as provided in this Section (the “Note Register”). Subject to the provisions of Section 10 hereof, the person in whose name any Note shall be registered on the Note Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Notes shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Notes, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Note may be transferred only on the Note Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Note Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Note Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Note or Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Note surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Note Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Note for a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Notes are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed and the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the City and the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Note Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Notes. All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor determines that it is in the best interests of the City that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, note registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Note Registrar, or co-Note Registrar in addition to the Note Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall, and each is hereby authorized to, execute on behalf of the City a Note Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Note Registrar or co-Note Registrar for the Notes. If

at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Note Registrar or co-Note Registrar, or the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management may, and each is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Note Registrar or co-Note Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Note Registrar (or co-Note Registrar) shall promptly advise all noteholders of the change in identity and its address.

**Section 10.** If determined by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management to be appropriate for the sale of the Notes, such Notes may be initially issued to a Depository (as defined herein) for use in a book-entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) there shall be a single Note, (ii) the Note shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (iii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Notes in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iv) ownership of beneficial interests in any Note in book-entry form shall be shown by book-entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book-entry; and (v) the Notes as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Notes in book-entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in next day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (i) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (ii) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Notes as provided in this Ordinance.

The Note Registrar may enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Note in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Note or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Note, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Note Registrar and the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Note on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Note Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Note Registrar, to other paying agents for Notes and to the City. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor, as Note Registrar, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the Note Registrar (if City Auditor is not then serving as Bond Registrar) and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Notes to the Depository for use in a book-entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Notes for use in a book-entry system, the City and the Note Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Note Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Note Registrar, after the Note Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Notes from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Note certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Notes), if the event is not the result of action or

inaction by the City or the Note Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book-entry form” or “book-entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Notes may be transferred only through a book-entry and (ii) physical Notes in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Notes “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book-entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Notes.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book-entry system to record beneficial ownership of Notes, and to effect transfers of Notes, in book-entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

**Section 11.** The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to cause the Notes to be sold by either competitive sale or by negotiated sale including, if determined by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management, to be sold at private sale to the City’s Treasury Investment Board. In the event that the Notes are sold by competitive sale, a Notice of Sale shall be published in the form and manner as shall be approved by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management. After publication of such Notice of Sale, the Notes may be awarded and sold to such purchaser (the “Competitive Purchaser”) as shall offer, in the opinion of the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, the best rate of interest on the Notes.

In the event that the Notes are sold on a negotiated basis, the Notes shall be sold to the purchaser or purchasers (collectively, the “Negotiated Purchaser,” and together with the Competitive Purchaser, the “Original Purchaser”) designated in the Certificate of Award (as defined herein). The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed, in the event that the Notes are sold on a negotiated basis, to execute on behalf of the City a Note Purchase Agreement or term sheet with the Negotiated Purchaser (which agreement may be combined with the purchase agreement for the purchase of other general obligation bonds or notes authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), setting forth the conditions under which the Notes are to be sold and delivered, which agreement shall be in such form and shall contain such terms, covenants and conditions not inconsistent with this Ordinance and permitted by applicable law as shall be approved by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management and approved as to form by the City Attorney.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Certificate of Award (the “Certificate of Award”) setting forth the Original Purchaser for the Notes, the aggregate principal amount of the Notes to be issued, the dated date of the Notes, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rate, the Maturity Date, (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance.

As used in this Section 11 hereof:

“Certificate of Award” means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 11 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Notes, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

“Maturity Date” means the maturity date for the Notes as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Original Purchaser” means such purchaser or purchasers as are identified in the Certificate of Award.

“Purchase Price” means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes, together with accrued interest on the Notes from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

“Specified Interest Rate” means the interest rate at which the Notes bear interest, which rate is to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Mayor, the City Auditor and the Clerk of Council are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the City to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Notes to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Notes under the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award. Further, such officers are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the City, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Notes is hereby authorized (which Official Statement may be the same offering document used in connection with the sale of certain general obligation bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council), and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, or either of them acting alone, are hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the City and in their official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Notes and are further authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Notes as deemed necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the City are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Notes, except accrued interest, if any, and costs of issuance, allocable to the Notes (to wit: \$33,500,000) shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the Parking Garage Enterprise Fund, Fund 6400, in order to pay costs of the Project.

While the City anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the fund and project described in the preceding paragraph, the City may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Notes to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Notes are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Notes shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance, including principal of and interest on the Notes, are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

The City hereby covenants, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.05(B)(7), to appropriate annually

from lawfully available municipal income taxes, and to continue to levy and collect municipal income taxes adequate to produce, amounts necessary to meet the debt charges on the Bonds in each year until full payment is made.

This Council further authorizes the expenditure of a sum not to exceed \$1,000,000, to be paid from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, the Parking Garage Enterprise Fund, Fund 6400, or from the Columbus Downtown TIF Fund, Fund 4453, or any subfunds of the foregoing, as determined by the City Auditor, to pay costs of issuance of the Notes, which costs of issuance shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the City's bond counsel, the fees and expenses of the City's municipal advisor, rating agency fees, the fees and expenses associated with the sale of the Notes and printing fees, which and amount is hereby appropriated such for such purpose. In the alternative, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay the costs of issuance of the Notes from the proceeds of the sale of the Notes.

If the Notes are sold in a transaction subject to Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Rule"), then the City Auditor and Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, in accordance with Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Code and for the benefit of the noteholders, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in such form as is approved by the officer executing such certificate, as necessary to assist the Original Purchaser in complying with the Rule. The approval of such Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such certificate by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management.

**Section 12.** The Mayor, City Auditor, the Director of Finance and Management, and Clerk of Council, or any of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

**Section 13.** The appointment of PFM Financial Advisors LLC to serve as municipal advisor to the City with respect to the issuance of the Notes is hereby approved. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the City Auditor, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing as a cost of issuance of the Notes as provided in Section 11 hereof.

**Section 14.** It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Notes.

**Section 15.** It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 16.** The Clerk of Council is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this ordinance to the Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

**Section 17.** In accordance with Section 44-1(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor,

or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1638-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/2/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew one (1) existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to obtain Electric Energy Consultant Services with New River Group dba Scioto Energy LLC for use by the Department of Finance and Management as the primary user.

The contract, PO077537 was established in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ004842 and authorized under Ordinance Number 1685-2017 and will expire 9/31/2020. In accordance with the bid specifications, the City and New River Group dba Scioto Energy LLC can renew the contract for a three (3) one-year terms subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City Authorities. The new contract expiration date will be September 31, 2021.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure as the current contract expire September 31, 2020.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required to renew the option contract. City agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Electric Energy Consultant Services with New River Group, dba Scioto Energy, LLC; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office entered into a Universal Term Contract for Electric Energy Consultant Services for use by the Department of Finance and Management and other City departments; and

**WHEREAS,** this contract was entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation RFQ004842 with New River Group, dba Scioto Energy, LLC deemed the most responsive, responsible and best bidders, and

**WHEREAS,** in accordance with the bid specifications, the City and New River Group, dba Scioto Energy, LLC can renew the contract for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew the Universal Term Contract with New River Group dba Scioto Energy LLC for the option to obtain Electric Energy Consultant Services before the current contract expires, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew the Universal Term



contract with New River Group, dba Scioto Energy, LLC, PO077537 for a period of one year, from September 31, 2020 to and including September 31, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1641-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/2/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes a grant agreement between the Director of the Department of Development and the Franklin County Historical Society (dba COSI).

The COVID-19 pandemic has had a dramatic and substantial impact on local institutions, notably those cultural arts facilities that rely on attendance for much of their operating revenue. In response to the announced Ohio stay-at-home order, COSI closed its door to ensure the safety of its team, guests, and the general public. As a nonprofit, COSI earns almost 76 - 80% of its entire annual budget through earned revenue, and as a result of the closure, COSI, like many of its colleague institutions, lost massive revenue and suffered significant staff layoffs.

Although closed, and with limited staff, COSI continues to strive to serve the Central Ohio community, especially the City of Columbus. COSI has initiated several outreach programs, including COSI Connects, which has allowed them to deliver great STEM content for K-12 students, teachers and parents. With this grant, COSI seeks to partner with the City of Columbus to continue to serve the city, and help to address the challenges of COVID-19 through innovative science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) physical and digital learning platforms.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the CARES Act fund for this expense.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin County Historical Society (dba COSI) for the purpose of providing ongoing support for STEM education for K-12 students, teachers, and parents and to add needed capacity to the Franklin County Historical Society's operating budget as a result of COVID-19 specific closures; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the CARES Act Fund; and to authorize the payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in extended closures for many of central Ohio's cultural arts institutions, notably those that rely on attendance for much of their operating revenue; and

**WHEREAS,** as a nonprofit, COSI earns almost 76 - 80% of its entire annual budget through earned revenue; and

**WHEREAS,** as a result of the closure, COSI, like many of its colleague institutions, lost massive revenue and suffered significant staff layoffs; and

**WHEREAS**, despite these challenges, COSI continues to deliver high-quality STEM content for K-12 students, teacher, and parents, and that this grant support will allow COSI to sustain the delivery of STEM education in central Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, expenditure of CARES Act funding to provide operating budget capacity for COSI is necessary to address the demand for STEM education and content for K-12 students, teachers, and parents, especially in light of extended school closures caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS**, such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for in the 2020 Budget; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin County Historical Society (dba COSI) for the purpose of providing ongoing support for STEM education for K-12 students, teachers, and parents and to add needed capacity to the Franklin County Historical Society’s operating budget as a result of COVID-19 specific closures in an amount up to \$500,000.00 effective March 1, 2020 and ending no later than December 30, 2020.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 2207 (CARES Act Fund), Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration Division), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1642-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/2/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** At the 2020 State of the City, Mayor Andrew J. Ginther announced the City’s intention to pursue Community Choice Aggregation, and committed the City of Columbus to an aggregation program with a 100% renewable energy supply by 2022. The primary goals of the City’s electric aggregation program will be to 1) provide competitive retail energy supply costs for Columbus citizens; 2) support renewable energy development, especially local renewable energy generation, to advance Columbus’ sustainable economy; and 3) to ensure that supplier(s) provide quality, reliable service and first-rate customer service. The City is also committed to an aggregation program that supports sustainability efforts, energy efficiency, and other policy priorities of the City that benefit the Columbus community.

This Ordinance authorizes the City of Columbus to perform all necessary actions to effect a Governmental

Electricity Aggregation program for the City with opt-out provisions pursuant to Section 4928.20 of the Ohio Revised Code for the residents and small businesses in the incorporated areas of the City of Columbus. The City will add this program to the ballot on November 3, 2020 to be approved by electors, as required by law (the "Aggregation Program").

Pursuant to Ordinance 1111-2020, the Finance and Management Director was authorized to enter into a contract with Trebel LLC to assist the City with developing a Sustainable Columbus Community Choice Aggregation program. The purpose of this project is to implement a program that provides City of Columbus residents and small commercial retail companies a means to pool their aggregate demand for electric, so that economies of scale can be used to purchase energy at a competitive cost and increase use of renewable energy sources.

The Ohio Legislature enacted electric deregulation legislation ("Am. Sub. S.B. No. 3"), which authorized the legislative authorities of municipal corporations, townships, and unincorporated areas of the county, to aggregate the retail electrical loads located within the respective jurisdictions and to enter into service agreements to facilitate for those loads the purchase and sale of electricity. Governmental aggregation provides an opportunity for residential and small business consumers to participate collectively in the potential benefits of electricity deregulation, which include, but are not limited to, competitive electricity rates, increased consumer choice, an increased demand for renewable energy to help grow the industry, and a 100% renewable energy supply. It would be in the best interest of the City of Columbus and its residents and businesses to have the opportunity to participate in this aggregation program.

**Emergency** action is requested so that energy efficiency initiatives can commence as soon as possible.

**Fiscal Impact:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the City of Columbus to perform all necessary actions to effect a Governmental Electricity Aggregation program for the City with opt-out provisions pursuant to Section 4928.20 of the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Legislature enacted electric deregulation legislation ("Am. Sub. S.B. No. 3"), which authorized the legislative authorities of municipal corporations, townships, and unincorporated areas of the county, to aggregate the retail electrical loads located within their respective jurisdictions and to enter into service agreements to facilitate for those loads the purchase and sale of electricity; and

**WHEREAS**, such legislative authorities may exercise said authority individually or jointly with any other legislative authorities; and

**WHEREAS**, governmental aggregation provides an opportunity for residents and small businesses, defined by an annual energy use of 700,000 kWh or less and not part of a national account, to participate collectively in the potential benefits of electricity deregulation, which include, but are not limited to, competitive electricity rates, increased consumer choice, increased demand for renewable energy to help grow the industry and workforce, and a 100% renewable energy supply; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is committed to pursuing governmental aggregation and providing a 100% renewable energy supply by 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has a community-wide goal to be carbon neutral by 2050, aligning with

global efforts to combat climate change and limit global temperature rise by 1.5 degrees Celsius, and is committed to emissions reduction efforts, energy efficiency, and renewable energy development to help meet these goals; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus seeks to establish an electric governmental aggregation program with opt-out provisions pursuant to Section 4928.20, Ohio Revised Code, for the residents and small businesses in the incorporated areas of the City of Columbus (approved through a ballot measure by City of Columbus residents on November 3, 2020), and may be in conjunction with any other legislative authorities in the State of Ohio, as permitted by law (the "Aggregation Program"); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the establishment of an Electric Aggregation Program and to authorize the Board of Elections to add a ballot measure to the November 3, 2020 ballot for the same, so that such aggregation program can be implemented as quickly as possible and residents and businesses can have the option of benefiting from the economies of scale of aggregated electricity purchasing; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That this Council finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the City, its residents, and small businesses located within the incorporated areas of the City to establish an Electric Aggregation Program within the incorporated areas of the City that promotes local clean energy generation, energy savings, and Columbus's sustainable economy. Provided that the Aggregation Program is approved by the electors of the City pursuant to Section 2 of this Ordinance, the City is hereby authorized to automatically aggregate, in accordance with Section 4928.20 of the Ohio Revised Code, the retail electric loads located within the incorporated areas of the City, and, for that purpose, to enter into service agreements to facilitate for those loads the purchase and sale of electricity. The City may exercise such authority jointly with any other political subdivision of the State of Ohio to the full extent permitted by law, which may include use of an energy broker/consultant/aggregator, so long as the broker/consultant/aggregator is certified by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio.

The aggregation will occur automatically for each person owning, occupying, controlling, or using an electric load center proposed to be aggregated and will provide for the opt-out rights described in Section 3 of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Board of Elections of Franklin County is hereby directed to submit the following question to the electors of the City at the election on November 3, 2020:

*Shall the City of Columbus have the authority to aggregate the retail electric loads located within the incorporated areas of the City, to support local clean energy generation, energy savings, and Columbus's sustainable economy and for that purpose, enter into services agreements to facilitate for those loads the sale and purchase of electricity, such aggregation to occur automatically except where any person elects to opt-out, in accordance with Section 4928.20 of the Ohio Revised Code and Ordinance No. 1642-2020 adopted by the Council?*

The City Clerk is authorized and instructed to immediately file a certified copy of this Ordinance and the proposed form of the ballot question with the Franklin County Board of Elections not less than ninety (90) days

prior to the election to be held November 3, 2020. The Aggregation Program shall not take effect unless approved by a majority of the electors voting upon the Aggregation Program provided for herein at the election held pursuant to this Section 2 and Section 4928.20 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 3.** Upon approval of a majority of the electors voting at the election provided for in Section 2 of this Ordinance, this Council, individually or jointly with any other political subdivision, may develop a plan of operation and governance for the Aggregation Program. Before adopting such plan, this Council shall hold at least two public hearings on the plan. Before the first hearing, notice of the hearings shall be published once a week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the incorporated areas of the City. The notice shall summarize the plan and state the date, time, and place of each hearing. No plan adopted by this Council shall aggregate the electric load of any electric load center within the incorporated areas of the City unless it, in advance, clearly discloses to the person owning, occupying, controlling, or using the load center that the person will be enrolled automatically in the Aggregation Program and will remain so enrolled unless the person affirmatively elects by a stated procedure not to be so enrolled. The disclosure shall state prominently the rates, charges, and other terms and conditions of enrollment. The stated procedure shall allow any person enrolled in the Aggregation Program the opportunity to opt-out of the program at least every three years, without paying a switching fee. Any such person who opts out of the Aggregation Program pursuant to the stated procedure shall default to the standard service offer provided under Section 4928.141 of the Ohio Revised Code, until the person chooses an alternative supplier.

**SECTION 4.** It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council and that the deliberations of this Council and any of its committees that resulted in such formal actions were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1645-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/2/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City of Columbus (“CITY”) entered into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement (hereinafter the “AGREEMENT”) with NBBJ LLC (GRANTEE) effective July 14, 2014. Columbus City Council (COUNCIL) approved the AGREEMENT by Ordinance No. 0662-2014, adopted April 7, 2014, and granted a non-refundable tax credit in an amount of sixty-five percent (65%) of the new municipal income tax revenues generated by new employees at the project site for six (6) years, commencing January 1, 2016 and for six (6) consecutive years thereafter in consideration of an investment of approximately \$2 million in leasehold improvements and new furniture and fixtures, the relocation and retention of 100 full-time jobs and the creation of 16 full-time permanent positions related to the establishment of a new office in the city’s southern downtown office district by entering into a long-term lease agreement on approximately 20,000 square feet of newly constructed office space at 250 South High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 (the “PROJECT SITE”).

In a letter from the GRANTEE dated February 18, 2020, the GRANTEE requested that the CITY “cancel the Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement between City of Columbus and NBBJ effective for the report year of 2019” and also requested that no reporting materials be distributed for Report Year 2019. This legislation is to

dissolve the AGREEMENT between the City of Columbus and NBBJ LLC.

This legislation is presented as an emergency measure in order for this dissolution to be legislated in the most expedient manner as possible so that this dissolution of the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies without further delay.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To dissolve the Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement between the City of Columbus and NBBJ LLC, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Council approved a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement (the “AGREEMENT”) with NBBJ LLC (GRANTEE) by Ordinance No. 0662-2014 on April 7, 2014 with the AGREEMENT having been made and entered into effective July 14, 2014; and

**WHEREAS,** the AGREEMENT granted a non-refundable tax credit in an amount of sixty-five percent (65%) of the new municipal income tax revenues generated by new employees at the project site for six (6) years, commencing January 1, 2016 and for six (6) consecutive years thereafter; and

**WHEREAS,** in the AGREEMENT, GRANTEE committed to relocate and retain 100 full-time jobs, create 16 full-time permanent positions and invest approximately \$2 million in leasehold improvements and furniture and fixtures related to the establishment of a new office in the city’s southern downtown office district by entering into a long-term lease agreement on approximately 20,000 square feet of newly constructed office space at 250 South High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 (the “PROJECT SITE”); and

**WHEREAS,** in a letter from the GRANTEE dated February 18, 2020, the GRANTEE requested that the CITY “cancel the Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement between City of Columbus and NBBJ effective for the report year of 2019” and also requested that no reporting materials be distributed for Report Year 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, in that it is immediately necessary to dissolve the AGREEMENT between the City of Columbus and NBBJ LLC in the most expedient manner as possible, to report the dissolution to the necessary local and state agencies and to preserve the public health, property, safety and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council hereby dissolves the NBBJ LLC Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement (authorized by Ordinance Number 0662-2014; adopted April 7, 2014; made and entered into effective July 14, 2014) effective January 1, 2019 thereby making calendar year 2018 having been the final reporting tax year for the incentive and effectively eliminating any remaining tax years for the incentive.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Development is hereby directed to notify the necessary local and state agencies of any changes to the NBBJ LLC Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement.

**SECTION 3.** For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and

approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this Ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1646-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/2/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City of Columbus (“CITY”) entered into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement (hereinafter the “AGREEMENT”) with Quantum Health, Inc. (GRANTEE) effective August 1, 2012. Columbus City Council (COUNCIL) approved the AGREEMENT by Ordinance No. 0821-2012, adopted April 30, 2012, and granted a non-refundable tax credit in an amount of sixty-five percent (65%) of the new municipal income tax revenues generated by new employees at the project site for eight (8) years, commencing January 1, 2013 and for eight (8) consecutive years thereafter in consideration of an investment of \$3.4 million in furniture and equipment, the retention of 230 permanent full-time employees and the creation of 525 permanent positions related to the lease of an additional 41,888 square feet, expanding their footprint to 95,288 square feet at 7450 Huntington Park Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43235 (the “PROJECT SITE”).

In a letter from the GRANTEE dated February 20, 2020, the GRANTEE advised the CITY that “with this letter, we are voluntarily requesting termination of the Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement” and noted that additionally they “hereby waive the rights to any unused tax credit certificates.” This legislation is to dissolve the AGREEMENT between the City of Columbus and Quantum Health, Inc.

This legislation is presented as an emergency measure in order for this dissolution to be legislated in the most expedient manner as possible so that this dissolution of the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies without further delay.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To dissolve the Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement between the City of Columbus and Quantum Health, Inc., and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Council approved a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement (the “AGREEMENT”) with Quantum Health, Inc. (GRANTEE) by Ordinance No. 0821-2012 on April 30, 2012 with the AGREEMENT having been made and entered into effective August 1, 2012; and

**WHEREAS,** the AGREEMENT granted a non-refundable tax credit in an amount of sixty-five percent (65%) of the new municipal income tax revenues generated by new employees at the project site for eight (8) years, commencing January 1, 2013 and for eight (8) consecutive years thereafter; and

**WHEREAS,** in the AGREEMENT, GRANTEE committed to retain 230 permanent full-time employees and create 525 new permanent positions and invest approximately \$3.4 million in furniture and equipment related to the lease of an additional 41,888 square feet to expand their footprint to 95,288 square feet at 7450 Huntington Park Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43235 (the “PROJECT SITE”); and

**WHEREAS,** in a letter from the GRANTEE dated February 20, 2020, the GRANTEE advised the CITY that “with this letter, we are voluntarily requesting termination of the Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement” and noted that additionally they “hereby waive the rights to any unused tax credit certificates;” and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, in that it is

immediately necessary to dissolve the AGREEMENT between the City of Columbus and Quantum Health, Inc. in the most expedient manner as possible, to report the dissolution to the necessary local and state agencies and to preserve the public health, property, safety and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council hereby dissolves the Quantum Health, Inc. Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement (authorized by Ordinance Number 0821-2012; adopted April 30, 2012; made and entered into effective August 1, 2012) effective January 1, 2019 thereby making calendar year 2018 having been the final reporting tax year for the incentive and effectively eliminating any remaining tax years for the incentive.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Development is hereby directed to notify the necessary local and state agencies of any changes to the Quantum Health, Inc. Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement.

**SECTION 3.** For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this Ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1648-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/3/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV20-047**

**APPLICANT:** Juliet Bullock, Architect; 1182 Wyandotte Road; Columbus, OH 43212.

**PROPOSED USE:** Commercial uses, apartments, and a single-unit dwelling on one lot.

**GERMAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The property is zoned R-2F, Residential District, and is subject to Ordinance #1603-2012 (CV12-029) which permitted an accessory eating and drinking establishment in conjunction with a retail wine shop, and conformed a laundromat, three second-story apartments, and a separate single-unit dwelling on the rear of the property. The requested Council variance will allow the conversion of laundromat space into additional retail space for the wine shop (approximately 1,360 square feet). Variances for all other existing uses, vision clearance, setbacks, yard standards, and a parking space reduction from 20 to zero spaces are carried over in this request. Maintaining the site's mixed commercial and residential uses is consistent with the development pattern of the area. Because the laundromat and retail uses are assessed the same parking requirement, there is no additional parking required for this conversion, and the owner of the property also owns an eighteen-space parking lot on the adjacent parcel to the north for use by commercial patrons, which further reduces the parking impacts. Conditions on hours of operation that were included in Ordinance #1603-2012 are carried over into this request. Staff notes that hours of operation



restrictions cannot be effectively enforced and recommends that they be part of a Good Neighbor Agreement instead.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **767 S. 3RD ST. (43206)**, to permit mixed commercial and residential uses with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #1603-2012, passed June 24, 2013 (Council Variance #CV20-047).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV20-047, the owner of the property at **767 S. 3RD ST. (43206)**, is requesting a Variance to permit conversion of approximately 1,360 square feet of laundromat space to retail wine shop space, while maintaining an existing retail wine shop with accessory eating and drinking establishment space, and three second-story residential units in one building, along with a single-unit dwelling, all on one lot, with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.037, R-2F, residential district, prohibits commercial uses and only permits one single-unit dwelling or one two-unit dwelling, while the applicant proposes to convert approximately 1,360 square feet of laundromat space to retail wine shop space, while maintaining an existing retail wine shop with accessory eating and drinking establishment space, and three second-story residential units in one building, along with a single-unit dwelling, all on one lot; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1 parking space per 150 square feet for an accessory eating and drinking establishment, 1 parking space per 250 square feet of retail space, and 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit, for a total requirement of 20 parking spaces, while the applicant proposes to maintain zero parking spaces, and has an eighteen-space parking lot on the parcel to the north for use by the commercial patrons; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance, requires that a clear vision triangle shall be maintained on each residential lot adjacent to a street intersection, while the applicant proposes to maintain encroachment into the clear vision triangle at the intersection of South 3rd Street and East Columbus Street by the existing building; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements, requires a lot of no less than 3,000 square feet per dwelling, while the applicant proposes to maintain three second-story apartments and one single-unit dwelling on a 6,615.4± square foot lot (1 dwelling per 1,654± square feet); and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area, prohibits buildings from occupying more than fifty (50) percent of the lot area, while the applicant proposes to maintain a building lot coverage of approximately 71.4% (4,726.3 square feet); and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.21(D), Building lines, requires the building setback line to be the average distance of building setbacks on contiguous lot or parcels, but in no case less than 10 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain zero foot building lines along South 3rd Street and East Columbus Street; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.25, Maximum side yards required, requires the sum of the widths of the side yards to

equal or exceed 20 percent of the width of the lot, a maximum requirement of 16 feet for an approximate 94-foot wide lot, while the applicant proposes to maintain a maximum side yard of 0 feet for the existing mixed-use building; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, requires side yards to be no less than 5 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain side yards of zero feet along the north and south property line for the existing mixed-use building, and of 3.5 feet along the west property line for the single-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25% of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes to maintain a rear yard of approximately 24% (1,605 square feet) for both buildings; and

**WHEREAS**, the German Village Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval of the requested Council variance to allow the conversion the laundromat into additional retail space for the wine shop in an existing mixed-use building. There is no additional parking required for this conversion, and the applicant owns an eighteen-space parking lot on the adjacent parcel to the north for use by commercial patrons, which further reduces the parking impacts; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **767 S. 3RD ST. (43206)**, in using said property as desired; and

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **767 S. 3RD ST. (43206)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a mixed-use building containing a retail wine shop with an accessory eating and drinking establishment and three second-story residential units, and a single-unit dwelling, all on one lot, in the R-2F Residential District, with a parking space reduction from 20 required spaces to 0 spaces; encroachment of the building into the clear vision triangle at the intersection of South 3rd Street and East Columbus Street; 1 dwelling per 1,654 square feet where 3,000 square feet is required; increased lot coverage from 50% to 71.4±%; reduced building lines from 10 feet to zero feet along South 3rd Street and East Columbus Street; reduced minimum side yards from 5 feet to zero feet along the north and south property lines for the mixed-use building, and to 3.5 feet along the west property line for the single-unit dwelling; and a reduced rear yard from 25% to 24±% shared by both buildings;

said property being more particularly described as follows:

**767 S. 3RD ST. (43206)**, being 0.15± acres located at the northwest corner of South Third Street and East Columbus Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Parcel Number: 010-043585

Includes Property Addresses 763-771 South Third Street & 80 East Columbus Street, Columbus Ohio 43206

Situated in the State of Ohio, in the County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus, and bounded and described as follows:

Being a part of Lot Number Twenty-four (24) in C.F. Jaeger's Second Addition to Columbus, Ohio as said lot in numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 38, page 403, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the Northeast corner of said Lot Twenty-four (24), thence in a Westerly direction along the North line of said Lot, 100 feet to a point; thence in a Southerly direction on a line parallel with the East line of said Lot, 26 feet to a point; thence in a Westerly direction and parallel with the North line of said Lot, 9.2 feet to an iron pin; thence in a Southerly direction and parallel with the East line of said Lot, 36.5 feet to an iron pin in the South line of said Lot; thence in an Easterly direction along the South line of said Lot, 109.2 feet to a point in the East line of said Lot; thence in a Northerly direction along the East line of said Lot, 62.5 feet to the place of beginning.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for mixed-use building containing a retail wine shop with up to 569 square feet of accessory eating and drinking establishment space, and up to four residential units (either contained within the mixed-use building or within the separate dwelling), all on one lot, or those uses permitted in the R-2F, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**PROPOSED SITE PLAN**," dated June 24, 2020, and signed by Juliet Bullock, Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the following:

1. The eating and drinking establishment shall only be open on Thursdays, Fridays, and Saturdays.
2. The entire wine shop business including retail and eating and drinking components shall close by 10:00 PM.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 7.** That Ordinance #1603-2012, passed June 24, 2013, be and is hereby repealed.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1649-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/3/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application CV20-053**

**APPLICANT:** Crew SC Stadium LLC, c/o Philip Dangerfield; 76 Lou Groza Boulevard; Berea, OH 44017.

**PROPOSED USE:** A video billboard.

**DOWNTOWN COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The property is comprised of two parcels under construction with the Columbus Crew Stadium, zoned DD, Downtown District. The requested Council variance will allow a video screen which will include both on-premises and off-premises advertising to be erected on the stadium as part of a planned plaza. Due to the off-premises nature of the advertising being proposed for the video screen, it meets the definition of a billboard. Billboards are prohibited in the Downtown District and can only be established by an approved Council variance. The *Downtown Design Guidelines* (2013) state that special consideration should be given to video screens proposed in the High Street Corridor and the Arena District. The Guidelines support the development of regional facilities, including professional sports. The proposed video screen is part of the Columbus Crew Stadium, which is unique in being one of only three professional sports stadiums in Columbus. Outdoor video screens of this nature are typical of professional and collegiate sports facilities, and function to help enliven the surrounding public spaces and provide energy. The video screen will measure approximately 24 feet wide and 15 feet tall, and will face a public plaza on the southeast corner of the stadium site. The proposal generally meets the Guidelines' design principles for outdoor electronic displays and video screens. The Downtown Commission has issued a Certificate of Appropriateness for the proposed public plaza and video billboard.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3359.17(B)(4), Permitted, prohibited and uses permitted only by certificate of appropriateness, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at **550 W.**

**NATIONWIDE BLVD. (43215)**, to permit a video billboard within the Downtown District (Council Variance #CV20-053).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV20-053, the owner of property at **550 W. NATIONWIDE BLVD. (43215)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a video billboard within the Downtown District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3359.17(B)(4), Permitted, prohibited and uses permitted only by certificate of appropriateness, prohibits billboards within the Downtown District, while the applicant proposes to construct a video billboard as a feature of a public plaza for the Columbus Crew Stadium; and

**WHEREAS**, the Downtown Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because proposed video billboard for the Columbus Crew Stadium generally meets design principles of the *Downtown Design Guidelines* for outdoor electronic displays and video screens. Outdoor video screens of this nature are typical of professional and collegiate sports facilities, and function to help enliven the surrounding public spaces and provide energy; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Zoning Clearance for the proposed billboard; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to the adjacent property, unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, increase the danger of fires, endanger the public safety, unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or in any other respect impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **550 W. NATIONWIDE BLVD. (43215)**, in using said property as desired:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Section 3359.17(B)(4), Permitted, prohibited and uses permitted only by certificate of appropriateness, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **550 W. NATIONWIDE BLVD. (43215)**, insofar as said section prohibits a video billboard within the Downtown District, said property being more particularly described as follows:

**550 W. NATIONWIDE BLVD. (43215)**, being 11.83± acres located at the northeast corner of West Nationwide Boulevard and Columbus Crew Way, and being more particularly described as follows:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF STADIUM LAND (11.825 ACRES)

SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, AND IN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS; BEING LOT NUMBERS 1 AND 2 IN CONFLUENCE VILLAGE, AS THE SAME IS NUMBERED AND DELINEATED UPON THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF, OF RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 127, PAGE 62, RECORDERS OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO.

PARCEL NOS. 010-300552 & 010-300553

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 550 W. NATIONWIDE BLVD.; COLUMBUS, OH 43215

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a video billboard in conjunction with a stadium and public plaza, or those uses permitted in the DD, Downtown District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and

a Certificate of Zoning Clearance for the proposed use.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1652-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/5/2020

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Amendment: Z91-052E**

Ordinance #366-92, passed March, 2, 1992 (Z91-052), for the property located at 4865 North Hamilton Road, rezoned 21.41± acres to the L-C-4, Limited Commercial and CPD, Commercial Planned Development districts. That rezoning established two subareas each having specific use prohibitions and development standards including building design, height, setbacks, landscaping, lighting, access, and graphics restrictions. Ordinance #2215-1998, passed September 14, 1998 (Z91-052B), modified signage requirements, and Ordinance #1247-2004, passed November 29, 2004 (Z91-052C), modified the roof pitch and roof material requirements. One previous amendment has also been approved for text modifications to part of the Z91-052 site with Ordinance #1109-2019, passed May 6, 2019. The property subject to this amendment is part of Subarea 1 of Z91-052 along the north side of Morse Road. The site is addressed as 4750 Morse Road, and is developed with an eating and drinking establishment. When the site was constructed, the fence along the site frontage required by the limitation overlay text was installed at a lesser setback (at 20 feet instead of 30 feet from the right-of-way) thereby creating a noncompliant situation. Relocation of the fence to a compliant setback would require the mature landscaping and mounding along the site frontage to be removed and replaced. This ordinance amends the fence setback in the limitation overlay text established originally by Ordinance #366-92 (Z91-052) and subsequently amended by Ordinance #1247-2004 (Z91-052C) specifically for this property. This amendment makes no other changes to Ordinance #1247-2004 or subsequent amendments to Ordinance #366-92.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**Emergency Justification:** The proposed amendment to the limitation text allows Chipotle to leave a fence in its current location, which per the existing limitation text is non-compliant. By allowing this to pass as an emergency, this will allow construction to move forward and close out significantly sooner, allowing the restaurant to return to normal operation as soon as possible.

To amend Ordinance #1247-2004, passed November 29, 2004 (Z91-052C), for property located at **4750 MORSE RD. (43230)**, by repealing Section 1 of Ordinance #1247-2004 and replacing it with a new Section 3 thereby modifying the limitation overlay text for part of Subarea 1 as it pertains to the fence setback; and to modify Section 1 Ordinance #366-92 to revise the legal description of this property (Rezoning Amendment # Z91-052E), **and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance #1247-2004, passed November 29, 2004 (Z91-052C), modified the roof pitch and material requirements for Subarea 1 that was subject to Ordinance #366-92, passed March, 2, 1992 (Z91-052);

a rezoning of 21.41± acres located at 4865 North Hamilton Road to the L-C-4, Limited Commercial and CPD, Commercial Planned Development districts; and

**WHEREAS**, that rezoning and subsequent amendments established specific development standards addressing permitted uses, setbacks, access, parking, landscaping, building design, and lighting commitments; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the Limitation Text on this property to account for a fence that was installed at a lesser setback from the right-of-way than required thereby creating a noncompliant situation, and;

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend Section 1 of Ordinance #366-92, passed March, 2, 1992 (Z91-052), to revise the legal description in Section 1 of this ordinance for the property that is subject to this amendment; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 2 of Ordinance #366-92, passed March, 2, 1992 (Z91-052), established a height district of sixty feet on the subject site, and that section is being carried over as Section 2 in this ordinance for clarity purposes; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend Section 1 of Ordinance #1247-2004, passed November 29, 2004 (Z91-052C) (Section 5 of Ordinance #366-92), to modify the parking and landscaping setback commitments in Section 3 of this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, all other aspects contained in #366-92 (Z91-052), except as subsequently amended, are unaffected by this amendment and remain in effect; and

**WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual operations of the City of Columbus to allow the restaurant to return to normal operation as soon as possible, now therefore;**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**4750 MORSE RD. (43230)**, being 0.81± acres located on the north side of Morse Road, 554± feet west of North Hamilton Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being located in Quarter Township 4, Township 2, Range 17 United States Military Lands and being 0.807 acre out of that tract of land as conveyed to Ben W. Hale Jr., Trustee, by deed of record in Official Record 34299G14, all references being to records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin set in the northerly right-of-way line of Morse Rd, being South 86° 20' 56" East, a distance of 53.41 feet from the southeasterly corner of that 5.78 acre tract as conveyed to the City of Columbus, by deed of record in Deed book 2929, Page 99;

Thence leaving said right-of-way line and being across said Hale tract, the following seven (7) courses and distances:

Northwesterly, along the arc of a curve to the right (Delta = 38° 52' 40", Radius = 47.00 feet), a chord bearing and distance of North 15° 47' 16" West, 31.28 feet to an iron pin set at a point of tangency;

North 3° 39' 04" East, a distance of 168.84 feet to an iron pin set at a point of curvature of a curve to the

right;

Northeasterly, along the arc of said curve (Delta = 89° 39' 08", Radius = 12.00 feet), a chord bearing and distance of North 48° 28' 38" East, 16.92 feet to an iron pin set at a point of tangency;

South 86° 41' 48" East, a distance of 119.04 feet to an iron pin set at a point of curvature of a curve to the right;

Southeasterly, along the arc of said curve (Delta = 89° 42' 44", Radius = 37.00 feet), a chord bearing and distance of South 41° 50' 26" East, 52.19 feet to an iron pin set at a point of tangency;

South 3° 02' 20" West, a distance of 154.07 feet to an iron pin set at a point of curvature of a curve to the right; and

Southwesterly, along the arc of said curve (Delta = 33° 12' 50", Radius = 37.00 feet), a chord bearing and distance of South 18° 50' 56" West, 21.15 feet to an iron pin set in the northerly right-of-way line of said Morse Road;

Thence North 86° 20' 56" West, along said right-of-way line (being 60 feet northerly from, as measured at right angles and parallel with the centerline of Morse Road), a distance of 153.88 feet to the true point of beginning, containing 0.807 acre of land, more or less.

Subject, however, to all legal rights-of-ways and/or easements, if any, of previous record.

Bearings contained herein are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System as per NAD 83. Control for bearings was from coordinates of Monuments Frank 69 and Frank 169 established by the Franklin County Engineering Department, using Global Positioning System procedures and equipment.

**To Rezone From:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District,

**To:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved L-C-4, Limited Commercial District and Application records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan titled, "**CHIPOTLANE STORE #0301,**" and said text titled, "**LIMITATION TEXT,**" both dated July 2, 2020, and signed by Sam McAdow, E.I., Agent for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**LIMITATION TEXT**

**Z91-052E**

**July 2, 2020**

**Subarea 1 L-C-4 (Currently Z91-052C)**

1. Subarea 1 shall contain 21+/- gross acres of real property located on the west side of Hamilton Road between Morse Road and Broadview Road. Uses within Subarea 1 shall be characterized as retail in nature.

2. Permitted Uses/Development Standards:

A. Permitted uses and applicable development standards for this Subarea are contained in Chapter 3356 (C4) of the Columbus Zoning Code unless otherwise indicated within this limitation text.



The following uses are excluded from the subarea: bus or truck terminal

3. Permitted Density:

The permitted maximum site density of this Subarea shall not exceed the ratio of 12,000 gross square feet of building per net acre of site.

4. Traffic and Circulation:

A. Morse Road shall contain a right-of-way of 100 feet.

B. Hamilton Road shall contain a right-of-way of 120 feet.

C. Broadview Road shall have a minimum right-of-way of 60 feet.

D. Full service intersections located on Morse or Hamilton shall be spaced at 650 feet apart taken centerline to centerline. Curb cuts shall align with full service intersections located on the east side of Hamilton.

E. All major vehicular entries to the retail centers may be a landscaped boulevard.

F. Right-in and right-out curb cuts are permitted, however, such curb cuts shall have a minimum spacing and separation of 200 feet taken centerline to centerline.

G. Curb cuts located on Broadview Road shall be spaced at a minimum of 200 feet apart taken centerline to centerline.

H. Any development having full access to Hamilton Road shall construct an additional lane on Hamilton Road if required by City of Columbus Division of Traffic Management. The additional lane shall run the length of the frontage to facilitate turning traffic on to and off of Hamilton Road. Construction shall be done at time of development and to specifications of City of Columbus.

5. Parking and Loading:

A. Size, ration and type of parking and loading facilities shall be regulated by Columbus Zoning Code under Chapter 3312.

B. The view of all loading docks shall be fully screened on all sides from any adjacent roadway, building or parking lot achieving 90% opacity to a minimum height of seven (7) feet from finished grade.

6. Height and Setback Requirements:

A. The setback off Hamilton Road and Morse Road shall be 40 feet for parking, loading and maneuvering areas and 75 feet for building.

B. Height district within the Subarea shall be 60 feet as measured per Columbus Zoning Code.

7. Landscaping/Environmental Treatment for Subarea 1:

A. Within the required 40 foot green space corridor, fencing and landscaping shall be required for a minimum of 65% of the frontage along Hamilton Road and Morse Road within each parcel. Such fencing and landscaping shall be uniformly placed within the last 20 feet of the required 40 foot green space corridor at a minimum distance of 20 feet from right-of-way. The fencing shall consist of a 4-board fence and is 52 inches in height. It shall be constructed of 1 inch x 6 inches x 16 foot treated wood boards attached to 6 to 7 inch treated posts, with face boards, located 8 feet on center. The landscaping shall consist of deciduous shade trees (minimum 2 inch caliper upon installation), ornamental trees (minimum 1 caliper upon installation) and evergreen trees (height 4 feet to 6 feet upon installation). Evergreen and/or deciduous shrubs and mounding may be used. To insure the utilization of a variety of plant material, 3 evergreen trees, 3 ornamental trees and 2 shade trees and at least 5 shrubs shall be used for every 100 feet of frontage. Should the trees currently enclosed within the fence in the southern frontage adjacent to Morse Road be removed and not replaced, the fence will be moved to 30 feet from the right-of-way as originally required by Z91-052.

B. Street tree planting shall be required within the green space corridor. Such trees shall be those specified in the Columbus Street Tree Program guidelines from the City Forester and have a minimum caliper upon planting of 2 inches and a minimum spacing of 35 feet on center and located 1 foot from edge of right-of-way.

C. All parking areas adjacent to Hamilton Road and Morse Road shall have headlight screening parallel to the frontage with a minimum height of 30 inches measured from the elevation of the nearest section of the adjacent parking area. Headlight screening shall be in the form of an evergreen hedge, earth mounding, or walls.

D. All major entries shall be demarked by utilizing the fencing and landscape material noted in 7A.

E. Tree plantings shall be required within site parking areas. The number of trees required shall be determined by the following applicable ratios of total inches of tree caliper (minimum of 2 inch caliper per tree) to total site coverage by buildings and pavement.

1. 0 to 20,000 square feet:

6 inches of trunk size plus 1 inch additional for every 4,000 square feet of total site coverage by buildings and pavement.

2. 20,001 to 100,000 square feet:

10 inches of trunk size plus 1 inch additional for every 4,000 square feet of total site coverage by buildings and pavement over 20,001 square feet.

3. Over 100,000 square feet:

20 inches of trunk size plus 1 inch additional for every 6,500 square feet of total site coverage by buildings and pavement over 100,000 square feet.

F. At least 50% of required tree planting shall be integrated within parking or service areas. Existing trees of 3 inch caliper or greater may offset 2/3 of this requirement. Maximum possible green space shall be provided to minimize extensive unbroken hard surface areas.

G. Landscape islands are required within parking lots and shall be provided at a rate of 5 square feet of landscaped area per 100 square feet of vehicular use area in such a manner as to visually break up large

expanses of pavement.

H. The landscaping required in items E, F and G may be used to offset the parking lot landscaping requirements contained in Chapter 3312 of the Columbus Zoning Code.

I. Minimum tree size shall be no less than 2 inch caliper for street and/or shade trees, 4 feet to 6 feet in height for evergreen trees and 1 inch caliper for ornamental trees.

J. If landscaping is used to screen service area containing dumpsters, 90% opacity is required for all non-servicing sides and must be protected from service vehicles. Screening shall be 1 foot above height of structure to be screened but not less than seven feet (7) above finish grade.

8. Lighting:

A. All external outdoor lighting fixtures to be used (except for building mounted fixtures) shall be form the same or similar manufacturer type or family to ensure aesthetic compatibility. All light poles and standards shall be in dark brown, bronze, black or dark green.

B. Parking lot lighting shall be no higher than 28 feet.

C. Building mounted lighting within service area shall be designed in such a way that no light spillage offsite occurs. Buildings may be illuminated by decorating light fixtures.

D. Landscaping at entries to parking lots and buildings shall be uplighted by ground mounted concealed fixtures or by decorative light fixtures.

9. Signage: All signage and graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus City Graphics Code as it applies to the appropriate zoning district. Any variance to the sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

A. OVERALL DEVELOPMENT SIGN (IDENTIFICATION/LANDMARK):

The height of any ground sign for the overall development shall not exceed 30 feet in height. For the purposes of calculating height, a decorative finial feature on the sign shall not be included in the overall height of the sign. The sign for the overall development shall be in general conformance with the attached exhibit titled "Sign Exhibit".

B. RETAIL CENTER SIGN:

The height of ground supported signage shall not exceed 20 feet for all retail centers. A retail center shall be defined as a building that contains 2 or more stores dedicated to retail sales.

C. OUTPARCEL SIGN:

Outparcel ground supported signage shall be limited to a maximum height of 6 feet and a maximum area of 50 square feet and may be placed within the setback area at a minimum of fifteen (15) feet from street right-of-way.

D. INGRESS/EGRESS SIGN:

No more than one (1) directional entry and exit sign located at each entrance shall be ground type only and limited to 4 square feet in area per face and located at a minimum of five (5) feet from street right-of-way. In no case shall such signage interfere with maintaining safe clear sign distances at driveway entries and exits. Identification logo or name shall not be displayed on directional signage.

E. All other ground signs shall be behind the parking setback applicable to the abutting street.

F. No signs shall be painted directly on the surface of any building, wall or fence. No wall murals shall be allowed.

G. No roof signs shall be permitted nor should a sign extend higher than the building.

H. No flashing, traveling, animated or intermittently illuminated signs shall be used.

10. Architectural Requirements:

The following additional architectural requirements shall be applied to those uses located within 300 feet of the right-of-way line of Hamilton Road. However, the requirements do not apply to buildings in which at least 80% of their ground floor footprint lies outside designated zone.

A. A maximum of three building material types shall be utilized for the exterior of any building including roof material. No roofs of metal only, mansard roof can be metal but all other roofs shall be constructed of shingles of asphalt or wood shakes. Minor accenting of structures through the use of a fourth building material shall be permitted. At least 30% of each structure, located on an outparcel developed in conjunction with or as part of a single identified shopping center, shall be constructed of materials common to other such outparcel structures. This will achieve overall architectural uniformity.

B. No materials, supplies, equipment or products shall be stored or permitted to remain on any portion of the parcel outside the permitted structure.

C. Mechanical equipment or other utility hardware on the roof of a building shall be screened from view by same materials utilized on building roof or exterior. Color shall also match building exterior or roof. Mechanical and all other equipment on the ground shall be fully screened from view by wall, fence or landscape material utilizing the same material or character of the building.

D. Building illumination shall be permitted provided such light source is concealed. No colored light shall be used to light the exterior of any building.

E. Blank facades on rear of buildings will not be permitted, therefore, articulating such facades with recesses, fenestrations, fences or pilasters is required. Such articulation shall be evenly spaced along the building elevation at a distance no greater than 20 foot-0 inches.

F. All buildings shall be finished utilizing the same materials on all sides of the exterior.

G. It is recommended that in addition to using building elements to articulate building mass, individual elevations must be articulated with fenestrations, pattern or structural expressions equally on all sides of the structure.

Through the use of articulated building elements such as porticoes, dormers, recesses and other such elements, the overall building mass will appear to be reduced and will reflect a residential character.

**SECTION 4.** That the existing Limitation Text in Section 1 of Ordinance #1247-2004, November 29, 2004 (Z91-052C), is hereby repealed on this property.

**SECTION 5.** That the existing Section 1 of Ordinance #366-92, passed March 9, 1992 (Z91-052) is hereby modified to establish the revised legal description for the property subject to this amendment ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

---

**Legislation Number:** 1653-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2020

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV20-049**

**APPLICANT:** Homeport; c/o Laura MacGregor Comek, Atty.; 501 South High Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**NORTH LINDEN AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. This 2.28± acre site consists of 16 parcels that are zoned in the R-4, Residential, and C-1 and C-4, Commercial districts. The site is currently developed with a religious facility, several dwellings and an apartment building. The requested Council variance will permit a 100-unit senior housing development which may include commercial uses along the Cleveland Avenue frontage with the retention of the C-4 zoning. The site lies within the boundaries of the *North Linden Neighborhood Plan Amendment* (2014), which recommends “Neighborhood Mixed Use” and “Medium Density Mixed Residential” land uses at this location. Additionally, the Plan includes early adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines* (2018). This proposed development will be subject to a competitive funding process with the Ohio Housing Finance Agency which requires certain land attributes including compliant zoning. Staff supports the Council variance process to assist in this state funding application process, as Rezoning Application #Z20-055, a request for the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, has been filed and is in process.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3351.03, C-1 Permitted Uses; and 3356.03, C-4 Permitted Uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **2342-2432 CLEVELAND AVE. (43211)**, to permit a 100-unit senior housing development in the R-4, Residential, and C-1 and C-4, Commercial Districts (Council Variance #CV20-049).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV20-049, the owner of the property at ~~2342-2432 CLEVELAND AVE.~~ (43211), is requesting a Council variance to permit a 100-unit apartment building in the R-4, Residential, and C-4 and C-1, Commercial Districts; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.039, R-4, Residential District, only permits three- and four-unit dwellings within a multiple dwelling development, while the applicant proposes a multi-unit senior housing development containing a maximum of 100 units within two apartment buildings; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3351.03, C-1 Permitted Uses, permits apartment uses only above certain commercial uses, while the applicant proposes a multi-unit senior housing development containing a maximum of 100 units; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3356.03, C-4 Permitted Uses, permits apartment uses only above certain commercial uses, while the applicant proposes a multi-unit senior housing development containing a maximum of 100 units; and

**WHEREAS**, the North Linden Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variance is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *North Linden Neighborhood Plan Amendment*, and will help facilitate state funding requirements. The Applicant is required to complete Rezoning Application #Z20-055 as a condition of this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at ~~2342-2432 CLEVELAND AVE.~~ (43211), in using said property as desired; and

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3351.03, C-1 Permitted Uses; and 3356.03, C-4 Permitted Uses, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at ~~2342-2432 CLEVELAND AVE.~~ (43211), insofar as said sections prohibit senior housing multi-unit residential development in the R-4, Residential, and C-1 and C-4, Commercial Districts; said property being more particularly described as follows:

~~2342-2432 CLEVELAND AVE.~~ (43211), being 2.28± acres (3 acres including vacated right-of-way) located at the southeast corner of Cleveland Avenue and Myrtle Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN AND CITY OF COLUMBUS AND FURTHER DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS BEING LOT NUMBERS:

TWENTY EIGHT (28)  
TWENTY SEVEN (27)  
TWENTY SIX (26)  
TWENTY FIVE (25)  
TWENTY FOUR (24)  
TWENTY THREE (23)  
TWENTY TWO (22)

AND

THIRTY NINE (39)  
FORTY (40)  
FORTY ONE (41)  
FORTY TWO (42)  
FORTY THREE (43)  
FORTY FOUR (44)  
FORTY FIVE (45)  
FORTY SIX (46)

AND

NINETY SIX (96)  
NINETY SEVEN (97)  
NINETY EIGHT (98)  
NINETY NINE (99)  
ONE HUNDRED (100)

OF NEW LINDEN ADDITION, AS THE SAME IS NUMBERED AND DELINEATED UPON THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF, OF RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 13, PAGE 18, RECORDERS OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a senior housing multi-unit residential development with up to 100 units, or those uses permitted in the R-4, Residential, and C-4 and C-1, Commercial Districts.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Applicant completing Rezoning Application #Z20-055 through City Council action within one year of the date of passage of this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1657-2020

Drafting Date: 7/6/2020

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council (“**COUNCIL**”), by Ordinance No. 0489-2015, passed March 2, 2015, authorized the City of Columbus (“**CITY**”) to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “**AGREEMENT**”) with CSE Leasing dba Contract Sweepers and Equipment Company, Inc. (the “**ENTERPRISE**”) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the company’s total proposed investment of approximately \$1.5 million, which included approximately \$765,000 in real property improvements and \$735,000 in acquisition costs, machinery, equipment, furniture and fixtures. The **ENTERPRISE** committed to create three (3) new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$85,280, and retain and relocate fifty-four (54) full-time jobs with annual payroll of approximately \$2.179 million related to the redevelopment of an old vacant commercial facility for the expansion and relocation of its corporate headquarters. The new HQ consists of approximately 23,000 square feet +/- of office space and a newly constructed wash bay facility consisting of approximately 2,500 square feet (the “**PROJECT**”), at 2137 Parkwood Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219, parcel numbers 010-099105 and 010-226069 (the “**PROJECT SITE**”), and within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone. The **AGREEMENT** was made and entered into effective April 10, 2015.

The **AGREEMENT** was subsequently authorized by **COUNCIL** to be amended for the first time to amend the exemption window by Ordinance No. 1017-2017, passed on May 1, 2017, with this **First Amendment** to the **AGREEMENT** being made and entered into effective May 25, 2017. The abatement is currently running from 2017 through 2026.

In a letter received by the **CITY** on behalf of the **ENTERPRISE** dated February 6, 2020 and through ensuing correspondence, it was confirmed that 2137 Parkwood Avenue, LLC had acquired ownership of the **PROJECT SITE** from CSE Leasing dba Contract Sweepers and Equipment Company, Inc. on January 14, 2020. Additionally, SCA of OH, LLC will now be the tenant and employer of record while 2137 Parkwood Avenue, LLC will maintain ownership of the **PROJECT SITE**. Due diligence has been undertaken by the **CITY** in that 2137 Parkwood Avenue, LLC and SCA of OH, LLC has agreed to fully assume the terms and commitments of the **ENTERPRISE** pursuant to the **AGREEMENT**, has submitted an updated Economic Development Incentive Application and that this application and all other pertinent information has been reviewed and vetted.

This legislation is to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the **AGREEMENT** for the second time for Assignment & Assumption to remove CSE Leasing dba Contract Sweepers and Equipment Company, Inc. as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** and to be replaced with 2137 Parkwood Avenue, LLC and SCA of OH, LLC (collectively, and hereinafter referred to as **ENTERPRISE**), and party to the **AGREEMENT**, whereby 2137 Parkwood Avenue, LLC and SCA of OH, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT**.

This legislation is being presented as an emergency measure in order for this amendment to be legislated in as expedient a manner as possible so that this amendment to the **AGREEMENT** might be fully executed with the current property owner, which will allow the **ENTERPRISE** to remain in compliance and receive any future tax savings from the proposed abatement.



**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with CSE Leasing, dba Contract Sweepers and Equipment Company, Inc., to remove CSE Leasing, dba Contract Sweepers and Equipment Company, Inc., as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** and to consent to the assignment and assumption of the **AGREEMENT** by 2137 Parkwood Avenue, LLC and SCA of OH, LLC (collectively, known as **ENTERPRISE**), and party to the **AGREEMENT**; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus (“**CITY**”) entered into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “**AGREEMENT**”) with CSE Leasing dba Contract Sweepers and Equipment Company, Inc. and was approved by Columbus City Council (“**COUNCIL**”) on March 2, 2015 by Ordinance No. 0489-2015 with this **AGREEMENT** made and entered into effective April 10, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, the **AGREEMENT** granted a 75%/10-Year tax abatement on real property improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the incentive was granted in consideration of a total capital investment of approximately \$1.5 million, which included approximately \$765,000 in real property improvements and \$735,000 in acquisition costs, machinery, equipment, furniture and fixtures. The **ENTERPRISE** committed to create three (3) new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$85,280, and retain and relocate fifty-four (54) full-time jobs with annual payroll of approximately \$2.179 million related to the redevelopment of an old vacant commercial facility for the expansion and relocation of its corporate headquarters; and

**WHEREAS**, the new HQ consists of approximately 23,000 square feet +/- of office space and a newly constructed wash bay facility consisting of approximately 2,500 square feet (the “**PROJECT**”), at 2137 Parkwood Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219, parcel numbers 010-099105 and 010-226069 (the “**PROJECT SITE**”), and within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone with the abatement to begin no later 2016 nor extend beyond 2025 will all real property improvements expected to be completed by December 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, the **AGREEMENT** was subsequently authorized by **COUNCIL** to be amended for the first time to amend the exemption window by Ordinance No. 1017-2017, passed on May 1, 2017, with this **First Amendment** to the **AGREEMENT** being made and entered into effective May 25, 2017. The abatement is currently running from 2017 through 2026.; and

**WHEREAS**, in a letter received by the **CITY** on behalf of the **ENTERPRISE** dated February 6, 2020 and through ensuing correspondence, it was confirmed that 2137 Parkwood Avenue, LLC had acquired ownership of the **PROJECT SITE** from CSE Leasing, dba Contract Sweepers and Equipment Company, Inc., on January 14, 2020. Additionally, SCA of OH, LLC will be the tenant and employer of record while 2137 Parkwood Avenue, LLC will maintain ownership of the **PROJECT SITE**; and

**WHEREAS**, due diligence has been undertaken by the **CITY** in that 2137 Parkwood Avenue, LLC and SCA of OH, LLC has agreed to fully assume the terms and commitments of the **ENTERPRISE** pursuant to the **AGREEMENT**, has submitted an updated Economic Development Incentive Application and that this application and all other pertinent information has been reviewed and vetted; and

**WHEREAS**, an amendment for Assignment and Assumption is needed to remove CSE Leasing, dba Contract Sweepers and Equipment Company, Inc., as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** and to be replaced with 2137 Parkwood Avenue, LLC and SCA of OH, LLC (collectively, known as **ENTERPRISE**), and party to the **AGREEMENT**; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to amend the **AGREEMENT** with CSE Leasing, dba Contract Sweepers and Equipment Company, Inc., for the purpose of removing CSE Leasing, dba Contract Sweepers and Equipment Company, Inc., as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** and consent to the assignment and assumption of the **AGREEMENT** by 2137 Parkwood Avenue, LLC and SCA of OH, LLC (collectively, known as **ENTERPRISE**), and party to the **AGREEMENT** in order to allow the abatements to continue, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety.

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with CSE Leasing, dba Contract Sweepers and Equipment Company, Inc., to remove CSE Leasing, dba Contract Sweepers and Equipment Company, Inc., as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** and consent to the assignment and assumption of the **AGREEMENT** by 2137 Parkwood Avenue, LLC and SCA of OH, LLC, collectively, as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**, whereby 2137 Parkwood Avenue, LLC and SCA of OH, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT**.

**Section 2.** That this **SECOND AMENDMENT** for Assignment and Assumption to the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement be signed by 2137 Parkwood Avenue, LLC and SCA of OH, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

**Section 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1660-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously adopted ordinances authorizing the Director of the Department of Development to approve Finance Agreements for economic and community development projects that include the use of TIF, Energy Special Assessment and other types of payments that have enabled the issuance of bonds by the Finance Authority to accomplish important public policy goals.

Under these agreements, the City and Finance Authority have established a number of different payment dates and for the transfer of funds. This agreement will help to standardize those dates and allow for the efficient transfer of funds.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely

manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an agreement with the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (the “Finance Authority”), to improve the efficient transfer of funds related to Finance Agreements related to TIF, Energy Special Assessment (C-PACE) and other payments related to bonds issued by the Finance Authority; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the City has previously entered into Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreements and Energy Loan Agreements (collectively, the “Financing Agreements”) relating to economic development and financing projects identified in Exhibit A attached hereto; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Financing Agreements, the City has made or provided for payments of tax increment financing service payments in lieu of taxes or PACE special assessments (the “Financing Payments”) pursuant to the Financing Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the dates by which the City is required to make Financing Payments differ under the various Financing Agreements, which increases administrative burden for the City and increases costs for the Finance Authority’s Central Ohio Regional Bond Fund, which is a key tool to create and retain jobs in the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and the Finance Authority desire to enter into this Agreement to establish uniform dates for the making of Financing Payments to improve administration of the Finance Payments and reduce administrative burdens on the City, and improve the credit of the Central Ohio Regional Bond Fund so as to more efficiently utilize Financing Payments and increase the ability of the Bond Fund to create and retain jobs;  
**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** The Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute an agreement with Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (the “Finance Authority”), to improve the efficient transfer of funds related to Finance Agreements related to TIF, Energy Special Assessment (C-PACE) and other payments related to bonds issued by the Finance Authority.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1661-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to accept a grant in the amount of \$2,800.00 and enter into agreement with United Way of Central Ohio. This grant will allow for the purchase of Chromebooks that will be included as part of the Senior Hope Boxes provided to 35 high school seniors that have participated in MBK programming through the Columbus Urban League, African American Male Wellness Walk and Community Refugee and Immigrant Services. These seniors did not have the

opportunity for a traditional high school graduation ceremony due to COVID-19 and the Hope Boxes will provide motivational messages as well as materials to support their continued academic and career success.

This ordinance also appropriates the monies to the Private Grants Fund.

Principal Parties:

United Way  
360 S. 3rd St  
Columbus, OH. 43215  
Federal ID# 31-4393712

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to comply with the terms of the grant and so that funds are available for the acquisition of technology equipment.

**Fiscal Impact:** A grant amount of \$2,800.00 will be accepted from United Way of Central Ohio and appropriated to the Private Grants Fund 2291.

To authorize and direct the Director of Neighborhoods to accept a grant in the amount of \$2,800.00 from, and enter into an agreement with, United Way of Central Ohio for materials to be included in the Senior Hope Boxes provided to high school seniors who participated in the MBK program; to appropriate \$2,800.00 to the Private Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,800.00)

**WHEREAS**, United Way of Central Ohio has awarded the City of Columbus, Department of Neighborhoods, a grant to support My Brother's Keeper participants; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to accept a grant from, and enter into a grant agreement with, United Way of Central Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to appropriate \$2,800.00 in the Private Grants Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to accept and appropriate said grant funds to comply with the terms of the grant and so that funds are available to support My Brother's Keeper participants, for the preservation of the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Department of Neighborhoods be and is hereby authorized to accept a grant in the amount of \$2,800.00 from, and enter into an agreement with, United Way of Central Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Private Grants Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2020, the sum of \$2,800.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Department of Neighborhoods Department. See attached documents.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Department of Neighborhoods, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval

---

**Legislation Number:** 1663-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

AN20-006

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Mifflin Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN20-006) of 2.8± Acres in Mifflin Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Mifflin Township was duly filed on behalf of Trevi Properties and Airport Business Park LLC on July 7, 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** a hearing on said petition is tentatively scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on August 4, 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS,** properties proposed for annexation are within the Port Columbus Joint Economic Development Strategy planning area; and

**WHEREAS,** upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code, all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 2.8± acres in Mifflin Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.

While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** Residential refuse collection services will be available upon annexation of the property.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The site will be served by an existing 12” water main located in Johnstown Road, the connection to which will be made the owner’s expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** For sanitary gravity sewer service a mainline extension will be required. There are two possible public mainlines from which the extension could originate, and a sanitary CC plan with easements from the extended mainline will be required.

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 2.8± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Mifflin Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Mifflin Township. For the purpose of this section, “buffer” includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1669-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) in accordance with section 329.19 (g), which stipulates that city agencies must obtain approval by City Council for expenditures on a Universal Term Contract in excess of \$100,000.00. The Fire Division is in need of janitorial supplies to be purchased from the existing UTC with Key-4 Cleaning Supplies for the Division of Fire. These janitorial supplies are for use in cleaning and sanitizing fire stations and facilities, specifically for the mitigation of the COVID-19 virus.

**Bid Information:** Universal Term Contract - PA003289 (exp. 4/30/2021)

**Contract Compliance:** Key-4 Cleaning Supplies Inc. #31-1417716 ~ Vendor 005308

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested to make funding immediately available to replenish inventory of janitorial supplies that have been used in unprecedented quantities to combat the spread of the COVID-19 virus.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the FEMA CARES Treasury Fund for the purchase of janitorial supplies for use in cleaning and sanitizing fire stations and facilities, specifically for the mitigation of the COVID-19 virus, for the Division of Fire. The Fire Division encumbered/spent approximately \$147,000.00 in 2019, \$156,000 in 2018, and \$170,000 in 2017, for janitorial supplies. The division has encumbered/spent \$200,000 thus far in 2020 with Key4, of the \$176,725 total budget. To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) for janitorial supplies with Key-4 Cleaning Supplies for the Division of Fire; to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the FEMA CARES Treasury Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the COVID -19 pandemic has resulted in the needs to purchase janitorial supplies for use in cleaning and sanitizing fire stations and facilities, specifically to mitigate the spread of the COVID-19 virus; and,

**WHEREAS**, expenditure of CARES Act funding is needed to purchase cleaning and sanitizing supplies for cleaning and sanitizing fire stations to mitigate the spread of the COVID-19 virus and public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS**, such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for in the 2020 Budget; and,

**WHEREAS**, a Universal Term Contract established by the Purchasing Office with Key-4 Cleaning Supplies exists for these purchases; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to purchase said janitorial supplies to clean and sanitize fire stations and facilities, specifically to mitigate the spread of the COVID-19 virus, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) for janitorial supplies with Key-4 Cleaning Supplies for the Division of Fire.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$125,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary for the purchase of janitorial supplies for the Division of Fire, be and is hereby authorized from the FEMA CARES Treasury Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1676-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders with McKay Lodge Fine Arts Conservation and Smoot Construction Company of Ohio for the removal of the Christopher Columbus statue at City Hall, as well as the transport, delivery, and storage of the statue in a secure location. McKay Lodge is an art conservation and historical preservation company that will oversee the removal, transport, and storage of the statue in order to ensure that its preservation conforms to industry standards and best practices. Smoot Construction Company is a local MBE-certified construction firm that will conduct the removal, transport, and delivery of the statue to a secure location under the guidance and direction of McKay Lodge and the Office of Construction Management. These vendors are registered with the City of Columbus and have the necessary equipment, licenses, and qualifications to perform this project.



The timely removal of the statue is needed to protect the safety of City residents, City property, and the statue itself. Therefore, in order to safeguard the public health, safety, welfare, and property, and to allow for the statue to be removed in a timely fashion, Mayor Ginther executed a Mayor's Emergency Letter dated June 26, 2020 due to the urgent need to remove the Christopher Columbus statue located at City Hall and ensure its transport, delivery, and storage in a secure location.

An informal quotation process was used to obtain pricing for these contracts as follows:

<b>Vendor</b>	<b>DAX Vendor#</b>	<b>Total</b>
Smoot Construction Company	004871	\$84,500.00
McKay Lodge Fine Arts Conservation	006758	\$5,500.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$90,000.00</b>	

Smoot Construction Company FID: 31-1224826

McKay Lodge Fine Arts Conservation FID: 34-1631388

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$90,000.00 from the General Fund with Smoot Construction Company and McKay Lodge Fine Arts Conservation collectively for the removal of the Christopher Columbus statue at City Hall.

**Emergency action** is requested so that the Mayor's Emergency letter executed by Mayor Ginther dated June 26, 2020, for the removal, transport, and delivery of the Christopher Columbus statue from City Hall to a secure location, can be ratified as quickly as possible.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders with McKay Lodge Fine Arts Conservation and Smoot Construction Company of Ohio for the removal of the Christopher Columbus statue at City Hall; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$90,000.00 from the General Fund on established purchase orders; and to declare an emergency (\$90,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the timely removal of the statue was needed to protect from clear and present danger, the safety of City residents, property and the statue itself; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to safeguard the public health, safety, welfare, and property, and to allow for the statue to be removed in a timely fashion, Mayor Ginther executed a Mayor's Emergency Letter dated June 26, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to ratify the Mayor's Emergency letter executed by Mayor Ginther dated June 26, 2020 for the removal of the Christopher Columbus statue at City Hall, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders with McKay Lodge Fine Arts Conservation and Smoot Construction Company of Ohio for the removal of the Christopher Columbus statue at City Hall, as well as the transport, delivery, and storage of the statue in a secure location.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of up to \$90,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000, in Object Class 03 - Services, pursuant to PO231833 and PO231836 as previously established by the Department of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 3.** That the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes regarding competitive bidding are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1679-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/7/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish six (6) Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the option to purchase H.D. Specialty Services with Ohio Machinery Company, Rush Truck Centers of Ohio Inc., The W.W. Williams Company LLC, C.W. DeMary Service Inc., Cummins Inc. dba Cummins Sales and Service and ESEC Corporation dba Columbus Peterbilt. The Division of Fleet Management is the primary user for H.D. Specialty Services. H.D. Specialty Services are used to repair City heavy duty vehicles. The term of the proposed option contracts would be approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 4, 2020. In addition, the expenditure of \$6.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ015619). Eight (8) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders as follows:

- Ohio Machinery Company, CC# 006428 expires 6/4/2022, Item 1, \$1.00
- Rush Truck Centers of Ohio Inc., CC# 008512 expires 3/19/2021, Items 1,2,4, \$1.00
- The W.W. Williams Company LLC, CC# 020988 expires 3/3/2022, Item 2, \$1.00
- C.W. DeMary Service Inc., CC# 004277 expires 7/6/2022, Item 3, \$1.00
- Cummins Inc. dba Cummins Sales and Service, CC# 033021 7/7/2022, Item 4, \$1.00
- ESEC Corporation dba Columbus Peterbilt, CC# 006602 expires 4/15/2021, Item 5, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$150,000.00, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be

considered an emergency ordinance because the existing contracts for these goods and services expire September 30, 2020.

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$6.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase H.D. Specialty Services with Ohio Machinery Company, Rush Truck Centers of Ohio Inc., The W.W. Williams Company LLC, C.W. DeMary Service Inc., Cummins Inc., dba Cummins Sales and Service, and ESEC Corporation, dba Columbus Peterbilt; to authorize the expenditure of \$6.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343; and to declare an emergency. (\$6.00).

**WHEREAS,** the H.D. Specialty Services UTCs will provide for the purchase of H.D. Specialty Services used to repair City heavy duty vehicles; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on June 4, 2020 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase H.D. Specialty Services with Ohio Machinery Company, Rush Truck Centers of Ohio Inc., The W.W. Williams Company LLC, C.W. DeMary Service Inc., Cummins Inc., dba Cummins Sales and Service, and ESEC Corporation, dba Columbus Peterbilt, before the current contracts expire, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare;  
**now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term contracts for the option to purchase H.D. Specialty Services in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ015619 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

- Ohio Machinery Company, Item 1, \$1.00
- Rush Truck Centers of Ohio Inc., Items 1,2,4, \$1.00
- The W.W. Williams Company LLC, Item 2, \$1.00
- C.W. DeMary Service Inc., Item 3, \$1.00
- Cummins Inc., dba Cummins Sales and Service, Item 4, \$1.00
- ESEC, dba Columbus Peterbilt, Item 5, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$6.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1682-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance will authorize the City Auditor to enter into an agreement for professional auditing services with Plante & Moran, PLLC for the calendar year 2020, of the City of Columbus and the Office of the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk, and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$418,348.

All political subdivisions of Ohio are required to be audited by the Auditor of the State of Ohio or his designee (AOS). The United States Office of Management and Budget through the Single Audit Act of 1996, as amended, has made it possible for all federal grants to be audited via one comprehensive audit. The AOS and the City of Columbus Auditor have concurred that the most appropriate way to meet all such requirements is to engage an independent public accounting firm (IPA) to conduct an independent audit of the City's accounting records and those of the Office of the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk including federal and state grants.

The AOS office oversees a competitive process for selecting IPAs to perform government audits on behalf of the office. In August 2012, the City of Columbus completed the AOS competitive bidding process for the audit contract covering each of the five years from 2012 through 2016, with each year being subject to the authorizing appropriation of Council. Plante & Moran, PLLC was selected through this competitive bidding process. The 2012-2016 contract with IPA Plante & Moran, PLLC was extended for one year for the 2017 audit. For the 2018-2021 audit years, the AOS has made a recommendation that the City pursue an additional four year extension with IPA Plante & Moran, PLLC at a negotiated fee.

As the audit contract fees increased each year from 2012 through 2017 by 2.5% per year, Plante & Moran, PLLC has agreed to the terms of the contract with a 2.0% per year increase for the 2018-2021 audits. The fee for 2020 with a 2.0% increase over the 2019 contracted fee is \$418,348.

It should be noted that 15% of this contract will be subcontracted to a minority firm of certified public accountants. This has been a subcontracting requirement in the City's audit contract since 1985.

Plante & Moran Contract Compliance Number is 38-1357951.

### **FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds are currently budgeted in the City Auditor's department for this expenditure.

To authorize the City Auditor to enter into an agreement, along with the Auditor of the State of Ohio, and Plante

& Moran, for professional auditing services for calendar year 2020; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of City Code; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$418,348.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$418,348.00)

**WHEREAS**, all political subdivisions of Ohio are required to be audited by the Auditor of the State of Ohio or his designee; and

**WHEREAS**, the United States Office of Management and Budget through the Single Audit Act of 1996, as amended, has made it possible for all federal grants to be audited via one comprehensive audit; and

**WHEREAS**, the Auditor of the State of Ohio and the Columbus City Auditor have concurred that the most appropriate way to meet all such requirements is to engage an independent public accounting firm to conduct an independent audit of the City's 2020 accounting records and those of the Office of the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk including federal and state grants; and

**WHEREAS**, it is important that the City not be delayed in issuing its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended December 31, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, maximum efficiencies can be achieved by including the Office of the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk; and

**WHEREAS**, the Auditor of the State of Ohio oversees a competitive process for selecting independent public accounting firms to perform audits; and

**WHEREAS**, the Auditor of State of Ohio has recommended the City pursue an additional four-year extension of the 2012-2016 audit contract, this ordinance requests waiving the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code to allow the City Auditor to establish a contract with Plante & Moran, PLLC as recommended by the Auditor of State of Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Auditor's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Auditor to enter into an agreement with the Auditor of State and Plante & Moran in order to provide uninterrupted Audit services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement, along with the Auditor of the State of Ohio, with Plante & Moran, PLLC, to conduct an audit of the City's 2020 accounting records and financial statements and to render an opinion thereon.

**SECTION 2.** That this agreement includes the audit of the Office of the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk.

**SECTION 2.** That this Council finds it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the City Code as the Auditor of State oversees the bidding process for selection of independent public accounting firms to perform audits.

**SECTION 3.** That the sum of (\$418,348) or so much thereof is hereby authorized to be expended from the General Fund 1000, Department 22-01, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1682-2020 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** The City Auditor is hereby authorized to prorate the costs of this audit to the various funds of the City.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1689-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **1. BACKGROUND**

Pulte Homes of Ohio LLC, a Michigan limited liability company, by Matthew J. Callahan, Division Vice President of Land Acquisition, owner of the platted land, has submitted the plat titled “Parkside Section 2” to the City Engineer’s Office for review and approval. This plat has been reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. The following legislation allows the City to accept said plat for property located south of Central College Road and east of Ulry Road.

### **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

There is no cost to the City to accept said plat.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow development of this subdivision to proceed as currently scheduled.

To accept the plat titled Parkside Section 2 from Pulte Homes of Ohio for property located south of Central College Road and east of Ulry Road; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the plat titled “Parkside Section 2” (hereinafter “plat”) has been submitted to the City Engineer’s Office for approval and acceptance; and

**WHEREAS**, Pulte Homes of Ohio LLC, a Michigan limited liability company, by Matthew J. Callahan, Division Vice President of Land Acquisition, owner of the platted land, desires to dedicate to the public use all or such parts of the Court, Roads and easements shown on said plat and not heretofore so dedicated; and

**WHEREAS**, after examination, it has been found to be in the best interest of the City to accept said plat; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the acceptance of this plat so development of this subdivision can proceed as currently scheduled thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the plat titled Parkside Section 2 on file in the office of the City Engineer, Division of Infrastructure Management, be and the same is hereby accepted.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1690-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into two lease amendments necessary to formally abate rent due from two City Tenants operating restaurant businesses and to declare an emergency. Subway Real Estate, LLC (Subway), located at 1410 Cleveland Avenue, and KA Restaurant Concepts, LLC (Milestone 229), located at 229 Civic Center Drive, were forced to close their businesses by a Public Health Order issued by the State of Ohio due to the 2020 COVID-19 pandemic.

**Fiscal Impact:** Subway's rent for 2020 will be abated in the amount of \$5,400 and the rent for Milestone 229 will be abated by \$31,334.52 for 2020.

**Emergency Action:** This legislation is presented as emergency in order to immediately grant abatement of rent to Subway Real Estate, LLC and KA Restaurant Concepts, LLC for the term of the closure of their businesses due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into two lease amendments necessary to formally abate rent due to the 2020 COVID-19 pandemic; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the City is the owner of certain real property located on 1410 Cleveland Avenue and 229 Civic Center Drive; and

**WHEREAS,** the City leases the property located at 1410 Cleveland Avenue to Subway Real Estate, LLC and the property located at 229 Civic Center Drive to KA Restaurant Concepts,; and

**WHEREAS,** Subway Real Estate, LLC and KA Restaurant Concepts, LLC, by order of the State of Ohio, were forced to close their restaurant businesses due to the 2020 COVID-19; and

**WHEREAS,** it has been determined that it is in the best interest of the City, due to the State mandated closure of the business operations of both Tenants, to abate rent for Subway Real Estate, LLC and KA Restaurant Concepts, LLC for the months of April, May and June 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into Lease Amendments by and between the City of Columbus and Subway Real Estate, LLC and the City of Columbus and KA Restaurant Concepts, LLC to immediately abate rent due to the COVID-19 pandemic thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, now, therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management be, and hereby is, authorized to execute those documents as prepared and approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, necessary to amend the leases to abate rent for Subway Real Estate, LLC at 1410 Cleveland Avenue and KA Restaurant Concepts, LLC at 229 Civic Center Drive for the period April, May, and June 2020.

**Section 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1691-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Technology to renew an existing contract with Technology Site Planners (TechSite) to provide data center alarm monitoring and first responder services in the amount of \$54,105.00 for a (12) twelve month term period beginning September 01, 2020 through August 31, 2021. This renewal is the first of two-one year renewals of the original contract, authorized by ordinance 1603-2019. This agreement is not subject to automatic renewal. However, upon mutual agreement from both parties and approval from appropriate City authorities, the ensuing contract can be extended/renewed for one (1) additional one-year term.

The Department of Technology (DoT), through the utilization of a Request for Statement of Qualification process, received one (1) response to (RFSQ011919) on April 12, 2019 from Technology Site Planners (TechSite) for alarm monitoring and first responder services to the City's data centers critical infrastructure.

These services are critical for monitoring the city's data center infrastructure, including uninterrupted power supply systems, heating, cooling and ventilation units, automatic transfer switch and power distribution units, generators, etc. Failure in any electrical and/or mechanical component can adversely affect the city's IT applications and services provided by the Department of Technology. The alarm monitoring and first responder services supplements existing 24x7 operations staff and helps to eliminate the incidence of equipment failure.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds to cover the cost of this service have been identified and are available in the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Technology Site Planners F.I.D/CC#: 31-1811554 - Expiration Date 2/28/2020  
DAX Vendor #: - 005995

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency legislation is required to facilitate prompt contract execution and related payment for services. To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an existing contract with Technology Site Planners (TechSite) to provide data center alarm monitoring and first responder services; to authorize the expenditure of \$54,105.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information



Services Operating Fund and to declare an emergency. (\$54,105.00)

**WHEREAS**, On April 12, 2019, Technology Site Planners was the only respondent to RFSQ011919 for alarm monitoring and first responder services to the City's data centers critical infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1603-2019 authorized entering into contract with Technology Site Planners for one year, with two one-year renewal options; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology desires to renew an existing contract with Technology Site Planners for the period of September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the Department of Technology in that it is immediate necessary to renew an existing contract with Technology Site Planners to provide data center alarm monitoring and first responder services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to renew an existing contract with Technology Site Planners to provide data center alarm monitoring and first responder services for the term period of September 1, 2020 to August 31, 2021, at a cost of \$54,105.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$54,105.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund, as follows in the attachment to this ordinance: **(see attachment 1691-2020 EXP)**

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1703-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/9/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

The City has undertaken a multi-phase project in cooperation with the Columbus Downtown Development Corporation and Franklin County to redevelop the Scioto Peninsula. As part of that project and to support the redevelopment, the City, pursuant to Ordinance No. 3223-2019, has engaged Capitol South Community Urban

Redevelopment Corporation to construct the Starling Street Parking Garage, which will be financed and owned by the City and located on property bounded by Capital Street on the north, Starling Street on the east, the Norfolk Southern railroad tracks west of Starling Street on the west, and West Town Street to the south (the “Garage”).

The Garage will provide additional parking alternatives and support the first phase of the Scioto Peninsula redevelopment project, which includes an office building developed by The Daimler Group, multifamily housing developed by Flaherty & Collins, and a hotel developed by Rockbridge Capital. Scioto Peninsula Association, Inc. (the “Association”) is the property owners’ association for the Scioto Peninsula, which will be responsible for the management and maintenance of the common elements of the project. The success of the Garage and redevelopment requires long-term availability of adequate parking capacity and commitments to parking in the Garage.

This ordinance will authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into easement agreements with each of the three developers to provide up to fifty (50) year easements for parking in the Garage and to enter into an agreement with Scioto Peninsula Association, Inc. to provide the Association with a right of first offer to purchase the Garage in the event that the City elects to sell or otherwise dispose of the Garage.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No expenditures of funds by the City is required. The City will receive parking revenue under the easements.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the redevelopment of the Scioto Peninsula.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into easement agreements with The Daimler Group, Flaherty & Collins, and Rockbridge, or subsidiaries thereof, to provide long-term parking in the Starling Street Parking Garage; to enter into an agreement with Scioto Peninsula Association, Inc. to provide a right of first offer to purchase the Starling Street Parking Garage; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the City has undertaken a multi-phase project in cooperation with the Columbus Downtown Development Corporation and Franklin County to redevelop the Scioto Peninsula; and

**WHEREAS,** as part of that project and to support the redevelopment, the City has engaged Capitol South Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation to construct the Starling Street Parking Garage, which will be financed and owned by the City on land bounded by Capital Street on the north, Starling Street on the east, the Norfolk Southern railroad tracks west of Starling Street on the west, and West Town Street to the south (the “Garage”); and

**WHEREAS,** the Garage will provide additional parking alternatives and support the first phase of the Scioto Peninsula redevelopment project, which includes an office building developed by The Daimler Group, multifamily housing developed by Flaherty & Collins, and a hotel developed by Rockbridge Capital; and

**WHEREAS,** Scioto Peninsula Association, Inc. (the “Association”) is the property owners’ association for the Scioto Peninsula, which will be responsible for the management and maintenance of the common elements of the project; and

**WHEREAS**, the success of the Garage and redevelopment requires long-term availability of adequate parking capacity and commitments to parking in the Garage; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City, in that is immediately necessary to authorize the easements and right of first offer, to allow the redevelopment to occur as soon as possible, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and hereby is authorized to enter into easement agreements, as approved by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, with The Daimler Group, Flaherty & Collins, and Rockbridge Capital (or subsidiaries thereof) to provide parking access and commitments to use the Garage described herein for terms up to fifty (50) years.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and hereby is authorized to enter into an agreement, as approved by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, with Scioto Peninsula Association, Inc. to provide the Association with a right of first offer to purchase the Garage described herein in the event that the City elects to sell or otherwise dispose of the Garage.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1707-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/9/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

F & C Development, Inc. (the “DEVELOPER”) plans to construct a new approximately 550,000 square feet mixed-use residential development located on the Scioto Peninsula, comprised of three mixed-use buildings, to be developed in two phases, Phase 1A comprised of two mixed-used residential buildings and Phase 1B comprised of one mixed-use residential building (collectively, the “PROJECT”).

The CITY has agreed to transfer to Scioto Peninsula Holdings, Ltd., an Ohio limited liability company, certain real property identified as Lots 4, 6, 8, and 9 of the Scioto Peninsula Subdivision (the “PROJECT SITE”), including part for PHASE IA of the PROJECT, conditioned upon the DEVELOPER’s agreement to provide affordable housing within the PROJECT.

Ordinance 3212-2019 was passed by the Columbus City Council on December 16, 2019, authorizing the conveyance of the portion of the PROJECT SITE to be used for PHASE IA on the condition that the DEVELOPER first enters into an agreement with the CITY making the following affordable housing commitments: (a) ten percent (10%) of residential units in the PROJECT must be affordable to households at or below eighty (80%) of the area median income (“AMI”) and (b) an additional ten percent (10%) of residential units in the PROJECT must be affordable to households at or below one hundred percent (100%) AMI.

This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to enter into an agreement with the Developer to memorialize the Developer's obligation to ensure that the PROJECT satisfies these affordable housing requirements for a fifteen-year term for each phase, commencing upon the issuance of the final certificate of occupancy for each phase respectively.

The PROJECT involves an estimated total investment by the DEVELOPER of One Hundred Forty Million Dollars (\$140,000,000.00) and will result in an estimated 110 affordable units out of an estimated 550 units total for both phases.

The PROJECT is estimated to begin approximately September 2020 and the first two residential buildings to be constructed as part of Phase 1A are estimated to be completed by September 2022. At the DEVELOPER's election, it may pursue acquisition, construction and installation for the third residential building, which may be constructed as part of PHASE IB. PHASE IB is estimated to be completed by approximately twenty-four months following approval of a building permit for the mixed use residential building situated within Phase 1B.

## **2. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION**

Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate effectiveness of this ordinance, which is necessary in order to enable the transfer of the Project Site and timely development of the above described Project.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACTS**

There is no fiscal impact for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement with F&C Development, Inc. (the "DEVELOPER"), to memorialize the DEVELOPER'S affordable housing obligations and certain commitments of the parties, to facilitate the conveyance of the sites on the Scioto Peninsula planned for residential development in Phases 1A and 1B of the Project; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the CITY wishes to foster investment in and the development of affordable housing in mixed-use, mixed-income neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, the DEVELOPER plans to construct a new mixed-use residential development located on the Scioto Peninsula, comprised of three mixed-use buildings, to be developed in two phases, Phase 1A comprised of two mixed-used residential buildings, and Phase 1B, comprised of one mixed-use residential building (collectively, the "PROJECT"); and

**WHEREAS**, the CITY has agreed to transfer to Scioto Peninsula Holdings, Ltd., an Ohio limited liability company, certain real property identified as Lots 4, 6, 8, and 9 of the Scioto Peninsula Subdivision, including part for PHASE IA of the PROJECT PHASE IA of the PROJECT, conditioned upon the DEVELOPER's agreement to provide affordable housing within the PROJECT; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance Number 3212-2019 was passed by the Columbus City Council on December 16, 2019, authorizing the conveyance of the portion of the PROJECT SITE to be used for PHASE IA to Scioto Peninsula Holdings, Ltd. on the condition that the DEVELOPER first enters into an agreement with the CITY making the following affordable housing commitments: (a) ten percent (10%) of residential units in the PROJECT must be affordable to households at or below eighty (80%) of the area median income ("AMI") and (b) an additional ten percent (10%) of residential units in the PROJECT must be affordable to households at or below one hundred

percent (100%) AMI; and

**WHEREAS**, the PARTIES now wish to enter into this AGREEMENT to memorialize the DEVELOPER’s affordable housing obligations to facilitate the conveyance of the PROJECT SITE; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a Housing Development agreement with F&C Development, Inc. in order to facilitate the redevelopment of the PROJECT SITE at the earliest possible time, and for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a Housing Development Agreement on behalf of the CITY with F&C Development, Inc. (the “DEVELOPER”), to memorialize the DEVELOPER’S affordable housing obligations.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1713-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** The City Department of Development has determined it is necessary to facilitate the urban redevelopment of property currently owned by the City on the Scioto Peninsula to the west of COSI into a mixed use development featuring office, hotel and multifamily (including workforce housing) components. In connection with that redevelopment, the City has entered into an Economic Development Agreement and long term lease with, and agreed to transfer certain property to, Scioto Peninsula Holdings, Ltd., a subsidiary of the Columbus Downtown Development Corporation, which is serving as master developer for the redevelopment.

In order to pay for costs of public infrastructure improvements necessary to implement the redevelopment plan for this property, this Council approved Resolution 0106X-2020 to create the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority and Ordinance 1498-2020 to establish the Scioto Peninsula tax increment financing (“TIF”) area encompassing the redevelopment area bounded by West Capital Street, West Chapel Street, South Belle Street and Starling Street and providing for a 100% exemption from real property taxation on all improvements to the parcels within the TIF area for a period of not more than thirty (30) years for each parcel. Columbus City Schools will receive, in the same manner as usual, all amounts that it would have received in real property taxes had the tax exemption not been granted. Annual service payments in lieu of taxes will be made with respect to improvements to the TIF parcels. The applicable portion of those service payments will be distributed directly to Columbus City Schools, with the remaining non-school portion of those service payments paid to the City for deposit into the TIF Fund established in the TIF ordinance.

This Ordinance approves and authorizes a Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement by and among the City, Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority, and Scioto Peninsula Holdings, Ltd., whereby a portion of the TIF service payments will be made available to the Trustee of the Scioto Peninsula New Community

Authority to provide for the financing of construction of public infrastructure improvements primarily consisting of roadway and streetscape improvements for the redevelopment area.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate execution of the Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement, which is necessary to facilitate the timely completion of the above-described development.

**Fiscal Impact:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City is appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of TIF revenues to be deposited in the Scioto Peninsula Municipal Public Improvement Tax Increment Equivalent Fund in accordance with the Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement.

To appropriate and authorize the expenditures of TIF revenues to be deposited in the Scioto Peninsula Municipal Public Improvement Tax Increment Equivalent Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute and deliver a Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement by and among the City, the Scioto Peninsula Community Authority, and Scioto Peninsula Holdings, Ltd., to provide for the financing of the construction of public infrastructure improvements on a portion of the Scioto Peninsula; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development has determined it is necessary to facilitate the redevelopment of property currently owned by the City on the Scioto Peninsula with a mix of uses, including office, hotel and multifamily residential (with workforce housing) components, and the City has entered into an economic development agreement, a long term lease agreement with, and agreed to transfer a certain portion of the property to, Scioto Peninsula Holdings, Ltd. (the “Developer”), a subsidiary of the Columbus Downtown Development Corporation, which is serving as master developer for the redevelopment, pursuant to Ordinances 3121-2016; 0193-2017; and 3212-2019, respectively; and

**WHEREAS,** this Council approved Resolution 0106X-2020 to create the Scioto Peninsula New Community District and the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority (NCA) to issue NCA charges to support the financing of public infrastructure improvements; and

**WHEREAS,** this Council approved Ordinance 1498-2020 authorizing the creation of the non-school Scioto Peninsula TIF under 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code as the City desires to facilitate redevelopment by committing a portion of the tax increment financing service payments in lieu of taxes to be generated by the new redevelopment project in the Scioto Peninsula TIF to pay for a portion of the costs of public infrastructure improvements, which will help the City to enhance the growth and preservation of the community through planned development; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to construct a number of public infrastructure improvements to enable the desired redevelopment, with the costs of a portion of those improvements to be funded by the City as part of its annual Capital Improvements Budget, and a portion to be funded from service payments in lieu of taxes paid by owners of redeveloped parcels in the Scioto Peninsula TIF and community development charges to be collected by the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority established by City Council; and

**WHEREAS,** it is now necessary to appropriate and authorize the expenditure of non-school TIF service payments and property tax rollback payments to be deposited into the Scioto Peninsula municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund established by Ordinance 1498-2020 to the Trustee of the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority to finance the construction for public infrastructure improvements in accordance with the Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into said agreement in a timely manner in order to facilitate development of the property and create new job opportunities, for the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development (the “Director”), for and in the name of the City, is hereby authorized to execute the Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement (the “TIF Agreement”) presently on file with the Director along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto by the Director, and the character of those changes and amendments as not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the Director’s execution and delivery thereof.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director or other appropriate officers of the City are authorized to execute such other agreements and instruments, subject to approval by the City Attorney, and to take all actions as may be necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the TIF Agreement.

**SECTION 3.** That the service payments in lieu of taxes and property tax rollback payments deposited into the Scioto Peninsula Municipal Public Improvement Tax Increment Equivalent Fund created by Ordinance No. 1498-2020 (the “TIF Fund”) and generated from the parcels shown on Exhibit A to this Ordinance shall be deemed appropriated for the purposes set forth in the TIF Agreement and authorized to be expended therefrom in accordance with the TIF Agreement, and the City Auditor is authorized to make payments to the Trustee of the Scioto Peninsula New Community Authority from the TIF Fund in accordance with the TIF Agreement upon order of the Director of Development or his designee and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/28/2020 9:00:00AM

RFQ016109 - DOW-DM-SEWER REPAIR

BID OPENING DATE - 7/29/2020 3:00:00PM

RFQ015679 - O'Shaughnessy Hydro Turbine Facility Improvements

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for O'SHAUGHNESSY HYDRO TURBINE FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS, CIP 690444-100000, Contract 972, the work for which consists of replacing unit components that have exceeded their design life and are beyond repair (such as the output shafts for both units and the Unit 1 oil head) or where it is economically and strategically advantageous for the long-term reliability of the units (such as the lubrication and governor hydraulic power units (HPUs) for both Units 1 and 2). The rehabilitation of the hydroelectric facility and its components are to be returned to a fully working generation plant and in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Invitation for Bid. Bids will only be received

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due July 15th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. Copies of bidding documents and addendums may be obtained starting May 18th, 2020 by contacting the Design Professional, Patrick Engineering Inc., at [cborchers@patrickco.com](mailto:cborchers@patrickco.com) (614-498-0328). The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. The pre-bid conference will be an online video conference also available by telephone. The video conference will occur on June 3rd, 2020 at 1:00pm Eastern Time. Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Patrick Engineering Inc., ATTN: Chett Borchers via email at [cborchers@patrickco.com](mailto:cborchers@patrickco.com) prior to close of business on July 1st, 2020. The final addendum will be issued on July 9th, 2020. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

RFQ015866 - Blueprint Linden - Oakland Park - Medina

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Blueprint Linden – Oakland Park / Medina, CIP 650870-100702, the work for which consists of constructing approximately 40 bio-retention basins and replacing 3,000 feet of water main, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans [plan number] and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due July 22, 2020, at 3:00 P.M. local time.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Drawings and supplemental specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and supplemental specifications are contract documents.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus ATTN: Fang Cheng, PhD, P.E via email at [facheng@columbus.gov](mailto:facheng@columbus.gov) prior to July 15, 2020 at 5:00 PM local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

**FUNDING SOURCE**

This project will be funded with financial assistance from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) program in association with the Ohio and U.S. Environmental Protection Agencies and will include WPCLF Program-specific requirements.

**OHIO AND U.S. EPA REQUIREMENT**

Ohio and U.S. EPA Requirements including, but not limited to, Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Certification, Debarment Certification, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Utilization, American Iron and Steel (AIS) Provisions, Davis-Bacon Wage Rate Requirements, and the EPA policy of encouraging the participation of small businesses in rural areas (SBRAs) will apply to this project due to it being funded by a loan from the Ohio EPA's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF).

BID OPENING DATE - 7/30/2020 9:00:00AM

RFQ016139 - DOW-DM-WATER LEAK&OUTAGE SIGNS

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/30/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ015948 - Fleet - Oils, Greases and Fluids UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Oils, Greases and Fluids to be used by the Fleet Management Division for the maintenance of City vehicles. The City may purchase any item(s) or group of like item(s) in the catalog and/or price list from the successful bidder. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2022.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Oils, Greases and Fluids. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Multiple Awards: The City reserves the right to award at least two (2) contracts to enable City personnel to shop and select the lowest priced items meeting their needs from the awarded bidders.

1.4 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 13, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 16, 2020 at 11:00 am.

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ015986 - Fleet - Automotive Glass

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase Automotive Glass to be used as replacements by the Division of Fleet Management to repair City vehicles. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2022.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Automotive Glass. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 13, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 16, 2020 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/30/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ015956 - Signals - Jefferson Ave at Long St

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until July 30, 2020 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for construction services for the Signals - Jefferson Avenue at Long Street project, C.I.P. No. 545008-100000. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The work for this project consists of replacing the existing traffic signal at the intersection of E. Long Street and Jefferson Avenue with a new decorative mast arm traffic signal; upgrading the intersection to full ADA compliance, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans at 3608 Drawer E and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is July 20, 2020; phone calls will not be accepted.

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/31/2020 12:00:00PM

RFQ016003 - Bicentennial Park Leak Detection

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Pressure testing of fountain pipe at Bicentennial Park, 233 S. Civic Center Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43215, the work for which consists of pressure testing all fountain supply piping and fittings to detect leaks in fountain and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Recreation & Parks Department, Design and Construction until 7/24/2020 at 12:00 pm local time. The bid should be emailed to Keith May at [kamay@columbus.gov](mailto:kamay@columbus.gov).

The City will be holding a pre-bid conference on 7/14/2020 beginning at 10:00 am local time. Attendance is mandatory for bidding. It will be held at 233 S. Civic Center Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about 8/07/2020. All work shall be substantially complete by 9/04/2020.

Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to Keith May, City of Columbus, Construction Inspection, via email [kamay@columbus.gov](mailto:kamay@columbus.gov) prior to 7/21/2020 at 12:00 pm local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/31/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ015914 - 2020 Streetlight Design

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities (DPU), Division of Power is soliciting proposals for the 2020 Streetlight Design Project Nos: 670896-100000, 670898-100000, 670902-100000 to provide the necessary design and survey requirements to prepare engineering plans for the installation of street lights at the referenced locations. Tasks included are topographic survey of the area, preparation of a photometric analysis to determine street light location, and preparation of detailed construction drawings. Projects will consist of the design of a new underground street lighting system for each project area, including poles, luminaires, cable, conduit, pull boxes, and other associated material as required. The design process will determine a new streetlight layout based on photometrics using current Division of Power specifications. One firm will be selected for all three locations. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/28827>. Hard copies will not be provided. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/28827>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, July 31, 2020. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/28827>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov). No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is July 17, 2020. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site via addendum by July 24, 2020.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/4/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ015923 - Signals - Signal Timing - General Engineering 2020

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until August 4, 2020 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional services for the Signals – Signal Timing – General Engineering 2020 RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>.

This project involves providing the Department of Public Service with continuing contractual access to resources that are necessary to perform traffic signal corridor retiming tasks, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Request for Proposals (RFP).

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

Published addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>.

The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about August 18, 2020. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) are available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is July 24, 2020; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/4/2020 2:00:00PM

RFQ016047 - Street Tree Installation Fall 2020 MGI

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Street Tree Installation Fall 2020 MGI project, the work for which consists of the installation of street trees and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Planning & Design, at 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 101, Columbus, Ohio 43205, until 8/4/2020 at 2:00pm local time. The Bids will be publicly opened and read in the Buckeye Conference Room at 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205 at that date and time for Street Tree Installation Fall 2020 MGI.

All work shall be substantially complete within 90 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed. The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about 9/25/2020.

Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to Chad Hoff, City of Columbus, Recreation & Parks Forestry, via email [cdhoff@columbus.gov](mailto:cdhoff@columbus.gov) prior to 7/30/2020 at noon local time.

RFQ016056 - Street Tree Installation Fall 2020 CDBG

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Street Tree Installation Fall 2020 CDBG project, the work for which consists of the installation of street trees and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Planning & Design, at 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 101, Columbus, Ohio 43205, until 8/4/2020 at 2:00pm local time. The Bids will be publicly opened and read in the Buckeye Conference Room at 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205 at that date and time for Street Tree Installation Fall 2020 CDBG.

All work shall be substantially complete and invoiced by 12/10/2020. The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about 9/25/2020.

Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to Chad Hoff, City of Columbus, Recreation & Parks Forestry, via email [cdhoff@columbus.gov](mailto:cdhoff@columbus.gov) prior to 7/30/2020 at noon local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/6/2020 9:00:00AM

RFQ016140 - DOW-DM-GRADE STAKES

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/6/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ015994 - Traffic Control Devices UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase various Temporary Traffic Control and Traffic Safety Devices to be used to ensure safety on the roadways for City of Columbus employees while working in various locations. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2023.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver traffic cones, drums, bases, flags, barricades, barriers, reflectors, and similar products. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ016008 - DPS - Infrastructure - Forklift

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Infrastructure to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) LPG Powered, Forklift. The equipment will be used by the Street Maintenance Section.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) LPG Powered, Forklift. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ016009 - DPS - Infrastructure - (2) Front End Wheel Loaders

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Infrastructure to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) Diesel Powered, Articulating Front End Wheel Loaders. The equipment will be used by the Street Maintenance Section.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) Diesel Powered, Articulating Front End Wheel Loaders. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ016030 - 37 ft. ITS Splicing Utility Truck

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Traffic Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of a diesel-powered conventional truck chassis with regular cab having a minimum G.V.W. of 19,500 pounds and equipped with a utility superstructure and a 37-foot aerial lift. This unit is intended for use in the maintenance of the overhead fiber optic cable systems within the City of Columbus, Ohio, and will be operated on-and-off highway. The unit may be parked with the engine running for hours at a time while servicing the overhead cable systems

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of new and unused diesel-powered conventional truck chassis with regular cab having a minimum G.V.W. of 19,500 pounds and equipped with an aluminum utility superstructure and a 37-foot articulating telescoping aerial lift, operated by an auxiliary drive system.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 20, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 23, 2020 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/7/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ015945 - Loading Zone Management System

Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving responses until August 07, 2020 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for the Loading Zone Management System Request for Information. Responses are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>.

This RFI involves questions regarding loading zone management, and other such information as may be necessary to respond, as set forth in this Request for Information (RFI).

Published addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>.

RFI pre-submission meetings will not be held. The last day to submit questions is July 17, 2020; phone calls will not be accepted. All questions concerning the RFI are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). Information is due on August 7th, 2020, on the Bonfire site at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>.

Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Information, reference documents, addenda, etc.) are available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/12/2020 3:00:00PM

RFQ016042 - Blueprint Linden - Artane/Parkwood

The City of Columbus (herein after the "City") is accepting bids for Blueprint Linden – Artane/Parkwood, 650870-100704, the work for which consists of construction of bioretention basins within the Right-of-Way and on City of Columbus properties, as well as storm sewer and inlet improvements, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due August 12th at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." The responding bids will be further reviewed before any contract award is made.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

No public bid openings will be held pursuant to Columbus City Code Chapter 329.18.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Submit questions as directed below.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to ATTN: Nick Domenick, P.E., via email at [NJDomenick@columbus.gov](mailto:NJDomenick@columbus.gov) prior to 5:00 p.m. on Wednesday August 5th, 2020 local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

BID OPENING DATE - 8/13/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ015939 - DOT/CTV/VIDEO SCHEDULING/PLAYBACK AUTOMATION SYSTEM RFP

FOR COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/289850>

RFQ016048 - COMPOST SEMI TRACTOR

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of one (1) diesel powered, tandem axle, semi-tractor truck chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 60,000 pounds equipped with an air slide fifth wheel. The truck shall be suitable to pull a 55 cubic yard sludge transfer trailer. The truck will be used by the Southwesterly Compost Facility.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) diesel powered, tandem axle, semi-tractor truck. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The truck offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The truck and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am, Monday, July 27, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 30, 2020 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/13/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ016059 - Intersection Improvements James at Livingston PID 101787

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through Bid Express at <https://www.bidexpress.com>, until August 13, 2020 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS – JAMES ROAD AT LIVINGSTON AVENUE PID 101787, C.I.P. No. 530086-100035.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of the reconstruction of the intersection of James Road and Livingston Avenue by removing the existing span wire signals and replacing them with a mast arm installation with an eastbound and westbound right turn lane. Drainage, sidewalk, and lighting improvements are also included in this project, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at <https://www.bidexpress.com>.

Questions will be accepted through July 31, 2020. Notice of addenda shall be posted on the Vendor Services web site and on the Bid Express website at: <https://www.bidexpress.com>.

Only pre-qualified contractors are eligible to submit bids for this PROJECT. Pre-qualification status must be in force at the time of bid, at the time of award, and through the life of the construction contract. The "prime" contractor must perform no less than 50 percent of the total original price.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at <https://www.bidexpress.com> or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com/default.asp](http://www.surety2000.com/default.asp)) or Insure Vision ([web.insurevision.com/ebonding/](http://web.insurevision.com/ebonding/)). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/19/2020 3:00:00PM

RFQ016093 - Facilities & Equip. Upgrade fpr WSST

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, Facilities and Equipment Upgrade For Whittier Street Storm Tanks, CIP # 650258-100001, Contract J221, the work for which consists of facilities and equipment upgrade and rehabilitation and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB).

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due August 19, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids."

**DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The contracting agency will not be holding a pre-bid conference.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Hatch Associates Consultants Inc., ATTN: Hasan Alkhayri, via email at [hasan.alkhayri@hatch.com](mailto:hasan.alkhayri@hatch.com) prior to August 12, 2020 at 10am local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 8/20/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ016035 - Front and Rear Loader Refuse Trucks UTC

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse, is seeking Best Value Procurement (BVP) to enter into a contract to purchase Front and Rear Loader Refuse Trucks with a dedicated compressed natural gas (CNG) engine model in combination of sizes below and related attachments. The City will negotiate a contract with the selected vendor for a term of three (3) years beginning of the contract through December 31, 2023 with one additional one-year extension option.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from the BVP will provide for the purchase and delivery of Front and Rear Loader Refuse Trucks as specified and agreed upon. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Bonfire website web site at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/29356> and view this bid number.

1.4 Best Value Procurement Model: The City of Columbus is using a Best Value Procurement in lieu of the Invitation to Bid model. The award will not be made to the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder. The contract will be awarded based upon: (1) Total Cost of Ownership, to Include Maintenance and Operation Costs, (2) Specification Conformity and Completeness of Response, (3) Schedule and Delivery, (4) Acquisition Cost, and other evaluation criteria referred

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

to in Columbus City Code 329.18 or as defined herein.

RFQ016120 - Vacuum Excavation Trailer

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division/Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) EH-Wach, M-Tech, or equivalent trailer mounted vacuum excavation system to be used for maintenance of water valve shutoff boxes that are underground.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) EH-Wach, M Tech mounted vacuum excavation system. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, August 3, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 6, 2020 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ016122 - Tractor

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of one (1) Diesel Powered, Tractor. The equipment will be used by the Watershed Management Section.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Diesel Powered, Tractor. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Tractor offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, August 3, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 6, 2020 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ016130 - Concrete Mixes & Maint Products

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase prepackaged concrete mixes and concrete maintenance products to be used for maintenance and repairs of sidewalks, retaining walls and concrete features throughout the City of Columbus. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2023.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver prepackaged concrete mixes and concrete maintenance products. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ016132 - Utility Carts

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) Utility Carts to be used within the Water Plant facilities.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) utility carts. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, August 3, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 6 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ016138 - Jet Fuel UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately one hundred five thousand (105,000) gallons annually of Jet Aviation Fuel for delivery at the Columbus Police Heliport location. The proposed contract will be in effect for a period of two (2) years from the date of execution by the City to and including October 31, 2022 with the option to extend for two additional one year periods.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver and unload bulk quantities of Jet Aviation Fuel. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/26/2020 3:00:00PM

RFQ016102 - Street Lighting Improvements for Cleveland Ave.

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for UIRF # 440007-100023 Street Lighting Improvements for Cleveland Ave. (Chittenden Ave. to Hudson St). This project constructs an underground decorative street lighting system improvement on the following thoroughfare: Cleveland Avenue, from Chittenden Ave. to Hudson St. The project consists of installing (113) decorative street lights poles, with LED post top luminaires. The project will also install a new 3-wire system with a new pad-mount controller, in accordance with the plans and specifications (Drawing #13E0221) and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications set forth in this Invitation for Bid (IFB) and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract.



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday August 26, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids."

**DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing via email only to The City of Columbus Division of Power Project Manager Scott A. Wolfe at [sawolfe@columbus.gov](mailto:sawolfe@columbus.gov) prior to August 13, 2020 at 3:00 PM local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov)

RFQ016129 - PAWP - HVAC Improvements CIP 690513-100000

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for PAWP - HVAC Improvements (CIP: 690513-100000, Contract: 2193), the work for which consists of: HVAC equipment replacement/modifications, associated electrical work, Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) relocation/testing, associated architectural work/upgrades, associated structural work, hazardous abatement, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due August 26 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids."

**DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd, ATTN: Brian Johnson, P.E., via email at [BrianJ@aecmep.com](mailto:BrianJ@aecmep.com) prior to Wednesday, August 19, 3:00 PM local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 8/28/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ016105 - Solar Power Purchase Agreement for

The City is seeking proposals from qualified Vendors to finance, design, install, commission and maintain solar photovoltaic (PV) power systems at various City properties (i.e., the Project). The City intends to contract with one Vendor to complete the work at all project locations identified herein. The City will not own or manage the work, but coordination and communication with various City representatives will be required during the design and construction process to ensure safety, housekeeping, and other design and construction measures are consistent with City

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

standards. Additionally, the City intends to retain and retire the renewable energy credits (RECs) from the systems in support of the City's climate goals. The City desires to have the systems operational in 2021. The Division of Power, the customer of the PPA contract, will be the offtaker of the electricity produced. No pre-proposal meeting will be held. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/29673>. Hard copies will not be provided. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/29673>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, August 28, 2020. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/29673>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov). No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is August 19, 2020. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site via addendum by August 21, 2020.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/3/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ016083 - Bucket Trucks UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus is seeking Request for Proposals in response to a Best Value Procurement (BVP) to enter into a Universal Term Contract (indefinite quantity) to purchase various sizes of Bucket Trucks to be used by multiple City agencies. The City will negotiate a contract with the selected vendor(s) for a term of two (2) years beginning the date of execution through September 30, 2022 with one additional one year extension option.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from the BVP will provide for the purchase and delivery of Bucket Trucks to be used by various City agencies.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this BVP must be submitted on the Bonfire portal by 11:00 am Monday, August 3, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Monday, August 10, 2020 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this BVP, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Bonfire web site at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/29529> and view this bid number detailed instructions. Bid proposal specifications are available through the following link: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/29529>

BID OPENING DATE - 9/30/2020 3:00:00PM

RFQ016126 - Lower Olentangy Tunnel

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Lower Olentangy Tunnel, CIP 650724-100000. The project consists of the construction of approximately 17,000 linear feet of 12-foot minimum diameter sewer via tunnel boring machine through soft-ground, mixed-face conditions and a short section of shale. The project also includes 335 linear feet of 12-foot diameter sewer via sequential excavation through karstic limestone, and approximately 1,075 linear feet of 90-inch combined sewer to be constructed via curved microtunnel through soft-ground. Construction also includes five (5) shafts, three (3) diversion structures, four (4) relief structures, and three (3) jack and bores. The project will include ancillary utility, odor control, instrumentation, electrical work, maintenance and operating instructions; training; start-up; testing; commissioning; and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract as shown on the detailed drawings and as specified in the contract specifications.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due September 30, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids."

**DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to DLZ Corporation, ATTN: Jeff Murphy, via email at [jmurphy@dlz.com](mailto:jmurphy@dlz.com) at least fourteen (14) days prior to the date fixed for the opening. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov), copying [jmurphy@dlz.com](mailto:jmurphy@dlz.com).

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0002-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/20/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2020 Schedule -- UPDATED

**Contact Name:** Mark Lundine

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1693

**Contact Email Address:** malundine@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St., **Hearing Room #204**  
Columbus, OH 43215  
9:00am

February 20, 2020

March 19, 2020

April 16, 2020

May 21, 2020

June 18, 2020

July 16, 2020

August 20, 2020

September 17, 2020

October 15, 2020

November 19, 2020

December 17, 2020

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0004-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/23/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Community Relations Meeting Schedule 2020

**Contact Name:** Pedro Mejia

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8141

**Contact Email Address:** pdmejia@columbus.gov

The Columbus Community Relations Commission will be meeting at the following times in 2020:

Thursday, January 23, 2020, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.  
Thursday, March 26, 2020, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.  
Thursday, May 14, 2020, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.  
Thursday, July 23, 2020, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.  
Thursday, September 24, 2020, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.  
Thursday, November 19, 2019 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m. Full meeting followed by retreat.

All meetings will be held at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205. Please check in at the security desk at the Broad Street entrance for room location. Bring a photo identification for security purposes. Any changes to meeting times, dates or location will be published in the city bulletin.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0007-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/30/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**  
Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2020 Commission Meetings

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5932  
**Contact Email Address:** sybrock@columbus.gov

**Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2020 Commission Meetings**

***NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS***

***COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION***

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

***Wednesday, January 8, 2020 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wednesday, February 12, 2020 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wednesday, March 11, 2020 - Barnett Community Center***

***April 2020 - No Meeting***

***Wednesday, May 13, 2020 - Video web meeting via the following link: <<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/83761244339>>***  
***Meeting ID: 837 6124 4339***

***Phone Number +1-929-205-6099, Conference Code 83761244339#***

***Wednesday, June 10, 2020 - Video web meeting via the following link: <<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/89850871893>>***  
***Meeting ID: 898 5087 1893***

**Phone Number +1-312-626-6799, Conference Code 89850871893#**

**Wednesday, July 8, 2020 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**

**August Recess - No Meeting**

**Wednesday, September 9, 2020 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**

**Wednesday, October 14, 2020 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**

**Thursday, November 12, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**

**Wednesday, December 9, 2016 - M1111 East Broad Street, 43205**

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Paul R. Rakosky, Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0010-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/31/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2020 Tree Sub-Commission Meetings

**Contact Name:** Aniko Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5238

**Contact Email Address:** ARWilliams@columbus.gov

**Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2020 Tree Sub-Commission Meetings**

***NOTICE OF BI-MONTHLY MEETINGS***

***COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS TREE SUBCOMMISSION***

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Tree Sub Commission will be held at 12:00p.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

***Wednesday, January 8, 2020 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Training Room***

***Wednesday, March 4, 2020 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Training Room***

***Wednesday, May 6, 2020 - CANCELLED***

***Wednesday, July 1, 2020 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Training Room***

*Wednesday, September 2, 2020 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Training Room*

*Wednesday, November 4, 2020 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Training Room*

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Columbus, Ohio 43209 (Telephone: 614-645-5238).

Troy Euton, Assistant Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0018-2020

**Drafting Date:** 1/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Commission on Black Girls 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Carl Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** cgwilliams@columbus.gov

2020 The Commission on Black Girls (COBG) meeting schedule:

The Commission on Black Girls was created by Columbus City Council Member Priscilla Tyson to study and assess the quality of life of Black Girls in Central Ohio. The Commission will develop and implement recommendations to ensure opportunities, successful futures, and the achievement of a high quality of life for Black Girls in Columbus. Focusing on girls ages 11-22, the Commission will first participate in fact-finding and education to learn more about the current quality of life for Black girls in Columbus.

2020 The Commission on Black Girls (COBG) meetings will be held on the City Hall Campus unless otherwise noted. The meetings will held from 3:30 - 6:30 p.m. unless otherwise noted. The meetings are as follows:



**January 9, 2020**    **Draft report reviewed by Commission members**

**January 16, 2020**                    **Draft report reviewed by Commission members**

**February 20, 2020**

**March 19, 2020**

**April 16, 2020**

**May 21, 2020**

**June 18, 2019**

**July 16, 2020**

**August 20, 2020**

**September 17, 2020**

**October 15, 2020**

**November 19, 2020**

**December 17, 2020**

---

**Legislation Number:**    PN0025-2020

**Drafting Date:**    1/23/2020

**Version:**    1

**Current Status:**    Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter**            Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Civil Service Commission Public Notice

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** wcbriannon@columbus.gov

OFFICIAL NOTICE  
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION  
COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS  
APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0055-2020

**Drafting Date:** 2/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Greater South East Area Commission Meetings Changing From Bimonthly to Monthly

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** [ldlacour@columbus.gov](mailto:ldlacour@columbus.gov)

The Remaining Meeting Dates for 2020:

March 24

April 28

May 26

June 23

July 28

August 25

September 22

October 27

November 24

December 15

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0161-2020

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

REQUEST FOR REDEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS

FORMER PUMP STATION AT THE TERMINUS OF NATIONWIDE BOULEVARD COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215

**REDEVELOPMENT PROPOSAL REQUEST**

The **City of Columbus** is inviting proposals for redevelopment of its former Pump Station (the "Pump House") located on a portion of the subject site identified as Franklin County Auditor's Parcel 010-066777, in the Arena District at the terminus of Nationwide Boulevard, Columbus Ohio. See attached Exhibit A. The City seeks a developer-led team that includes the necessary disciplines to ensure project success. The team must demonstrate relevant experience and financial success in

completing similar redevelopment projects, including those involving technically challenging industrial structures and experience in architecture (particularly adaptive reuse), civil engineering, and environmental remediation.

In seeking redevelopment proposals, the City is prioritizing the adaptive reuse of the Pump House building located on this property for commercial purposes that will complimentary to the surrounding uses. This site benefits from and plays an important interrelated role with the City's Pedestrian Bridge and Park Project to the immediate north of the Pump House, the mixed-use Confluence Village development, and the Columbus Crew Stadium under construction on the north side of Nationwide Boulevard. The Pump House site is proximate to a variety of sports and entertainment venues, office, and other residential development. The City expects the reuse of this structure to add to the City's tax base, provide employment opportunities, and preserve an important part of the City's history.

See the attached "Request for Redevelopment Proposals" for all details.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0167-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** The Columbus South Side Area Commission By-laws Revision

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** bkinney@columbus.gov

Attachment

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0177-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/15/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**AGENDA**  
**BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT**  
**CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**  
**JULY 28, 2020**

**AGENDA**  
**BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT**  
**CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**  
**JULY 28, 2020**

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a virtual public hearing (due to Covid-19), via WebEx, on **TUESDAY, July 28th, 2020 at 4:30 p.m.**

**To join the meeting send an email to the case manager listed at least one day before the meeting for an invitation link. You can also monitor the hearing through the City of Columbus YouTube channel at**

<http://www.youtube.com/cityofcolumbus>. Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at [www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment) or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 614-645-4522.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLICANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING.** It is the rule of the Commission to withdraw an application when a representative is not present.

**SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to “Sign” this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building & Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 614-645-6373 or TDD 614-645-3293.

**01.Application: BZA19-038**

**Location:**1085 HARRISON AVENUE (43201), located at the southwest corner of Harrison Avenue and West 3rd Avenue (010-219945; Harrison West Society).

**Existing Zoning:**R-4, Residential District

**Request:**Variance(s) to Section(s): 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area. To increase the lot coverage from 50% to 60%.

3332.27, Rear Yard. To reduce the rear yard from 25% to 10%.

3332.21, Building Lines. To reduce the required building line from 10 feet to 9 feet 6 inches.

3332.30(b), Vision Clearance. To allow a portion of the existing building as well as an existing fence, taller than 2'6", to encroach into the vision clearance triangle.

**Proposal:**To construct a 10 ft wide second story deck.

**Applicant(s):** The Villages on the Avenue Condominium Association; 1085 Harrison Avenue; Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** Kooperman Mentel Ferguson Yaross, Ltd.; c/o Jon Stevenson, Atty.; 100 Sout 4th Street, Ste. 100; Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**02.Application: BZA19-085**

**Location:**1014 PARSONS AVE. (43206), located on the east side of Parsons Avenue, approximately 25 feet north of Siebert Street (010-004155; Columbus Southside Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**C-4, Commercial District

**Request:**Variance(s) to Section(s): 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.

To reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 31 to 18.

3372.604, Setback requirements. To allow parking to be located to the side of the building.

3372.607(C), Landscaping and screening. To allow a dumpster to be located to the side of the building.

3372.607(A), Landscaping and screening. To not provide parking lot screening.

3312.09, Aisle. To reduce the aisle width for one-way travel from 17 feet to 16 feet.

**Proposal:**To allow a change of use from office to restaurant.

**Applicant(s):**Parsons Two LLC; c/o Andrew L. Gogan Sr.;P.O. Box 9206;Columbus, Ohio 43209

**Attorney/Agent:**Jeanne Cabral, Architect; 2939 Bexley Park Road;Columbus, Ohio 43209

**Property Owner(s):**Applicant

**Planner:**Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**03.Application: BZA20-014**

**Location:**45 CLARENDON AVE. (43223), located on the west side of Clarendon Avenue, approximately 112 feet south of West Capital Street (010-299751; Greater Hilltop Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s): 3332.21 (D), Building lines. To reduce the required building line from 21 feet 2-1/2 inches to 0 feet.

3332.25 (B), Maximum side yards required. To reduce the maximum side yards required from 20% of the width of

the lot (38.28 square feet) to 14% of the width of the lot (26.79 square feet).

3332.27, Rear yard. To reduce the required rear yard from 25% of the lot area (34.786 square feet) to 14% of the lot area (2,886 square feet).

3332.28 (A), Side or rear yard obstruction. To allow an obstruction by a second floor activity room extending over the main entrance at approximately 11 feet above grade.

3332.18 (D), Basis of computing area. To increase the allowable lot coverage of the building from 50% of the lot area (17,393 square feet) to 58% of the lot area (20,176 square feet).

3312.49 (C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required. To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 35 to 5.

3312.21 (D) (1), Landscaping and screening. To not provide parking lot screening.

**Proposal:**To construct an early childhood learning center.

**Applicant(s):**BBCO Architecture/Interiors; c/o Bhakti Bania;2029 Riverside Drive; Suite 202;Columbus, Ohio 43221

**Attorney/Agent:**None

**Property Owner(s):**City of Columbus; c/o Barry N. Bryant; 90 West Broad Street; Room 416; Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:**David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

#### **04.Application: BZA20-018**

**Location:**844 FRANKLIN AVE. (43205), located at the northwest corner of Franklin Avenue and South 17th Street (010-055663; Near East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**R-3, Residential District

**Request:**Variance(s) to Section(s): 3332.38(G), Private garage. To increase the allowable height of a detached garage from 15 feet to 27.5 feet.

**Proposal:**To construct a detached garage.

**Applicant(s):**Tom & Marianne Davis;824 Franklin Avenue;Columbus, Ohio 43205

**Attorney/Agent:**The Arcaro & LaRussa Co.; c/o Krista LaRussa;PO Box 30887; Gahanna, Ohio 43230

**Property Owner(s):**Applicant

**Planner:**Michael Maret, (614) 645-2749; [MJMaret@Columbus.gov](mailto:MJMaret@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:MJMaret@Columbus.gov>>

#### **05.Application: BZA20-029**

**Location:**1102-1104 WILSON AVE. (43206), located on the east side of Wilson Avenue, approximately 133 feet south of East Whittier Street (010-007821; South Side Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**R-4, Residential District

**Request:**Variance(s) to Section(s): 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required. To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 4 to 3.

3332.26 (C) (3), Minimum side yard permitted. To reduce the required side yards on the north and south sides of the dwelling from 5 feet to 3 feet, 4 inches.

**Proposal:**To construct a two-unit dwelling.

**Applicant(s):**City of Columbus Land Bank; c/o John Turner; 845 Parsons Avenue;Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Attorney/Agent:**Healthy Rental Homes V, L.L.C.; c/o Jordan Henderson; 945 Parsons Avenue;Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Property Owner(s):**Applicant

**Planner:**David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

#### **06.Application: BZA20-030**

**Location:**262 E. STEWART AVE. (43206), located on the north side of East Stewart Avenue, approximately 225 feet east of Jaeger Street (010-028512; Columbus Southside Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**R-2F, Residential District

**Request:**Variance(s) to Section(s): 3332.26(E), Minimum side yard permitted. To reduce the minimum eastern side yard for a garage from 3 feet to 8 inches.

3332.38(G), Private garage. To increase the maximum height of a garage from 15 feet to 21 feet 8 inches.

**Proposal:**To expand above a private garage for a home office and gym.

**Applicant(s):**Aaron Fanaff;729 Elati Street;Denver, Colorado 80204

**Attorney/Agent:**Milhoan Architects, LLC; c/o Dustin Mondrach, Arch;300 East Long Street;Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):**Applicant

**Planner:**Phil B. Bennetch, (614) 645-0078; [PBennetch@Columbus.gov](mailto:PBennetch@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:PBennetch@Columbus.gov>>

**07.Application: BZA20-032**

**Location:**1100 OBETZ RD. (43207), located on the north side of Obetz Road, approximately 100 feet west of Crosspointe Drive (150-000678; Far South Columbus Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**R, Rural District

**Request:**Variance(s) to Section(s): 3332.06, R-rural area district requirements. To reduce the minimum lot area from 5 acres to 1 acre.

**Proposal:**To split off a 1.105 acre corner of an existing lot.

**Applicant(s):**Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church;1080 Obetz Road;Columbus, Ohio 43207

**Attorney/Agent:**Smith & Hale, LLC, c/o Jackson B. Reynolds, III, Atty.;37 West Broad Street, Ste. 460 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):**Applicant

**Planner:**Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**08.Application: BZA20-036**

**Location:**606 INDIAN MOUND RD. (43213), located on the east side of Indian Mound Road, approximately 466 feet north of Plumb Orchard Road (010-120746; Far East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**RRR, Restricted Rural Residential District

**Request:**Variances(s) to Section(s): 3332.38 (F) (1), Private garage. To increase the allowable area for garage space from 772 square feet (based on the net habitable living space) to 1,200 square feet. (A 428 square foot increase).

**Proposal:**To construct a detached garage.

**Applicant(s):**Jeanne M. Cabral, Architect;2939 Bexley Park Road;Columbus, Ohio 43209

**Attorney/Agent:**Applicant

**Property Owner(s):**Quan L. Sullivan;606 Indian Mound Road;Columbus, Ohio 43213

**Planner:**David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

**09.Application: BZA20-037**

**Location:**28 E. 13TH AVE. (43201), located at the northeast corner of North Pearl Street and East 13th Avenue (010-013955; University Area Commission & University Impact District Review Board).

**Existing Zoning:**AR-4, Apartment Residential District

**Request:**Variances(s) to Section(s):3333.22, Maximum side yard required. To reduce the sum of the widths of the side yards of the existing building from 8 feet (20% of the lot width) to the existing sum of the east and west side yards of 2.5 feet.

3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted. To reduce the minimum east and west side yards of the existing building from 5 feet to 2 feet (east side yard) and 0.50 feet (west side yard) and to reduce the east side yard of the rear addition from 5 feet to 2.5 feet.

**Proposal:**To convert a 3-unit dwelling into a 4-unit dwelling and to construct a building addition.

**Applicant(s):**Buckeye Real Estate; c/o Dave Perry;411 East Town Street; 1st Floor;Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:**Plank Law Firm; c/o Donald Plank, Attorney;411 East Town Street; 2nd Floor;Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):**Silver, Ltd.; c/o Dave Perry; 411 East Town Street; 1st Floor;Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:**David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

**10.Application: BZA20-040**

**Location:** 1364 IDA AVE. (43212), located on the north side of Ida Avenue, approximately 420 feet west of Northwest Boulevard (010-063079; 5th by Northwest Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**R-4, Residential District

**Request:**Variance(s) to Section(s): 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements. To reduce the lot width from 50

feet to 45 feet 1 inch.

3332.15, R-4 area district requirements. To reduce the required lot area for 3 units (2,500 square feet/unit) from 7,500 square feet to 6,091 square feet.

3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted. To reduce the western side yard from 5 feet to 3 feet 10 inches. 3312.25, Aisle. To reduce the aisle width for two way travel from 20 feet to 11 feet 3 inches.

3312.43, Surface. To allow a gravel surface for parking and maneuvering.

**Proposal:**To convert attic space, in an existing attached garage, to a dwelling unit.

**Applicant(s):**Stephanie Matson; 1364 Ida Avenue;Columbus, Ohio 43212

**Attorney/Agent:**Kramer Engineers, c/o Scott McKnight, PE;394 Oak Street;Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):**Applicant

**Planner:**Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

#### **11.Application: BZA20-041**

**Location:**340 GREENLAWN AVE. (43223), located on the north side of Greenlawn Avenue, approximately 840 feet east of Interstate 71 (010-005872; None).

**Existing Zoning:**M, Manufacturing District

**Request:**Variance(s) to Section(s): 3312.09, Aisle. To reduce the minimum aisle width from 17 feet to 13 feet for the eastern aisle, from 17 feet to 13 feet 11 inches for the northern aisle and from 17 feet to 15 feet 6 inches for the western aisle.

3312.25, Maneuvering. To reduce the maneuvering area from 17 feet to 13 feet for the eastern aisle, from 17 feet to 13 feet 11 inches for the northern aisle and from 17 feet to 15 feet 6 inches for the western aisle.

3312.29, Parking space. To reduce the size of a parking space from 18 feet x 9 feet to 16 feet 6 inches x 10 feet for spaces along the eastern lot line, from 18 feet x 9 feet for the northern aisle to 14 feet 8 inches x 11 feet 2 inches and from 18 feet x 9 feet to 14 feet 10 inches x 10 feet 5 inches for the western building spaces and from 18 feet x 9 feet to 15 feet 2 inches x 9 feet along the western property line.

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required. To reduce the required number of spaces from 49 to 42.

3312.27, Parking setback line. To reduce the parking setback line from 10 feet to 0 feet.

**Proposal:**To legitimize the configuration of a parking lot.

**Applicant(s):**Left Field Tavern, LLC; 340 Greenlawn Avenue;Columbus, Ohio 43223

**Attorney/Agent:**Triad Architects, c/o Brent Foley;172 E. State Street, Ste. 600;Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):**Copenhagen Capital, Ltd., c/o Clyde Henry; 3583 Pamela Drive;Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:**Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

#### **12.Application: BZA20-042**

**Location:**99 E. COOKE RD. (43214), located at the southwest corner of Foster Street and East Cooke Road (010-043016; Clintonville Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**AR-1, Apartment Residential; R-3, Residential & C-4, Commercial District

**Request:**Variance(s) to Section(s): 3312.27, Parking lot setback. To reduce the required setback for a parking lot from 25 feet to 11 feet (14 feet).

3321.03 (C) (1), Lighting. To not provide lighting in the parking lot.

**Proposal:**To legitimize an existing parking lot serving a high school.

**Applicant(s):**Kegler, Brown, Hill & Ritter; c/o Catherine A. Cunningham, Attorney;65 East State Street; Suite 1800;Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:**Kegler, Brown, Hill & Ritter; c/o Catherine A. Cunningham, Attorney;65 East State Street; Suite 1800;Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):**Bishop Robert J. Brennan, Columbus Diocese of the Holy Roman Catholic Church;197 East Gay Street;Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:**David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

#### **13.Application: BZA20-043**

**Location:**509-511 E. COLUMBUS ST. (43206), located on the south side of East Columbus Street, approximately 60 feet east of Harrison Avenue (010-002343; Columbus Southside Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**R-2F, Residential District

**Request:**Variance(s) to Section(s): 3332.26(E), Minimum side yard permitted. To reduce the minimum side yard

for a detached garage from 3 feet to 0 feet along the west property line.

3332.38(E), Private garage. To increase the occupiable rear yard from 45% to 67%

3332.38(F), Private garage. To increase the lot area devoted to a private garage from 720 square feet to 937 square feet.

**Proposal:**To construct a detached four-car garage.

**Applicant(s):**Brandon & Jennifer Baker;6571 Masefield Street;Worthington, Ohio 43085

**Attorney/Agent:**None

**Property Owner(s):**Applicant

**Planner:**Michael Maret, (614) 645-2749; [MJMaret@Columbus.gov](mailto:MJMaret@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:MJMaret@Columbus.gov>>

#### **14.Application: BZA20-044**

**Location:**6065 CHANNINGWAY BLVD. (43068), located on the southeast corner of Channingway Boulevard and Lake Club Drive (010-016135; Far East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**C-4, Commercial District

**Request:**Variance(s) to Section(s):3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening.To reduce the required number of interior parking lot trees from 6 to 1.

3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required. To reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 68 to 59.

**Proposal:**To legitimize existing conditions for a nightclub and bar.

**Applicant(s):**D&S Life LLC; c/o Dwayne Robinson;2772 Salem Hills Court;Pickerington, Ohio 43147

**Attorney/Agent:**Jeanne M. Cabral, Arch.;2939 Bexley Park Road;Columbus, Ohio 43209

**Property Owner(s):**Applicant

**Planner:**Phil B. Bennetch, (614) 645-0078; [PBBennetch@Columbus.gov](mailto:PBBennetch@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:PBBennetch@Columbus.gov>>

#### **15.Application: BZA20-047**

**Location:**4655 RUSTIC BRIDGE RD. (43214), located at the southwest corner of Nottingham Road and Rustic Bridge Road (010-086377; Clintonville Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**R-3, Residential District

**Request:**Variance(s) to Section(s):3332.21, Building lines. To reduce the required building setback from 35 feet to 21.5 feet (a 13.5 foot setback reduction) along Nottingham Road.

**Proposal:**To construct a 1st floor master bedroom addition onto an existing single-unit dwelling.

**Applicant(s):**George Andy Patterson & Jayne M. Vandenburg; 4655 Rustic Bridge Road;Columbus, Ohio 43214

**Attorney/Agent:**None

**Property Owner(s):**Applicant

**Planner:**David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

#### **16.Application: BZA20-049**

**Location:**543 FALLIS RD. (43214), located on the south side of Fallis Road, approximately 520 feet west of Indianola Avenue (010-071568; Clintonville Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**R-3, Residential District

**Request:**Variance(s) to Section(s): 3312.25, Maneuvering. To reduce the required maneuvering area from 20 feet to 18 feet.

3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted. To reduce the minimum side yard for a detached garage from 3 feet to 1.5 feet.

**Proposal:**To raze and rebuild a detached garage.

**Applicant(s):**Mike Halteman;543 Fallis Road;Columbus, Ohio 43214

**Attorney/Agent:**David K. Eppard; 425 Walhalla Road;Columbus, Ohio 43202

**Property Owner(s):**Applicant

**Planner:**Michael Maret, (614) 645-2749; [MJMaret@Columbus.gov](mailto:MJMaret@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:MJMaret@Columbus.gov>>

#### **17.Application: BZA20-052**

**Location:**1565-1571 N. 4TH ST. (43201), located at the southwest corner of North Fourth Street and Chittenden Avenue (010-025414; University Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**C-4, Commercial District



**Request:**Variance(s) to Section(s): 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.To reduce the number of required spaces from 8 spaces to 0.

**Proposal:**To convert a parking lot to an accessory patio for an eating and drinking establishment.

**Applicant(s):**Oldfield's North Fourth Tavern, c/o Daniel Starek;432 E. Rich Street;Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:**None

**Property Owner(s):**Applicant

**Planner:**Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0179-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/16/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Meeting, July 27, 2020

**Contact Name:** Monique Goins-Ransom

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** [mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov](mailto:mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov)

**REGULAR MEETING NO.32 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 27, 2020 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**  
[\(via WebEx online/virtual meeting due to COVID-19 stay at home order\)](#)

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN**

**1650-2020** To rezone 261 HAMILTON AVE. (43203), being 0.63± acres located at the southwest corner of Hamilton Avenue and Mt. Vernon Avenue, From: R-2F, Residential District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-100).

**1651-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3333.15(c), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(B)(D), Building lines; 3333.23(d), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.26(a), Height district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 261 HAMILTON AVE. (43203), to permit reduced development standards for an apartment building in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-137).

**1655-2020** To rezone 1050 N. 4TH ST. (43201), being 0.68± acres located at the southeast corner of North Fourth Street and Detroit Avenue, From: M-2, Manufacturing District, To: AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-040).

**1656-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.03, AR-3 apartment residential district use; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(F), Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1050 N. 4TH ST. (43201), to permit up

to 2,500 square feet of retail commercial or art gallery space within an apartment building with reduced development standards in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-058).

**1665-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1382 NEIL AVE. (43201), to permit a carriage house on a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-029).

**1666-2020** To rezone 1836 LOCKBOURNE RD. (43207), being 3.34± acres located at the northeast corner of Lockbourne and Smith Roads, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District, and R-3, Residential District (Rezoning #Z20-005).

**1667-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(A)(2), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(2), Parking setback line; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3323.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.21(B), Building lines; 3333.18(A)(C), Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1836 LOCKBOURNE RD. (43207), to permit reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District and R-3, Residential District, respectively (Council Variance #CV20-011).

**1668-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4 residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1128 HARRISON AVE. (43201), to permit a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit (carriage house) dwelling on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-012).

**1672-2020** To rezone 762 MT. VERNON AVE. (43203), being 0.81± acres located at the northeast corner of Mt. Vernon Avenue and Hamilton Avenue, From: R-2F, Residential District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z20-042).

**1673-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3333.12, AR-1 and AR-4 Area district requirements; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; and 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 762 MT. VERNON AVE. (43203), to permit a non-accessory parking lot and reduced development standards for an apartment building in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-048).

**1687-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A)(B), Vision clearance; 3356.05, C-4 district development limitations; and 3372.607, Landscaping and screening, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1325 W. BROAD ST. (43222), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV20-027).

**1693-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3355.03, C-3 permitted uses; and 3372.705(F), Building design standards, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1464 CLEVELAND AVE. (43211), to permit a fresh market food pantry

with reduced Urban Commercial Overlay standards in the C-3, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV20-024).

**1694-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4 residential district; 3312.13(A), Driveway; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the City of Columbus codes; for the property located at 1525 WESTWOOD AVE. (43212), to permit a two-unit dwelling and a rear single-unit dwelling above a garage (a carriage house) on one lot with reduced development standards, and to conform development standards on an adjacent lot, in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-040).

**1699-2020** To rezone 5960 W. BROAD ST. (43119), being 41.55± acres located at the northwest corner of West Broad Street and Doherty Road, From: R, Rural District, To: PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District and L-AR-1, Limited Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-030).

**1709-2020** To amend Ordinance #2655-2018, passed October 8, 2018 (Z17-027), for property located at 7280 LEHMAN RD. (43110), by replacing Section 3 thereby modifying the PUD Plan and Text (Rezoning Amendment #Z17-027A).

**1711-2020** To rezone 3225 SULLIVANT AVE. (43204), being 0.2± acres located on the south side of Sullivant Avenue, 216± feet west of South Brinker Avenue, From: AR-1, Apartment Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-025).

**1714-2020** To rezone 1550 N. WILSON RD. (43204), being 4.83± acres located on the east side of North Wilson Road, 130± feet north of Newell Drive, From: L-M-2, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-M-2, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z20-035).

**1715-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3367.15(d), M-2 manufacturing district special provisions, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1550 N. WILSON RD. (43204), to permit a reduced non-landscaped parking setback line for an existing industrial development in the L-M-2, Limited Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV20-043).

**0575-2020** To rezone 4407 TRABUE RD. (43228), being 25.6± acres located on the south side of Trabue Road, 800± feet west of Arlingate Lane, From: R, Rural District, To: L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-049).

**0576-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.27(2), Parking setback line; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 4407 TRABUE RD. (43228), to permit a multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-103).

**1475-2020** To rezone 2469 STELZER RD. (43219), being 3.97± acres located at the northwest corner of Stelzer Road and Lifestyle Boulevard, From: R-1, Residential, L-C-4, Limited Commercial, and CPD, Commercial Planned Development districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-007).

**1629-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.29, Parking space; 3333.25, Perimeter yard; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 620 NORTON RD. (43228), to permit a multi-unit residential development containing up to 115-units with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District and AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-045).

## ADJOURNMENT

### Testifying at the Council Meeting

Until further notice, Columbus City Council meetings will be held in a teleconference format, with members attending via WebEx. While the standard protocols and practices for considering legislation will be followed, interested parties seeking to testify at the meeting are advised as follows:

- Any residents seeking to submit testimony in favor of or in opposition to an ordinance are strongly advised to submit their testimony in writing to the City Clerk. Written testimony must be received by 3:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting. Testimony should be emailed to [cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov](mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov>>
- Testimony can also be mailed to Columbus City Council, Attn: City Clerk Speaker testimony, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio, 43215. Please include contact information (email preferably) and the ordinance/resolution number that you wish to address.
- All parties wishing to speak during Council meeting via WebEx must submit an online speaker slip form available on the Council website at: <[https://www.columbus.gov/council/information/Online-Speaker-Slip/?utm\\_medium=email&utm\\_source=govdelivery](https://www.columbus.gov/council/information/Online-Speaker-Slip/?utm_medium=email&utm_source=govdelivery)>[ww.columbus.gov/council/information/Online-Speaker-Slip/](https://www.columbus.gov/council/information/Online-Speaker-Slip/) no later than 3:00 pm on the day of the Council meeting to request attendance at the meeting.

The Clerk will provide the WebEx meeting information allowing those parties to attend the meeting electronically. Those submitting testimony must join the WebEx meeting no later than 5:00 pm on the day of the Council meeting.

In accordance with public meeting access provisions, residents may still attend the meeting in person at City Hall and submit speaker slips to testify which must be submitted by 5:00 p.m. for the regular meeting and 6:30 p.m. for the Zoning meeting. However, in consideration of the State of Ohio's stay-at-home policy and social distancing guidelines, Columbus City Council urges residents to submit their testimony in writing or via WebEx rather than attend the meeting in person. The protocols of the social distancing guidelines will be duly enforced within Council Chambers prohibiting overcrowding, and thus the capacity in Chambers will be correspondingly reduced.

### Sworn Testimony at the Zoning Committee Meeting of City Council

- Any party that is presenting testimony to Columbus City Council on a Council Variance is required to be sworn in prior to giving testimony. In order to accommodate this, parties will be required to attend the meeting, preferably via WebEx.
- All parties planning to present testimony on a Zoning Committee ordinance must email the City Clerk at [cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov](mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov>> no later than 3:00 pm on the day of the zoning meeting to request attendance at the meeting. The Clerk will provide the WebEx meeting information allowing those parties to attend the meeting electronically, and those submitting testimony must join the WebEx meeting no later than 6:30 pm on the day of the zoning meeting. The Zoning Chair will swear in all parties signed up to testify on a Council Variance just prior to the reading of that piece of legislation. Please note, parties attending the meeting via WebEx and that have presentations on Zoning Committee ordinances can provide those presentations using the WebEx platform. However, when emailing the Clerk to request attendance at the meeting, please attach any presentation that will be provided to Councilmembers.

### Other Ways to contact City Council Members

In lieu of submitting speaker testimony at/for the Council meeting, interested parties are also encouraged to reach out to Councilmember offices by phone in advance of council meetings to share concerns or support. Contact information for individual Councilmember offices can be found at

columbus.gov/council/Contact-City-Council/ <<https://www.columbus.gov/council/Contact-City-Council/>>.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0181-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/20/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Area Commission Updated By-Laws

**Contact Name:** Katherine Cull

**Contact Telephone:** 614-724-1900

**Contact Email Address:** khcull@columbus.gov

By-Laws are attached

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0182-2020

**Drafting Date:** 7/24/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Council Member Priscilla Tyson and Columbus City Council and to roll out findings from Black Girls Commission.

**Contact Name:** Carl G. Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** cgwilliams@columbus.gov

**WHAT:** Council Member Priscilla Tyson, Chair of the Commission on Black Girls, will roll out the findings of the commission and next steps for ensuring all Columbus Black Girls have equal access to necessary opportunities for success.

**WHO:** Council Member Priscilla Tyson

**WHEN:** Thursday, July 30, 2020

10:30am

**ATTENDEES:**

<https://cocmeetings.webex.com/cocmeetings/onstage/g.php?MTID=e518307d62fcb74bce42dbc48300f20f1>

**OR**

Call-in toll number (US/Canada)

1-650-479-3207

Access code: 157 953 6109

Attend via WebEx

Password: 12345

**BROADCASTING:** This hearing is available live stream on the CTV website and broadcast on Spectrum, Channel 1024; WOW, Channel 3 and AT&T U-verse, Channel 99. The video will also be posted on the City of Columbus YouTube

channel following the event.

Watch Live on Facebook at  
[www.facebook.com/ColsCouncil/](http://www.facebook.com/ColsCouncil/)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0264-2019

**Drafting Date:** 8/19/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Mideast Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** [ldlacour@columbus.gov](mailto:ldlacour@columbus.gov)

Mideast Area Commission  
Meeting Schedule

2019

September 17th \* Christ United Methodist Church

1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm

Topics:

- Commission Election Selection
- Commission Budget

October 15th \*Driving Park Library,1422 E. Livingston Ave. 6-8 pm

Topic:

Technology - Commissioner /Community Communications

- Website - Facebook - Google Docs

November 19th \* Christ United Methodist Church

1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm

Topics:

- Welcome New Commissioners
- Mission & Vision Statement Development

December 17th Christ United Methodist Church

1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm

Topic: State of the Commission

2020

Location: Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30- 8:00 pm

- January 21st
- February 18th

- March 17th
- April 21st
- May 19th
- June - Recess
- July 21st
- August 18th
- September 15th
- October 20th
- November 17th
- December 15th State of the Commission

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0332-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/21/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2020

**Contact Name:** Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**Revised**

## **CITY BULLETIN NOTICE**

### **MEETING SCHEDULE**

#### **CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:**

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2020 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 24, 2020**

**Monday, June 29, 2020**

**Monday, September 28, 2020**

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0351-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Marc Rostan

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** mjrostan@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.,  
@BZS Counter,  
1st Floor)

Hearing Dates  
New Albany Village Hall  
99 W. Main St.  
New Albany, OH 43054 +  
6:00pm

December 19, 2019  
January 23, 2020  
February 20, 2020  
March 19, 200  
April 23, 2020  
May 21, 2020  
June 18, 2020  
July 23, 2020  
August 20, 2020  
September 17, 2020  
October 22, 2020  
November 19, 2020

January 16, 2020  
February 20, 2020  
March 19, 2020  
April 16, 2020  
May 21, 2020  
June 18, 2020  
July 16, 2020  
August 20, 2020  
September 17, 2020  
October 15, 2020  
November 19, 2020  
December 17, 2020

**+ IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

Applications should be submitted by **4:00pm** on deadline day to:

**NOTE:**

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

**Legislation Number:** PN0352-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2020 Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:** Marc Rostan

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791



**Contact Email Address:** mjrostan@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @ BZS Counter 1st fl.)	Hearing Date Franklin County Courthouse 373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B+ 1:30PM
---	---

December 17, 2019	January 14, 2020
January 14, 2020	February 11, 2020
February 11, 2020	March 10, 2020
March 17, 2020	April 14, 2020
April 14, 2020	May 12, 2020
May 12, 2020	June 9, 2020
June 16, 2020	July 14, 2020
July 14, 2020	August 11, 2020
August 11, 2020	September 8, 2020
September 15, 2020	October 13, 2020
October 13, 2020	November 10, 2020
November 10, 2020	December 8, 2020

**+ IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

Applications should be dropped off by **4:00pm** on deadline day.

**NOTE:**

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0353-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior

to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates
111 N. Front St.,	111 N. Front St.,
1st Fl.	<b>Rm 204 +</b>
(@BZS Counter)	5:30pm

January 3, 2020	January 15, 2020
February 7, 2020	February 19, 2020
March 6, 2020	March 18, 2020
April 3, 2020	April 15, 2020
May 1, 2020	May 20, 2020
June 5, 2020	June 17, 2020
July 3, 2020	July 15, 2020

**NO AUGUST MEETING**

September 4, 2020	September 16, 2020
October 2, 2020	October 21, 2020
November 9, 2020	November 18, 2020*
December 7, 2020	December 16, 2020

**+ IMPORTANT NOTICE: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.**

**\*Meeting in Room 205 for this meeting**

**Legislation Number:** PN0369-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** dc@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^	Business Meeting**	Regular Meeting**
(dc@columbus.gov)*	(111 N. Front St., Rm. #313)+	(111 N. Front St. Rm. #204)+
	12:00 pm	8:30 am

May 12, 2020	May 19, 2020	May 26, 2020
June 9, 2020	June 16, 2020	June 23, 2020
July 1, 2020***	July 14, 2020***	July 28, 2020***
July 29, 2020	August 11, 2020	August 25, 2020
August 26, 2020	September 8, 2020	September 22, 2020
September 30, 2020	October 13, 2020	October 27, 2020
October 28, 2020	November 10, 2020	November 18, 2020^ (Wednesday)
November 25, 2020	December 8, 2020	December 16, 2020^ (Wednesday)

+ IMPORTANT NOTICE: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\*If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options.

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm dates and Room location for Business Meetings

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

^Date change due to holiday

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0370-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** [efrb@columbus.gov](mailto:efrb@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ ( <a href="mailto:efrb@columbus.gov">efrb@columbus.gov</a> )*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #312)+ 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204)+ 3:00pm
May 13, 2020	May 20, 2020	May 27, 2020

June 10, 2020	June 17, 2020	June 24, 2020
June 25, 2020***	July 8, 2020***	July 22, 2020***
July 30, 2020	August 12, 2020	August 26, 2020
August 27, 2020	September 9, 2020	September 23, 2020
October 1, 2020	October 14, 2020	October 28, 2020
October 29, 2020	November 11, 2020	November 23, 2020^
November 27, 2020^	December 9, 2020	December 23, 2020

+ IMPORTANT NOTICE: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

^Date change due to holiday. November 23 is on a Monday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

**Legislation Number:** PN0371-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Impact District Review Board 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** uidrb@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (uidrb@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #313)+ 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204)+ 4:00pm
May 14, 2020	May 21, 2020	May 28, 2020
June 11, 2020	June 18, 2020	June 25, 2020
June 26, 2020***	July 9, 2020***	July 23, 2020***

July 31, 2020	August 13, 2020	August 27, 2020
August 28, 2020	September 10, 2020	September 24, 2020
September 25, 2020	October 8, 2020	October 22, 2020
October 23, 2020	November 5, 2020	November 19, 2020 <sup>^</sup>
November 20, 2020	December 3, 2020	December 17, 2020 <sup>^</sup>

+ IMPORTANT NOTICE: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options.

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm dates and Room location for Business Meetings

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

<sup>^</sup>Date and location change due to holiday - Room #205

<sup>^^</sup>A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0372-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** BDC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline <sup>^^</sup> (BDC@columbus.gov)* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N Front St., Rm 313)+ 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N Front St. Hearing Rm 204)+ <b>4:00p.m.</b>
April 23, 2020	April 30, 2020	May 7, 2020
May 21, 2020	May 28, 2020	June 4, 2020
<b>June 5, 2020***</b>	<b>June 18, 2020***</b>	July 2, 2020

July 10, 2020  
August 7, 2020  
September 4, 2020  
October 9, 2020  
November 6, 2020  
December 11, 2020

July 23, 2020  
August 20, 2020  
September 17, 2020  
October 22, 2020  
November 19, 2020  
December 17, 2020<sup>^</sup>

August 6, 2020  
September 3, 2020  
October 1, 2020  
November 5, 2020  
December 3, 2020  
January 7, 2021

+ **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\* Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning).  
The Hearing time will change to 4:00 p.m. beginning in July 2020.

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

<sup>^</sup>Date change due to holiday

<sup>^^</sup>A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0373-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** [GVC@columbus.gov](mailto:GVC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline<sup>^^</sup>**

**Business Meeting Date<sup>\*\*</sup>**

**Hearing Date<sup>\*\*</sup>**

(GVC@columbus.gov)\*  
Rm.204)+

(111 N. Front St., 3rd Fl. Rm. 313)+

(111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl.

12:00pm

**4:00pm**

April 21, 2020

May 19, 2020

June 10, 2020\*\*\*

July 8, 2020

August 5, 2020

September 9, 2020

October 7, 2020

November 4, 2020

December 9, 2020

April 28, 2020

May 26, 2020

June 23, 2020\*\*\*

July 21, 2020

August 18, 2020

September 22, 2020

October 20, 2020

November 17, 2020

December 22, 2020

May 5, 2020

June 2, 2020

July 7, 2020

August 4, 2020

September 1, 2020

October 6, 2020

November 3, 2020

December 1, 2020

January 5, 2021

+ **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0374-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** [HRC@columbus.gov](mailto:HRC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail

zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (HRC@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St., Rm 313)+ 204)+	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm.
4:00p.m.	12:00p.m.	<b>4:00p.m.</b>
May 7, 2020	May 14, 2020	May 21, 2020
June 4, 2020	June 11, 2020	June 18, 2020
June 19, 2020***	July 2, 2020***	July 16, 2020
July 24, 2020	August 6, 2020	August 20, 2020
August 21, 2020	September 3, 2020	September 17, 2020
September 18, 2020	October 1, 2020	October 15, 2020
October 23, 2020	November 5, 2020	November 19, 2020
November 20, 2020	December 3, 2020	December 17, 2020

+ IMPORTANT NOTICE: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

^^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0375-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** IVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people



with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

<b>Application Deadline</b> <sup>^^</sup> ( <a href="mailto:IVC@columbus.gov">IVC@columbus.gov</a> )* 4:00p.m.	<b>Business Meeting Date</b> ** (111 N. Front St. Rm 313) + 12:00p.m.	<b>Hearing Date</b> ** (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)+ <b>4:00p.m.</b>
April 28, 2020	May 5, 2020	May 12, 2020
May 26, 2020	June 2, 2020	June 9, 2020
June 17, 2020***	June 30, 2020***	July 14, 2020
July 15, 2020	July 28, 2020	August 11, 2020
August 12, 2020	August 25, 2020	September 8, 2020
September 16, 2020	September 29, 2020	October 13, 2020
October 14, 2020	October 27, 2020	November 10, 2020
November 11, 2020	November 24, 2020	December 8, 2020

+ IMPORTANT NOTICE: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

^^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0376-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** [VVC@columbus.gov](mailto:VVC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ ( <a href="mailto:VVC@columbus.gov">VVC@columbus.gov</a> )* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St., Rm. #313) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm 204) <b>4:00p.m.</b>
April 29, 2020	May 6, 2020	May 13, 2020
May 27, 2020	June 3, 2020	June 10, 2020
June 11, 2020***	June 24, 2020***	July 8, 2020
July 16, 2020	July 29, 2020	August 12, 2020
August 13, 2020	August 26, 2020	September 9, 2020
September 17, 2020	September 30, 2020	October 14, 2020
October 15, 2020	October 28, 2020	November 18, 2020^
November 12, 2020	November 25, 2020	December 9, 2020

+ **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning). The Hearing time will change to 4:00 p.m. beginning in July 2020.

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0390-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far East Area Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** ldlacour@columbus.gov

Meeting Dates for 2020

Tuesday Jan 7, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday Feb 4, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday March 3, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday April 7, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday May 5, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday June 2, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday July 7, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday August 4, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday September 1, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday October 6, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday November 3, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday December 1, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0393-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/16/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Industrial Relations

**Contact Name:** William Gaines

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5436

**Contact Email Address:** wgaines@columbus.gov

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the 3rd Monday of each month at 1:30pm in Hearing Room #134, 77 N. Front Street, Columbus, OH. Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 27, 2020 at 1:30pm. The February meeting will be held February 24, 2020 at 1:30pm.

**REQUEST FOR REDEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS  
FORMER PUMP STATION AT THE TERMINUS OF NATIONWIDE BOULEVARD  
COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215**

**REDEVELOPMENT PROPOSAL REQUEST**

The **City of Columbus** is inviting proposals for redevelopment of its former Pump Station (the “Pump House”) located on a portion of the subject site identified as Franklin County Auditor’s Parcel 010-066777, in the Arena District at the terminus of Nationwide Boulevard, Columbus Ohio. See attached Exhibit A. The City seeks a developer-led team that includes the necessary disciplines to ensure project success. The team must demonstrate relevant experience and financial success in completing similar redevelopment projects, including those involving technically challenging industrial structures and experience in architecture (particularly adaptive reuse), civil engineering, and environmental remediation.

In seeking redevelopment proposals, the City is prioritizing the adaptive reuse of the Pump House building located on this property for commercial purposes that will complimentary to the surrounding uses. This site benefits from and plays an important interrelated role with the City’s Pedestrian Bridge and Park Project to the immediate north of the Pump House, the mixed-use Confluence Village development, and the Columbus Crew Stadium under construction on the north side of Nationwide Boulevard. The Pump House site is proximate to a variety of sports and entertainment venues, office, and other residential development. The City expects the reuse of this structure to add to the City’s tax base, provide employment opportunities, and preserve an important part of the City’s history.

**SITE/BUILDING DESCRIPTION**

The site/building is located at the terminus of Nationwide Boulevard at the bank of the Olentangy River with foundations extending below the waterline. The City has no records regarding the building construction or its foundations. All utilities are present at the site at the roadway and it is Zone AE per FEMA Flood Panel 39049C0309K, effective 6/17/2008. This RFP addresses the redevelopment of the Pump House that was constructed in 1904. From visual external observation only, the building concrete appears to be sound. Sections of the building roof are missing. The building windows are either broken or missing and are boarded up. There are openings in the floor to the river below at locations where pumps have been removed. Inoperable equipment items are present, such as a large pump, pump motor, and bar racks, that will need to be removed in order to remodel the building.

The City intends to split that portion of the site containing the building and surrounding area as depicted on the attached Exhibit B from the existing tax exempt parcel and establishing a separate parcel identification for the site. The City will retain ownership of the split parcel. Payment of all real estate taxes, special assessments, or other on the split parcel will be the responsibility of the developer entity for the Pump House.

## **ZONING**

The property is located within the Downtown District (DD) as defined by Title 33, Chapter 3359.03 of the Columbus City Code. The DD permits a wide range of land uses and includes a design review process managed by the Downtown Commission. The Commission issues Certificates of Approval, which are required prior to issuance of a building, graphics, or zoning permit by the Department of Building and Zoning Services. The Commission is staffed by the City's Department of Development - Planning Division.

## **TIMING**

Construction necessary for the redevelopment of the Pump House will require close cooperation and co-ordination with the City's Confluence Village roadway improvement projects and the City's construction of a Pedestrian Bridge and park improvements. Construction associated with the redevelopment of the Pump House is to be completed by early Fall 2021.

## **SUBMISSION AND REVIEW OF PROPOSALS**

Proposals for the redevelopment of the Pump House must be submitted electronically on or before **5:00 p.m. July 24, 2020** (the "Submission Date") through the City's ***Bonfire Portal*** at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/28835>.

The City of Columbus reserves the right to extend the Submission Date at its sole discretion. The City of Columbus hereby reserves the absolute right to accept or reject any and all proposals submitted. This request for proposals shall not obligate the City of Columbus to award, transfer, or convey an interest in the subject real property.

***Proposal Format:*** Each proposal shall be limited to twenty (20) pages with supporting material included in an appendix. All Proposals must contain, at a minimum, the following information and be provided in the following order:

1. Cover Letter summarizing the prospective redeveloper's interest in the property and its planned use.
2. Background summary of the company submitting the proposal - services provided, specific experience (design, construction, and operation) in redeveloping complex, technically challenging building structures, personnel, capacity to complete the project, including identification of any sub-consultants and a background summary for each such sub-consultant.
3. Detailed description of the proposed redevelopment of the Pump House. Prospective developers are encouraged to submit schematic or conceptual renderings of the proposed redeveloped structure, site access, parking, landscaping, and supporting market analysis, etc. in order to aid the City in its review.
4. Summary of the economic benefits of the project, including the following:
  - a. Total project investment
  - b. Total number of permanent jobs created or retained
  - c. Tax benefits to the City of Columbus

- d. Other direct economic impacts
5. Summary of the impact of the project on the surrounding properties, including CREW Stadium, Confluence Village, Municipal Light Plant, City of Columbus Power Substation and Pedestrian Bridge and Park.
6. Proposed schedule for the redevelopment of the property with completion by fall of 2021.
7. Financial Information:
  - a. Preliminary pro forma
  - b. Documentation of financing for the project
  - c. Request for any public assistance in developing the site including proposed property tax abatements, TIF's, or other public financing requests.
  - d. Demonstrate sufficient financial resources and ability to operate the project for a period of ten (10) years and evidence that the proposed project can be constructed in coordination with the City's Pedestrian Bridge Project and Park project and completed without interference with the projected opening of the Pedestrian Bridge and the Columbus Crew Stadium in July 2021.
8. References: Minimum of three references and completion of relevant projects must be included.
9. Appendices: Any supporting material.

**Selection Process:** The City will review proposals, contact references, and may, at its discretion, schedule interviews with respondents to gather additional information.

Proposals will be evaluated based upon, but not limited to, the following:

- i) Respondent's development concept;
- ii) Respondent's proposed treatment of the historic building including sensitivity to environmental site conditions and the,
- iii) Respondent's commitment to work cooperatively with other construction projects in the immediate area including CREW Stadium, Confluence Village, the City's Nationwide Boulevard/Confluence Village roadway projects and the Pedestrian Bridge and Park and supporting examples of respondent's ability to work cooperatively;
- iv) Respondent's successful past performance with commercial development projects that involve rehabilitation/adaptive reuse of unusual, complex buildings;
- v) Respondent's planned financial investment in the property and commitment of financing; and the respondent's financial capacity and ability to complete the project within the prescribed timeframe.
- vi) Economic development impact of the proposed redevelopment (including jobs created and retained, tax benefits to the City, or other direct economic impacts);
- vii) Respondent's proposed redevelopment schedule.

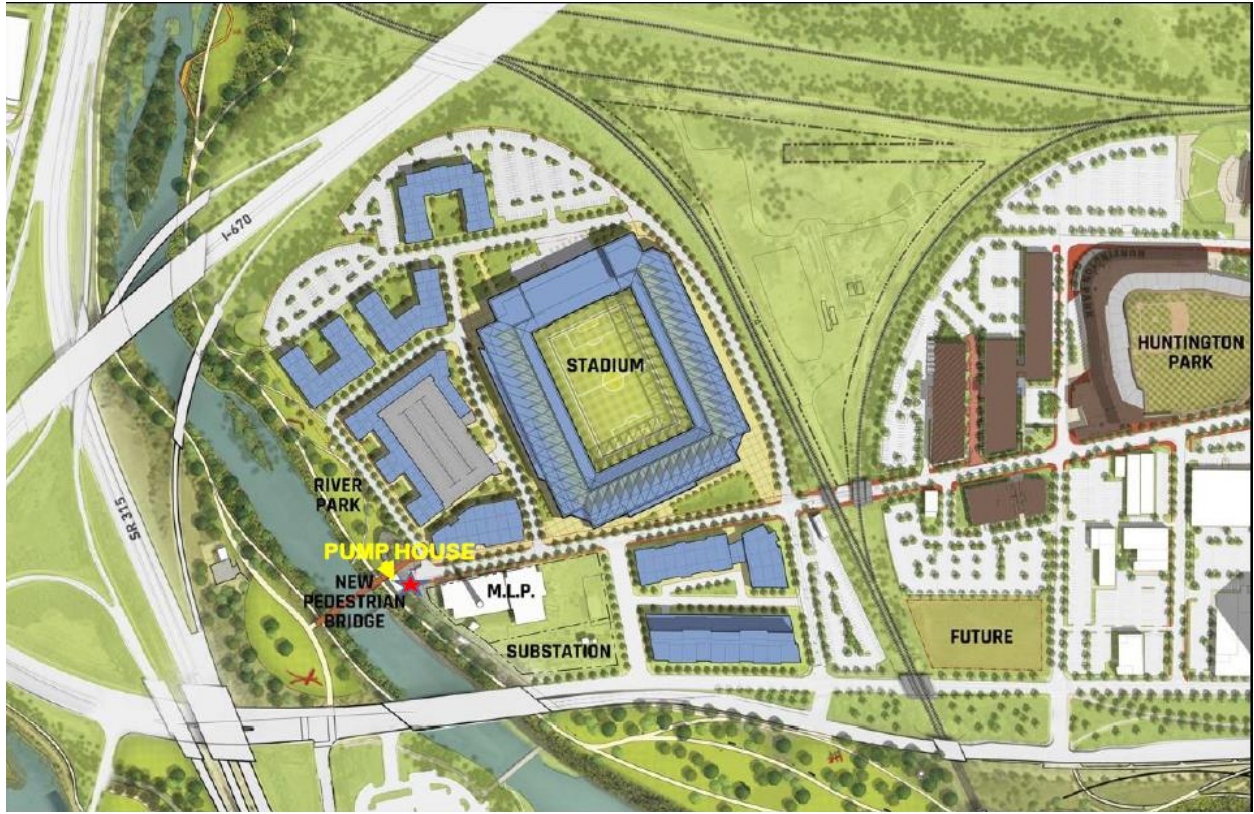
As stated previously, the City of Columbus reserves the absolute right to accept or reject any and all proposals submitted. The City's final acceptance of any proposal will be based upon the negotiation of a real estate lease contract and other necessary documents with terms that are acceptable to the City.

**NOTE:** Proposals, correspondence, and other information submitted to the City of Columbus as a part of this Request for Redevelopment Proposals are subject to Ohio law regarding public records. Ohio Revised Code establishes certain exemptions from Public Records; please specify in writing if any information submitted should be exempt from public record requests and the basis for the requested exemption. To ensure a fair process, copies of submitted proposals will not be made available until the City has reviewed all proposals. All questions regarding the RFP or the site shall be submitted through the *Bonfire Portal* and the responses will be shared with other responders and the public. Questions are due by close of business on July 9, 2020. The City will not engage in any discussions with responders outside of the Bonfire forum.

### **SITE INSPECTION**

Due to the nature of the site and type and condition of the building, tours of the interior building are not feasible. Responders may view the exterior of the building at their option.

**EXHIBIT A**





**EXHIBIT B**





**ADDENDUM 1 - RFQ 15917**

**REQUEST FOR REDEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS  
FORMER PUMP STATION AT THE TERMININUS OF NATIONWIDE BOULEVARD  
COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215**

**As of June 22, 2020 the RFP Submission Deadline for RFQ 15917 is extended as follows:**

Proposals for the redevelopment of the Pump House must be submitted electronically on or before **5:00 p.m., August 7, 2020** (the "Submission Date") through the City's *Bonfire Portal* at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/28835>.

All other provisions of the **RFQ 15917** remain unchanged.



---

# By-Laws

---

Columbus South Side Area Commission

Revised May 21, 2020

Approved June 23, 2020

Columbus South Side Area Commission

(Aka: Commission or CSSAC)

Contents

INTRODUCTION 3

    Purpose 3

    Article I. Name 3

    Article II. Commission Area 3

    Article III Membership 5

    Article IV. Officers 8

    Article V. Meetings 10

    Article VI. Committees 13

    Article VII. Elections 17

    Article VIII. Public Records 19

    Article IX. Parliamentary Procedures 19

    Article X. Parliamentary Authority 19

    Article XI. Amendment of By-Laws 19

Addendum A.....21

Addendum B.....25

Addendum C.....28

Addendum D.....29

# By-Laws of The Columbus South Side Area Commission

## INTRODUCTION

**THESE BY-LAWS** establish the procedures under which The Columbus South Side Area Commission shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with authority granted under Chapters 3109 and 3111 of the Columbus City Code (hereinafter abbreviated as “C.C.”) and Sections 60, 61 and 121 of the Columbus City Charter.

### **Purpose**

The purpose of this Commission is to afford additional voluntary citizen participation in decision-making in an advisory capacity to the City Administration and City Council as provided in C.C. Section 3109.01; and to facilitate communication, understanding, and cooperation among citizens, neighborhood groups, city officials and staff, and other stakeholders by performing those functions and duties set forth in C.C. Section 3109.14. The Commission shall not endorse any candidate for public office.

### **Article I. Name**

The name of this organization shall be The Columbus South Side Area Commission, hereinafter referred to as the “Commission” or “CSSAC”.

### **Article II. Commission Area**

The area served by the Commission (the “Commission Area”) shall be all incorporated areas of the City of Columbus, excluding those areas already made part of an Area Commission as set forth in C.C. Chapter 3111, and any area as hereafter adopted by the Commission and approved by the Columbus City Council (“Council”), as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the centerlines of Lathrop Street and East Livingston Avenue; thence easterly along the centerline of East Livingston Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of Studer Avenue; thence southerly along the centerline of Studer Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of first alley running parallel to and lying south of Livingston Avenue, otherwise known as Denton Alley; thence westerly along centerline of Denton Alley to its point of intersection with the centerline of first unnamed alley running parallel to and lying east of Linwood Avenue; thence southerly along the centerline of the first unnamed alley running parallel to and lying east of Linwood Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of second unnamed alley running parallel to and lying north of E. Whittier Street; thence easterly along the centerline of second unnamed alley running parallel to and lying north of E. Whittier Street to its point of intersection with centerline of Studer Avenue; thence southerly along the centerline of Studer Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of Whittier Street; thence easterly along the centerline of Whittier Street to its point of intersection with Rhoads Avenue and continuing thereon along the extended centerline of Whittier Street to Memory Lane; thence easterly along the centerline of Memory Lane to its point of intersection with Alum Creek Drive and continuing thereon along the extended centerline of Memory Lane to the

West bank of Alum Creek; thence southerly along the West bank of Alum Creek to its point of intersection with the centerline of State Route 104; thence westerly along the centerline of State Route 104 to its point of intersection with the centerline of Refugee Road; thence westerly along centerline of Refugee Road to its point of intersection with the centerline of Lockbourne Road; thence southerly along the centerline of Lockbourne Road to its point of intersection with the centerline of State Route 104; thence westerly along the centerline of State Route 104 to the East bank of the Scioto River; thence northerly along the East bank of the Scioto River to its point of intersection with the centerline of Greenlawn Avenue; thence easterly along the centerline of Greenlawn Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of South High Street; thence northerly along the centerline of South High Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of Thurman Avenue; thence easterly along the centerline of Thurman Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of South Pearl Street; thence southerly along the centerline of South Pearl Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of Nursery Lane; thence easterly along the centerline of Nursery Lane to its point of intersection with the centerline of Blackberry Alley; thence northerly along the centerline of Blackberry Alley to its point of intersection with the centerline of Whittier Street; thence westerly along the centerline of Whittier Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of Jaeger Street; thence northerly along the centerline of Jaeger to its point of intersection with Kossuth Street; thence easterly along the centerline of Kossuth Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of South Grant Avenue; thence northerly along the centerline of South Grant Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of East Sycamore Street; thence easterly along the centerline of East Sycamore Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of Brust Street; thence northerly along the centerline of Brust Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of East Beck Street; thence easterly along the centerline of East Beck Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of Lathrop Street; thence northerly along the centerline of Lathrop Street to its point of intersection with the centerline with East Livingston Avenue, the point of beginning.

## Article III Membership

**Section 1. Members.** There shall be sixteen (16) members of the Commission who shall be known as “Commissioners.” Fourteen (14) of the Commissions are elected by general election as provided in Article VIII. One (1) Youth Commissioner is appointed by the Chair and elected by majority vote of the Commission and One (1) Commissioner who shall be nominated by the Parsons Area Merchants Association and approved by majority vote of the commission. All members shall have equal standing as a Commission member. Unless otherwise provided herein, each Commissioner shall reside, have employment, or ownership in real property in the Commission Area; District Commissioners shall reside within their District Area; be duly appointed by the Mayor with the concurrence of Council; and serve without compensation. Commissioners shall have resided, have employment, or ownership in real property in the Commission within the Commission Area at least six (6) months prior to their nomination and election and shall maintain their residency in the Commission Area at all times they is serving as a Commissioner. Unless otherwise adopted and approved in accordance with Article XI herein, Commissioners shall be elected and appointed as follows:

- Nine (9) members; one (1) from each of the nine (9) Districts as set forth in Addendum A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, or any amendment thereto, to represent such District;
- One (1) member elected at-large who is a resident of the Commission Area, either as a tenant or homeowner, to represent residents, who will be designated as “At-Large Resident ”;
- One (1) member elected at-large who is a business owner who resides in, or who’s business resides within the Commission Area, to represent businesses or organizations which provide or promote tangible services or substantial economic benefit to the Commission Area, who will be designated as “At-Large Business”;
- One (1) member elected at-large who is a worker or employee within the Commission Area, to represent labor/workers, who will be designated as “At-Large Labor”;
- One (1) member elected at-large who is a resident of the Commission Area, to represent individuals or entities organized for religious, social or other public interest purposes, who will be designated as “At-Large Religious & Social Services”;
- One (1) member elected at-large who is a resident of the Commission Area, to represent individuals or entities organized for educational purposes, who will be designated as “At-Large Education”; and
- One (1) member who shall be nominated by the Parsons Area Merchants Association, who will be designated as a recognized Neighborhood Community Revitalization District.
- One (1) member who shall be appointed by the Chair and elected by the Commission who is a resident of the Commission Area and under the age of 18 at the time of appointment, to represent the area’s youth, and who will be designated as “At-Large Youth”.

Newly-created commission seats may be nominated and appointed by the Commission as if filling a vacancy as outlined in Section 7 of this article for terms to coincide with the Election Schedule in Addendum D.



**Section 2. Terms.** All terms shall be for a period of three (3) years. All terms shall expire on the last day of the month of December in different years. The term of elected members, or members nominated by the Commission to fill a vacancy, shall commence no sooner than thirty (30) days after notice of nomination has been received by the Mayor's Office and be for no more than the time left in the term of said vacancy.

**Section 3. Representation.** No Commissioner shall represent the Commission in its official actions before any other public body or official, except as specifically authorized by the Commission. Any unauthorized representation shall be deemed as a resignation from the Commission and notice of such resignation shall be communicated to the Mayor, unless two-thirds of those members present and voting determine that extenuating circumstances justify that such Commissioner remain in office. The foregoing shall not be construed as a restriction upon the right of the individual members to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official action of the Commission.

**Section 4. Disqualification.** Members shall maintain their residence, employment, or ownership in real property in the Commission area (or portion thereof) from which they were elected and appointed. Failure of a member to maintain their residence, employment or ownership in real property in the Commission area (or portion thereof) from which they were elected and appointed, shall be deemed as a resignation from the Commission and notice of such will be communicated to the Mayor, unless two-thirds of those members present and voting determine that extenuating circumstances justify that such Commissioner remain in office.

**Section 5. Attendance.** Members shall, so far as possible, be regular in attendance. A member's absence from three (3) consecutive regular meetings or from a total of four (4) regular meetings in any one calendar year shall be deemed as a resignation from the Commission and notice of such resignation shall be communicated to the Mayor, unless two-thirds of those members present and voting determine that extenuating circumstances justify that such Commissioner remain in office. The Secretary shall deliver written notice by hand delivery, electronic mail or U.S. Mail to such Commissioner after their second consecutive absence or third absence in a calendar year setting forth the provisions of this Section. Excused absence will still count towards the amount of absences permitted by rule. Extenuating Circumstances will be taken into consideration (such as Death in the Family, etc.).

**A. Tardiness.** Those Commissioners who are tardy less than ½ hour from Roll Call will still be counted as attending. Any Commissioner arrival later than ½ hour from Roll Call will be considered as an absence.

**Section 6. Rules, Laws and By-Laws.** The Commission and the Commissioners shall adhere to all relevant and applicable local, state, and federal laws and these By-Laws. Failure to adhere to such laws and these By-Laws shall be deemed as a resignation from the Commission and notice of such resignation shall be communicated to the Mayor, unless two-thirds of those members present and voting determine that extenuating circumstances justify that such Commissioner remain in office. A Commissioner's failure to serve a full term without due cause shall be documented by the Secretary and such Commissioner shall thereafter be disqualified from seeking another office on the Commission for a period of three (3) years.

**Section 7. Vacancies.** The Commission shall nominate, by letter to the Mayor pursuant to C.C. Section 3109.11, one (1) candidate to fill any vacancy caused by death, resignation or disqualification for the remainder of the unexpired term within 60 days of vacancy. Unless the unexpired term is due to expire within sixty (60) days of said vacancy.

**Section 8. Ethics.** As a duly sworn-in Commissioner of the Columbus Southside Area Commission, all Commissioners are covered and must abide by the City of Columbus ethics policy. Commissioners and committee members must interact in a truthful, respectful, and professional manner with other commissioners and the public at large. Attendees at meetings of the commission or committees are expected to adhere to these same provisions.

## Article IV. Officers

**Section 1. Officers.** The Officers of the Commission shall be the Chair, Vice Chair, Secretary and Treasurer. It is desirable, but not required, that all Officers must have served no less than one year on the Commission to be eligible.

**Section 2. Election of Officers.** Nominations for officers will occur at the January meeting and will be open to all commissioners on the commission. Election of officers will then be held at the beginning of the January meeting, immediately after all new commissioners are seated. A Chair Pro Tempore will be chosen at the November meeting in the event that the current chair will not be a part of the commission in the January meeting to preside over the election of Officers. Commission officers shall serve without compensation for a term of one year.

**Section 3. Chair** The Chair shall preside at all meetings of the Commission; in consultation with the Commissioners, represent the Commission before public bodies and at public hearings; appoint Standing and Special Committees of the Commission; serve as an ex-officio member of all committees; coordinate the actions of officers and committee chairpersons; and perform other duties associated with the office as necessary and appropriate or as may be assigned by the Commission. The Chair, in consultation with the Commissioners, shall prepare the agenda for the regular meetings of the Commission and the Executive Committee. The Chair, in consultation with the Commissioners, shall direct, delegate and appoint the chairperson of standing committees. Persons elected as Chair are required to have served no less than one year on the Commission to be eligible.

**Section 4. Vice-Chair.** The Vice-Chair shall assist the Chair: perform the duties of the Chair in their absence; and perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Commission. The Vice-Chair shall be the liaison between the Commission and any volunteers or staff hired or assigned to the Commission.

**Section 5. Secretary:** The Secretary shall maintain an accurate and objective record of Commission meetings and meetings of the Executive Committee and provide for the reporting of minutes; maintain records of all votes of the Commission and the Executive Committee; call the roll at all Commission meetings and Meetings of the Executive Committee; coordinate the preparation and distribution of the Commission's agenda in aid of the Chair; maintain all records of the Commission and any other such records as the Commission may direct; and perform related duties as may be demanded by the Secretary's office. The voting records and minutes of all public Commission meetings shall be open to public examination and forwarded to the City as provided in C.C. Section 3109.07. In the absence of both the Chair and the Vice-Chair, the Secretary shall call the meeting to order and preside until the immediate election of a Chair Pro Tempore. The Secretary shall provide written notice of a Commissioner's absences, provide written notice to the Mayor of any nomination or vacancy; and shall send written notice to the Board of Zoning Adjustment or other appropriate entity of zoning-related actions of the Commission. For the recording of all minutes a Scribe may be used that is not a Commissioner.

**Section 6. Treasurer.** The Treasurer shall be the Fiduciary Agent for the commission and shall have the care and custody of all monies belonging to the Commission and shall be solely responsible for such monies; shall cause to be deposited in a regular business bank all funds received from the City or

any other funds; be one of two or more Officers who shall sign checks on behalf of the Commission and in no event shall a check or other disbursement of monies be signed or authorized in advance of a real and tangible need; shall render at regular intervals and at the Commission's Annual Meeting a written account of the finances of the Commission which reports shall be physically affixed to the minutes of the Commission of such meeting; and, shall exercise all duties incident to the office of Fiduciary Agent, including compliance with all fiscal requirements within the Memorandum of Agreement with the City.

**Section 7. Officer Vacancy.** The Vice- Chair shall fill a vacancy in the office of Chair. A vacancy in any other position shall be filled in the same manner as the original officer election process provided in Section 2 of this Article.

## Article V. Meetings

**Section 1. Regular Meetings.** Regular meetings of the Commission shall be held at 6:30 p.m. on the fourth (4<sup>th</sup>) Tuesday of each month unless otherwise directed by a majority vote of the Commission. All Commission meetings shall be held in the Commission Area in a regular meeting place which shall be an appropriate large room convenient for members and the public. The commission meeting will typically last no longer than one hundred fifty (150) minutes or 2½ hours. The Commission shall provide to its constituents and the City Administration seven (7) days advanced notice of any change in the meeting time or place handled one or more of the following ways - by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the Commission Area, by door-to-door notice, or through electronic media (which may include email, social media such as Facebook, and website pages). All Commission meetings are open to the general public and shall comply with the open meeting requirements set forth in C.C. Chapter 121, and the provisions of the Ohio Open Meetings Act, Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22, as applicable.

The Commission may meet via digital forum while the City of Columbus is under a public health or other emergency order, or as deemed necessary to protect the public health and welfare. In such cases, proper public notice shall be given and accommodations made to ensure proceedings are open to the public. All Commission business and votes taken under such conditions shall carry the full weight of votes conducted during in-person meetings.

**Section 2. Annual Meeting.** The Annual Meeting shall be the Commission's regularly scheduled meeting in the month of January at which time the Commission shall elect Commissioner Officers

**Section 3. Recess.** The Commission shall not hold a regular meeting during the month of August unless two-thirds of those members present and voting determine that extenuating circumstances justify that the Commission meet during the month of August.

**Section 4. Special Meetings.** Special Meetings may be called by the Executive Committee, the Chair or by a majority of the Commissioners in a regular or special meeting. The special meeting's purpose, date, time and location shall be stated in the meeting notice. No business will be considered at a special meeting unless it was included in the meeting notice and a quorum is present.

In the case of a special meeting, the Commission shall provide to its constituents and the City Administration three (3) days advance written notice of the proposed special meeting handled one or more of the following ways - by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the Commission Area, by door-to-door notice, or through electronic media (which may include email, social media such as Facebook, and website pages).

**Section 5. Notice of Meetings.** All meetings shall be open to the public and notice shall be handled one or more of the following ways - published at least seven (7) days in advance in a newspaper of general circulation in the Commission Area, by door-to-door notice or through electronic media (including email and website pages) and, as applicable, in the City Bulletin.

**Section 6. Quorum:** Nine (9) members of the total membership of the Commission shall constitute a quorum for the conduct of business at all Commission meetings. Nothing herein shall prevent the adjournment of any such meeting to a later specified date, regardless of the presence of a quorum.

**Section 7. Voting.** Unless otherwise provided herein, and provided a quorum is present, a majority vote of Commissioners or Standing Committee members present at the meeting shall be required to approve or disapprove any action thereof. Unless otherwise provided herein, a tie vote shall result in disapproval. Any issue shall be stated in the positive form when presented for a vote. Commissioners will vote in the best interest of the South Side based on their understanding of the topic brought before the commission, while taking into consideration the outcome of the vote taken by the City recognized neighborhood association(s) (CRNA). All Commissioners should strongly consider whether or not there is a personal conflict of interest when voting on any legislation, and, if so, should abstain from voting on that legislation.

All (non-Committee) voting processes must be done during a Commission meeting and in a public forum. Voting results of the Commission and its committees are public records. Voting via email is not permitted. All Commission business and votes taken during a digital meeting as provided for in Section 1 of this Article shall carry the full weight of votes conducted during in-person meetings.

**Section 8. Order of Business.** The Order of Business for Commission meetings shall be as follows, with time limits provided for each agenda item:

- Roll call
- Pledge of Allegiance
- Approval of Minutes
- Reading of Correspondence
- City Liaison Report
- Standing Committee Reports
- Special Committee Reports
- Reports of Officers
- District Reports
- Informational & Public Presentations
- Old Business
- New Business
- Public Comments and Announcements
- Adjournment

**Section 9. Presentations.** The Chair shall recognize all members of the public who wish to address the Commission concerning issues under discussion. The Chair may uniformly limit debate to an equal amount of time for each side of an issue; and when appropriate, the issue will be referred by the Chair to the proper Committee for action and report at the next Commission meeting. Debate and comment time will be conducted as follows, unless the Chair deems time limits should be adjusted based on evening's agenda:

1. Informational Presentations will be limited to ten (10) minutes for each presentation with an additional five (5) minutes for questions from the commissioners. Requests for informational presentations must be submitted to the Chair within fourteen (14) days of the meeting that they wish to present. A limit of three (3) informational presentations will be permitted at any given meeting.
2. Zoning Variance Presentations will be limited to a total of ten (10) minutes for each presentation with an additional ten (10) minutes for questions from the commissioners. Zoning presentations should only be placed on the meeting agenda by the Zoning Chairperson. A civic association representative may have up to five (5) minutes to speak on behalf of the civic association.
3. Public Comments on zoning presentations will be limited to three (3) people in favor and three people opposed, and each will be permitted three (3) minutes of speaking time. In the event that there is a large number of individuals wishing to speak, speaker slips will be made available prior to the meeting and will be chosen on a first turned in basis.
4. Public Announcements will be limited to two (2) minutes per person who wishes to share general information on a public topic. This will be limited to the amount of time available at the end of the meeting.

**Section 10. Dissenting or Concurring Reports:** Dissenting or concurring reports may be filed with the Secretary by any Commissioner and shall be attached to the majority report.

## Article VI. Committees

**Section 1. Commission Members.** The Chair shall seek Commissioner volunteers (or appoint Commission members if needed) to any Standing Committee or Special Committee giving due consideration to individual preferences and subject to approval by a majority vote of the Commission. The Chair shall be an ex-officio member of all committees, Standing and Special. All commissioners shall serve on at least one committee.

**Section 2. Committee Chairperson.** The Chair shall seek Commissioner volunteers (or appoint Commission members if needed) as Committee Chair. It is desirable, but not required, that all Committee Chairs must have served no less than one year on the Commission. Each Chairperson is responsible for seeking Non-Commission Members, to be appointed by majority vote of the Commission, to serve on their committees. Committee members shall be limited such that no more than 3 members (Commission and Non-Commission) having residence within one Commission District serve on a single committee to avoid over- or under-representation.

**Section 3. Committee Member Terms.** The appointed term of committee members shall expire at the next Annual Meeting in January. The Commission Chair, subject to Commission approval, may remove committee members at any time.

**Section 4. Non-Commission Members.** Non-Commission member appointees shall reside, work or own property within the Commission Area and shall have full voting privileges in all proceedings of the committee to which they are appointed.

**Section 5. Standing Committees:** The Standing Committees and their responsibilities shall be:

- A. The Executive Committee.** Officers and Committee Chairpersons shall serve as the Executive Committee to prepare the agenda for Commission meetings in aid of the Chair, determine the date and time of any special meeting, and plan the direction and scope of Commission activities. The Executive Committee shall meet at least once a month (within the week prior to the monthly Commission meeting) at a regularly established time, date and location, or more often if necessary, to conduct necessary and appropriate business.
- B. The Zoning, Building and Code Enforcement.** The Zoning, Building and Housing Committee shall regularly receive for review from the development regulation division, prior to adoption by governmental bodies, copies of applications and notices of all public hearings related to re-zonings, special permits, variances, demolitions, and zoning appeals regarding property located wholly or partially within the Commission Area in accordance with C.C. Section 3109.14, and provide comments and recommendations thereto, and approve or disapprove thereof, based on comparison to the Comprehensive Plan and any pertinent area plans. The Committee shall fully review all applications for any proposed plans, variances or special permits, including demolition permits, request additional information and make on-site investigations as necessary or appropriate. Committee members shall be fully informed about the City zoning code and variance application process. The Zoning, Building and Code Enforcement Committee shall meet on the second (2<sup>nd</sup>)



Saturday of the month at 10:00 a.m. at the, at the site of the pending zoning application, or at the discretion of the Committee Chair,

At a regularly established time, date and location, or more often if necessary, to conduct necessary and appropriate business. The Committee shall report such business at the next regular meeting of the Commission and provide an annual committee report at the Commission's Annual Meeting.

Any and all developers, planners, lawyers, public advocates or representatives, or any other such person, making an application or request to the City for any zoning, building or housing related issue will be required to address the Commission. Applications and requests will only be placed on the agenda of the Commission once the CRNA(s) within whose jurisdiction such application or request resides has been notified of such application or request in accordance with its respective by-laws, rules or regulations, and has been provided an opportunity to approve or disapprove thereof, in accordance with the CSSAC Zoning Policy, attached hereto as Addendum B.

Demolition permit applications will be distributed to the Zoning Committee Chair by the City. It is understood by the Commissioners on zoning matters, that they shall follow the current city code. Once a demolition permit is issued, the Zoning Chair shall notify the Zoning Committee, the Area Commissioner and CRNA President(s) of the affected area. The Chairperson shall give ten (10) business days for objection(s). If no objections are made, the Chairperson shall recommend the demolition. If there are objections, a discussion shall be held at the next scheduled Commission meeting. Emergency demolitions are issued by the City if it is determined the building is an immediate safety issue for the residents of the area. In the event of an emergency demolition, the Zoning Committee Chair will notify the appropriate CRNA(s) of the City's intentions. See policies for demolitions and zoning in Addendum B.

**C. The Public Services and Planning Committee.** The Public Services and Planning Committee shall review the adequacy and operation of all public services, including but not limited to utilities, safety, infrastructure, health, parks, and emergency response, provided by the City and other public agencies to the Commission Area, and recommend priorities and improvements thereto. The Committee shall make themselves aware of all relevant city codes that apply to the Commission Area and all decisions of the Committee shall be made in accordance therewith. The Public Services and Planning Committee shall receive and review existing and proposed area plans; and recommend guidelines for the comprehensive social, economic, commercial, and physical developments of the Commission Area. The Committee shall examine local legislation substantially affecting the area to implement plans in the Commission Area and shall develop means for citizen participation in any planning which affects the Commission Area. The Public Services and Planning Committee shall meet at least once a month, or at the discretion of the Committee Chair, at a regularly established time, date and location, or more often if necessary, to conduct necessary and appropriate business. The Committee shall report such business at the next regular meeting of the Commission and provide an annual Committee report at the Commission's Annual Meeting.

**D. The Public Relations Committee.** The Public Relations Committee shall conduct all public relations activities, including but not limited to establishing media contacts, advertising the existence of the Commission, coordinating news and press releases, newsletters, and correspondence, and any other duties as requested by the Commission. The Committee shall aid in the development of community identity and shall promote the active cooperation and participation of all segments of the Commission Area, including residents, organizations, associations, businesses, and institutions.

The Public Relations Committee shall meet at least once a month, or at the discretion of the Committee Chair, at a regularly established time, date and location, or more often if necessary, to conduct necessary and appropriate business. The Committee shall report such business at the next regular meeting of the Commission and provide an annual committee report at the Commission's Annual Meeting.

**E. The Education Committee.** The Education Committee shall review existing pertinent area plans and make recommendations for comprehensive Education development of the Commission area. The Committee shall examine local legislation, school plans and issues affecting the Commission area, supervise any interns assigned to the Commission, and develop means for citizen participation in education decisions, which affect the Commission area. It shall also regularly receive, review, and make recommendations at the Commission meetings on all education issues pertaining to the Commission area. This Committee shall review the adequacy and operation of all public, private, and charter schools in the Commission area. Committee members shall make themselves aware of school board policies; local, state & federal laws governing education that may or may not apply to the Commission area. It shall also establish and maintain an education contacts list; and shall promote the active cooperation and participation of all segments of the Commission area including residents, organizations, associations, businesses and agencies. The Education Committee shall meet at least once a month, or at the discretion of the Committee Chair, at a regularly established time, date and location, or more often if necessary, to conduct necessary and appropriate business.

The Committee shall report such business at the next regular meeting of the Commission and provide an annual committee report at the Commission's Annual Meeting.

**F. Other Committees.**

**Section 6. Special Committees.** The Commission or the Chair may establish a Special Committee for a specific purpose by a majority vote of the Commission at any meeting. The size, duration, scope, and duties of any Special Committee shall be specified in the motion to create the Special Committee.

Special Committees may be terminated by conditions set forth in the initiating action, or by a subsequent majority vote of the Commission.

**Section 7. Notice.** All committee meetings shall be open to the public, and notice shall be handled in one or more of the following ways - published at least seven (7) days in advance in a newspaper of general circulation in the Commission Area, by door-to-door notice or through electronic media (which may include email, social media such as Facebook, and website pages) and delivered in conjunction with the notice of the monthly Commission meeting. Committee findings and reports shall be submitted for consideration at the next regular meeting of the Commission.

## Article VII. Elections

**Section 1. Election Procedure.** All District Commissioners, the At-Large Resident, At-Large Business, At-Large Labor, At-Large Religious & Social Services, and At-Large Education Commissioners shall be elected by general election from the Commission Area. All Commissioners shall be registered to vote with the Franklin County Board of Elections, with the exception of the At-Large Youth Commissioner who is exempt from the voter registration requirement due to age. Commissioners shall be elected to serve as a delegate to the Commission to represent a specific geographic area as defined in these By-Laws or the Commission's Election Rules and shall represent all interests within the Commission Area and the interests within the Commissioner's respective area of representation. The Elections Committee shall present final election results to the Commission at its next meeting following the general election in the same year.

The Commission shall accept such results by a simple majority vote of the Commissioners present and voting. The Secretary shall submit approved election results to the Mayor for appointment and concurrence of Council.

**Section 2. Elections Committee.** The Elections Committee shall consist of one (1) appointed commissioner to serve as chairperson (who is not up for reelection) along with at least one (1) Commissioner and up to three (3) area residents appointed by the Chairperson with the approval of the Commission at the regular meeting in July of each year (due to August Recess). Candidates for election, and individuals substantially connected with a candidate for election shall not be an election official, a member of the Elections Committee or polling staff in the year or years in which the candidate's name appears on the ballot. Vetting of qualifications for election is the responsibility of the committee as set forward in the election committee procedures and election packet.

**Section 3. Elections Committee Responsibilities.** The Elections Committee shall accept any reasonably necessary volunteer assistance with the election process; provide for printing and distributing necessary forms, including, but not limited to petitions, ballots, and tallies; receive petitions and signed copies of the Commissioner Job Description Synopsis; locate polling places; certify persons who have qualified as candidates; conduct the election; hear and decide complaints concerning the election or campaign; and certify the winning candidates to the Commission pursuant to C.C. Section 3109.08 and all other activities incidental thereto. The Elections Committee shall properly notice and post a list of seats opening for District and At-large Commissioner at least 30 days prior to the start of the elections process. This list shall also be posted publicly via electronic means.

**Section 4. Election Process.** Elections shall be by secret ballot and determined by plurality vote if three or more candidates vie for a single position; otherwise, a majority of votes cast shall elect. Any natural person eighteen (18) years of age or older who resides or owns real property in the Commission area (or portion thereof) may be an eligible elector. Electors must show proof of residency by providing a State Issued Identification Card or a utilities bill with the address of the individual wishing to vote that is located within the district. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections, but must be certified by the Elections Committee as an eligible elector. The Elections Committee shall conduct each election on the first Saturday in November or as otherwise hereafter determined by a majority vote of the Commission.

**Section 5. Election Rules.** The Elections Committee shall recommend and the Commission shall approve by two-thirds majority vote of a quorum the Election Rules for governing the Commission elections and shall thereafter be attached hereto as an addendum. Such rules shall include but not be limited to the following provisions: polling places, hours, and dates; ballot qualifications; candidate qualifications; petition qualifications; voter qualifications; campaign procedures; polling procedures; and tallying election results. Such rules shall be consistent with these By-Laws and all other relevant and applicable local, state, and federal laws.

Such rules shall not be changed during the ninety (90) days before an election nor the thirty (30) days after an election. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Elections Committee in the same manner as an amendment of these By-Laws. Election Rules and any amendments shall be submitted to the City ninety (90) days prior to the election.

## **Article VIII. Public Records**

The Commission shall adhere to all public record requirements in the Ohio Revised Code and Columbus City Code. The Commission shall maintain and make available for prompt inspection any public records in their possession. Storage of all records for the Columbus South Side Area Commission will be maintained at the South Side Pride Center located at 280 Reeb Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43207 or at its subsequent re-location. Additional copies of minutes and By-Laws can be received by requesting copies be sent via email or regular mail by contacting the Recording Secretary by email with a copy to the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson.

## **Article IX. Parliamentary Procedures**

All requests for letters of support or opposition on zoning issues must be presented to the CRNA(s) that the request is located in prior to being placed on the Columbus South Side Area Commission agenda. Any demolition requests after being shared with the CRNAs will be on the next commission agenda. Emergency demolition requests will be shared with CRNA(s) and will be on the next commission agenda as informational only.

Any issue deemed to need immediate action will be taken into consideration by the Commission at a special meeting prior to the upcoming monthly meeting. The Commission will still follow all procedures, as stated above but emergency situations cannot call for any electronic media voting.

## **Article X. Parliamentary Authority**

Latest Edition of Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised shall govern in all cases to which they are applicable and not inconsistent with these By-Laws and any special rules of order the Commission may adopt.

## **Article XI. Amendment of By-Laws**

Section 1. Procedure. These By-Laws may be amended as permitted in C.C. Section 3109.14 at any regular meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the Commissioners provided that the amendment was properly submitted in writing at the previous regular Commission meeting. The Recording Secretary shall file any approved amendment immediately after its adoption with the City Clerk for publication in the City Bulletin. Such amendment shall take effect ten (10) days after such publication per C.C. Section 121.05. Section 2. Review. In May of every even numbered year, the Commission By-Laws shall be reviewed by a Special Committee appointed by a majority vote of the Commission to determine whether revisions or amendments should be made thereto.

These By-Laws are adopted this 23rd day of June, 2020.

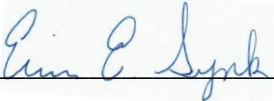
**THE COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION**

Signature: James E. Griffin

Name: James Griffin

Columbus South Side Area Commission Chair

---

Signature: 

Name: Erin E. Synk

Columbus South Side Area Commission Vice-Chair

---

Signature: 

Name: Tom Less

By-Laws Review Committee Representative

---

Adopted this 23rd day of June, 2020.

This adopted version of the Columbus South Side Area Commission By-Laws negates all previously distributed copies of this document.

To avoid future misinterpretations, version conflicts, etc. these By-Laws shall have a filename that includes their year of amendment. In addition, only the Chair and the By-Laws Review Committee will have access to the original .doc file for amendment purposes. All distributed copies will be in a 'clean' (non red-line/strikeout) .pdf format or paper printed copy, so it shall be easier for anybody to be able to view and/or open them.

# **Addendum A**

## **By-Laws of the Columbus South Side Area Commission**

In accordance with **Article V** of the By-Laws and the Election Rules, one (1) Commissioner shall be elected from each of the nine (9) Districts set forth below to represent such District or geographic area identified therein. The District Commissioners shall be elected by a majority vote of the persons who reside or own real property in such District, and each District Commissioner shall maintain their residency in the District from which he or she was elected. Failure to maintain such residency shall constitute resignation from the Commission pursuant to **Article IV** of the By-Laws.

### **District 1**

#### **Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of E. Whittier Street and Jaeger Street; Proceeding North on Jaeger Street (east of the street centerline) to Kossuth Street; Proceeding East on Kossuth Street to S. Grant Avenue; Proceeding North on S. Grant Avenue to E. Sycamore Street; Proceeding East on E. Sycamore Street to Brust Street; Proceeding North on Brust Street to E. Beck Street; Proceeding East on E. Beck Street to Lathrop Street; Proceeding North on Lathrop Street to E. Livingston Avenue; Proceeding East on E. Livingston Avenue (south of the street centerline) to Parsons Avenue; Proceeding South on Parsons Avenue (west of the street centerline) to E. Whittier Street; Proceeding West on E. Whittier Street (north of the street centerline) to Jaeger Street.

**Association in district: Schumacher Place Civic Association**

### **District 2**

#### **Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of E. Whittier Street and Parsons Avenue; Proceeding North on Parsons (east of the street centerline) to E. Livingston Avenue; Proceeding East on E. Livingston Avenue (south of the street centerline) to Studer Avenue; Proceeding South on Studer Avenue (west of the street centerline) to first alley west of Studer Avenue, otherwise known as Denton Alley; Proceeding West on alley running parallel to and lying south of Livingston Avenue otherwise known as Denton Alley (north of the street centerline) to its point of intersection with the; centerline of first unnamed alley running parallel to and lying east of Linwood Avenue; Proceeding South on the first unnamed alley running parallel to and east of Linwood to its point of intersection with the centerline of second unnamed alley running parallel to and lying north of E. Whittier Street; Proceeding East on the second unnamed alley running parallel to and lying north of E. Whittier Street (south of the alley centerline) to its point of intersection with the centerline of Studer Avenue; Proceeding South on



Studer Avenue (west of the street centerline) to its point of intersection with the centerline of E. Whittier Street. Proceeding west on E. Whittier Street (north of the street centerline) to the east centerline of Parsons

**Association in district: Southern Orchards Civic Association**

### **District 3**

#### **Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of State Route 104 and the Scioto River; Proceeding North along the Scioto River (east of river centerline) to Greenlawn Avenue; Proceeding East on Greenlawn Avenue (south of the street centerline) to South High Street; Proceeding North on South High Street to Thurman Avenue (east of the street centerline); Proceeding East on Thurman Avenue to South Pearl Street (south of the street centerline); Proceeding South on South Pearl Street to Nursery Lane (west of the street centerline); Proceeding East of Nursery Lane to Blackberry Alley (south of the street centerline); Proceeding North on Blackberry Alley to Whittier Street (east of the street centerline); Proceeding East on E. Whittier Street (south of the street centerline) to Parsons Avenue; Proceeding South on Parsons Avenue (west of the street centerline) to the unnamed alley between Morrill Avenue and Hinman Avenue; Proceeding West on the unnamed alley between Morrill Avenue and Hinman Avenue (north of the street centerline) to 4<sup>th</sup> Street; Continuing East across the properties located between 4<sup>th</sup> Street and 3<sup>rd</sup> Street to High Street; Proceeding South on High Street (west of the street centerline) to State Route 104.

**Association in district: Merion Village Association**

### **District 4**

#### **Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of Frebis Avenue and Parsons Avenue; Proceeding North on Parsons Avenue (east of the street centerline) to E. Whittier Street; Proceeding East on E. Whittier Street (south of the street centerline) to Lockbourne Road; Proceeding South on Lockbourne Road (west of the street centerline) to Frebis Avenue; Proceeding West on Frebis Avenue (north of the street centerline) to Parsons Avenue.

**Association(s) in district: Edgewood Civic Association, Ganthers Place Civic Association, Southside CAN, and Thurman Square Civic Association**

### **District 5**

#### **Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of Moler Road and Lockbourne Road; Proceeding North on Lockbourne Road (east of the street centerline) to E. Whittier Street; Proceeding East on E. Whittier

Street (south of the street centerline) to its point of intersection with Rhoads Avenue; Continuing East along the extended centerline of Whittier Street to Memory Lane; Proceeding East along the centerline of Memory Lane to its point of intersection with Alum Creek Drive; Proceeding East along the extended centerline of Memory Lane (south of street centerline) to the West bank of Alum Creek; Proceeding South along the West bank of Alum Creek (west of the creek) to the extended imaginary line of the parking lot that intersects Alum Creek Drive; Proceeding Southwest along the extended imaginary line of the parking lot and continuing on the parking lot to Alum Creek Drive; Proceeding West on Winslow Drive (north of the street centerline) from its' point of intersection with the parking lot and Alum Creek Drive and across an imaginary line which crosses a field and railroad tracks and reconnects with Universal Road; Continuing West along Universal Road (north of the street centerline) to Fairwood Avenue; Proceeding North on Fairwood Avenue (east of the street centerline) to Moler Road; Proceeding West on Moler Road (north of the street centerline) to Lockbourne Road.

**Association in district: Deshler Park Civic Association**

## **District 6**

### **Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of Woodrow Avenue and Parsons Avenue; Proceeding North on Parsons Avenue (east of the street centerline) to Frebis Avenue; Proceeding East on Frebis Avenue (south of the street centerline) to the unnamed alley between S. Champion Avenue and Oakwood Avenue; Proceeding South on the unnamed alley between S. Champion Avenue and Oakwood Avenue (east of the alley centerline) to the extended imaginary centerline of the unnamed alley south of Woodrow Avenue; Proceeding West on the extended imaginary centerline of the unnamed alley south of Woodrow Avenue (north of the alley centerline) to Parsons Avenue.

**Association in district: Vassor Village Civic Association**

## **District 7**

### **Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of Parsons Avenue and Marion Road; Proceeding North on Parsons Avenue (east of the street centerline) to the unnamed alley south of Woodrow Avenue; Proceeding East on the unnamed alley south of Woodrow Avenue (south of the alley centerline) to the unnamed alley between S. Champion Avenue and Oakwood Avenue; Proceeding North on the unnamed alley between S. Champion Avenue and Oakwood Avenue to Frebis Avenue; Proceeding East on Frebis Avenue (south of the street centerline) to Lockbourne Road; Proceeding South on Lockbourne Road (west of the street centerline) to Moler Road; Proceeding East on Moler Road (south of the street centerline) to Fairwood Avenue; Proceeding South on Fairwood Avenue (west of the street centerline) to Universal Road; Proceeding East on Universal Road across an imaginary line which crosses railroad tracks and a field and reconnects with Winslow Drive into Alum Creek Drive and crosses parking lot to Alum Creek; Proceeding South on Alum Creek to State Route 104; Proceeding

West on State Route 104 (north of the street centerline) to Refugee Road; Continuing West on Refugee Road (north of the street centerline) to Lockbourne Road; Proceeding North on Lockbourne Road (east of the street centerline) to Marion Road; Proceeding West on Marion Road (north of the street centerline) to Parsons Avenue.

**Association in district: Innis Gardens Village Civic Association**

## **District 8**

### **Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of High Street and Woodrow Avenue; Proceeding 6 parcels North on High Street (east of the street centerline); Proceeding East from the 6th parcel north of High Street cutting across properties to 3rd Street; Continuing East across the properties located between 3rd Street and 4th Street to the unnamed alley between Morrill Avenue and Hinman Avenue; Proceeding East from the unnamed alley between Morrill Avenue and Hinman Avenue (south of the street centerline) to Parsons Avenue; Proceeding South on Parsons Avenue (west of the street centerline) to Woodrow Avenue including all parcels with Woodrow Avenue addresses; Proceeding West on Woodrow Avenue including all parcels with Woodrow Avenue addresses to High Street.

**Association in district: Hungarian Village Society**

## **District 9**

### **Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of High Street and State Route 104; Proceeding North on High Street (east of the street centerline) to Woodrow Avenue excluding all parcels with Woodrow Avenue addresses; Proceeding East on Woodrow Avenue excluding all parcels with Woodrow Avenue addresses; Proceeding South on Parsons Avenue (west of the street centerline) to Marion Rd; Proceeding East on Marion Road (south of the street centerline) to Lockbourne Rd; Proceeding South on Lockbourne Road (west of the centerline) to State Route 104; Proceeding West on State Route 104 (north of the street centerline) to High Street.

**Association in district: Reeb-Hosack/Steelton Village Association, Stambaugh-Elwood Association**

**Parsons Area Merchants Association (PAMA) is located in all Districts of the CSSAC**

## **Addendum B**

### **Columbus South Side Area Commission Zoning Policy**

The following are the steps to follow in order to complete the process for variances within the Columbus South Side Area Commission (CSSAC) boundaries.

Council Variances or BZA Applications:

1. File application for demolition or variance with the City Buildings Department.
2. Contact the CSSAC Zoning Chair, by email at (zoning chair email) to alert them that an application has been filed.
3. Receipt of application from the City is necessary for the process to continue. No requests for variance will be considered until the application has been received by the CSSAC Zoning Chair from the city buildings department.
4. Once the application has been received, an email or phone call will be sent to the applicant and area civic association representative informing them of the application and explanation of the request. Zoning Chair will forward application to each of the committee members and presidents of affected civic associations. Further, if the application is located on a border of an adjacent area commission, the Zoning Chair shall notify said area commission. The civic association will have 45 days to return a recommendation to CSSAC.
5. If the Zoning Chair determines a project is of significant magnitude to warrant additional notice and discussion, the Zoning Chair may issue appropriate 7-day public notice of a special, informational meeting to discuss the application, which the applicant is required to attend. The affected civic associations may request a public meeting via the Zoning Chair, which will be approved at the sole discretion of the Zoning Chair. Special meetings shall be conducted at a public location and open to the general public.
6. Following special meetings as outlined in step 5 or in the event special meetings are not warranted, the applicant must attend the next scheduled civic association meeting to present the reasons for the request. Applicants are required to appear before the civic association no more than one time per application.
7. Upon considering the request, the civic association will issue a recommendation and send notice via email to the CSSAC Zoning Chair (zoning chair email) within 3 business days containing the completed City of Columbus approved zoning form including the outcome of

the vote and additional reasons or concerns of the Civic Association regarding the application. In the event a civic association fails to respond within 45 days or request additional time, the Commission will proceed as if the civic association has no objections to the request.

8. The CSSAC Zoning Chair will schedule the application for the next regularly scheduled Zoning Site Hearing. Site hearings are held the second Saturday of the month at 10 am. At that time the Zoning Committee will meet and determine a recommendation of the request to be presented at the upcoming CSSAC meeting, with consideration of the civic association's recommendation.
9. The applicant must attend the next regularly scheduled CSSAC meeting, which is scheduled the fourth Tuesday of each month. Location of the meeting is the . The meeting starts at 6:30 pm. Failure to attend the meeting will delay the application or result in a non-approval vote by the CSSAC. CSSAC offers the opportunity for members of the public to offer testimony regarding all zoning applications. The Commission will accept three speakers in favor and three opposed in addition to the representative of civic associations affected by the request. The civic association representative may have up to 5 minutes to speak. All comments will be limited to three minutes. The applicant will receive up to 10 minutes to present the project and respond to questions from commissioners and those raised by speakers.
10. Final decision will be made at the meeting unless the CSSAC asks for additional information regarding the request. The Commission will then table the request and bring it up for consideration at the next regularly scheduled commission meeting.
11. Following the Commission vote, all forms will be signed and sent to the appropriate City official for final submission of CSSAC recommendation on the request within three business days. Applicant shall provide Zoning Chair with completed forms excepting the fields of vote, comments, and signature.

Demolition Permits are handled as follows:

1. Submit application and payment to City Buildings Department.
2. Once received, the Zoning Chair will notify all Zoning Committee members and appropriate civic association presidents of said demolition request.
3. Any party has 10 business days to request additional information or to ask for a site hearing in the matter.
4. After the 10 days the Zoning Chair will visit the site to confirm the site address and give signature to party applying for the permit.
5. The Zoning Chair shall visually inspect the site 30 days later to ensure said demolition is complete.

All Zoning Committee members shall be sworn members and shall follow all South Side Area Commission Bylaws and Columbus City Code.

Although your request may be of an urgent nature to you, the CSSAC has put this process into place to protect the development and demolition of buildings in the area. Please understand that all

CSSAC Chair\_[JEG](#) CSSAC Vice Chair\_[EES](#)\_ CSSAC By-Laws Rep\_[TML](#) 26

commissioners are volunteers and want to work with you to get things accomplished, while maintaining the integrity of the South Side of Columbus. It is important that you plan for this process in your timeline. The CSSAC highly recommends applicants engage the appropriate civic association early in the process, possibly before a formal application is submitted to the City, to ensure the process runs smoothly and as quickly as possible.

# **Addendum C**

## **Columbus South Side Area Commission**

### **Commissioner Job Description**

The following is a synopsis of the things that will be asked of you are appointed to the Columbus South Side Area Commission. Please be advised additional responsibilities may come into act during your appointment.

1. District Commissioners shall reside within their specified District boundaries, At-Large Commissioners shall reside, have employment, or ownership in real property in the Commission Area, within the South Side boundaries.
2. Serving their term for a period of three (3) years.
3. Reading/Reviewing the Bylaws for content (and possible amendments since the previously adopted copy).
4. Monthly attendance, so far as possible, at regular Commission meetings – which are held the 4th Tuesdays of each month (usually excluding August recess, unless a meeting is deemed necessary); along with any other regular or special meetings deemed an official Commission meeting. In addition, those appointed as an Officer to the Executive Committee will meet the Saturday prior to the Commission meeting. Absences from three (3) Consecutive meetings or from a total of four (4) regular meetings in any one calendar year shall be deemed as a resignation, as stated in the Columbus South Side Area Commission Bylaws.
5. Serve on at least one (1) committee per year, which includes attending that committee's meetings.
6. It is desirable, but not required, that Commissioners attend their own Civic Meetings to gather and relay information between organizations (i.e. District Reports).
7. A newly appointed Commissioner may be asked to Chair a committee (depending on their area of expertise) in addition to their regular responsibilities; otherwise Committee Chairs will be chosen from those who have served no less than one (1) year on the Commission.

## Addendum D

### Columbus South Side Area Commission

### Commission Seat Election Schedule

The following is a list of the future election years for each commission seat. Election groups are as follows:

- Election Group 1: Districts 1, 6, and 9; At-Large Business (BUS); At-Large PAMA (PAMA); At-Large Youth (YOU)
- Election Group 2: Districts 2, 4, and 7; At-Large Education (EDU); At-Large Religious-Social Services (RSS)
- Election Group 3: Districts 3, 5, 8; At-Large Resident (RES); At-Large Labor (LAB)

Year	Election Group	Year	Election Group
2020	1: 1, 6, 9, BUS, PAMA, YOU	2031	3: 3, 5, 8, RES, LAB
2021	2: 2, 4, 7, EDU, RSS	2032	1: 1, 6, 9, BUS, PAMA, YOU
2022	3: 3, 5, 8, RES, LAB	2033	2: 2, 4, 7, EDU, RSS
2023	1: 1, 6, 9, BUS, PAMA, YOU	2034	3: 3, 5, 8, RES, LAB
2024	2: 2, 4, 7, EDU, RSS	2035	1: 1, 6, 9, BUS, PAMA, YOU
2025	3: 3, 5, 8, RES, LAB	2036	2: 2, 4, 7, EDU, RSS
2026	1: 1, 6, 9, BUS, PAMA, YOU	2037	3: 3, 5, 8, RES, LAB
2027	2: 2, 4, 7, EDU, RSS	2038	1: 1, 6, 9, BUS, PAMA, YOU
2028	3: 3, 5, 8, RES, LAB	2039	2: 2, 4, 7, EDU, RSS
2029	1: 1, 6, 9, BUS, PAMA, YOU	2040	3: 3, 5, 8, RES, LAB
2030	2: 2, 4, 7, EDU, RSS	2041	1: 1, 6, 9, BUS, PAMA, YOU



# UNIVERSITY AREA COMMISSION

## BY LAWS

*As adopted on July 15, 2020*

### **PREAMBLE**

WE, residents of the City of Columbus in the University Area, in order to: study problems and needs of the area, recommend solutions and bring these needs to the attention of proper government agencies; determine the need for, and recommend legislation affecting the area; provide communication within the area and between the area and city government; solicit cooperation of all segments of the community; afford additional voluntary citizen participation in decision-making in an advisory capacity to the city administration and city council; and, develop techniques for creating and promoting a community dialogue so that the different values and interests of residents can be articulated and understood; and, therefore, we do establish and ordain these By Laws.

### **Article I. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Section 1. The name of this organization shall be the University Area Commission, herein referred to as "Commission".

Section 2. The boundaries of the University Area shall be: starting at the Glen Echo Ravine and the Olentangy River, proceeding east along Glen Echo Ravine to the Penn Central Railroad, south on the Penn Central Railroad tracks to Fifth Avenue, west on Fifth Avenue to the Olentangy River, and north along Olentangy River to the Glen Echo ravine.

Section 3. These by-laws establish the procedure under which the University Area Commission shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with authority granted under chapters 121, 3109, 3111 of the Columbus City Codes (herein abbreviated as C.C.) and the Columbus City Charter sections 60 and 61.

Section 4. The Commission, and all its bodies thereof, shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised, except as inconsistent with these By Laws and except that:

- a. The motion "to reconsider and enter on the minutes" shall never be in order;
- b. The President may vote on a motion as any other member;
- c. A roll-call vote on a motion may be ordered by one-fourth of the Commissioners present
- d. The division of a motion may be ordered by any one Commissioner;
- e. A motion to reconsider may be made by any Commissioner;

- f. A quorum shall be eleven commissioners for all meetings with the exception of the annual meeting. The quorum at the start of the annual meeting shall be 60% of the Commissioners with terms that are not expiring at the start of the annual meeting. Once a quorum is established, business can be conducted unless the number of commissioners present drops below nine, at which time the meeting is declared adjourned.

Section 5. No Commission member shall represent the Commission in its official actions before any other public body or official, except as specifically authorized by the Commission. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the right of the individual members to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official action of the Commission, provided they do not represent themselves as speaking for the Commission.

Section 6. No monies shall be expended or encumbered save pursuant to the Annual Budget.

- a. Within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the draft annual agreement with the City of Columbus, the Treasurer shall propose the annual budget to the executive committee. At the next regular meeting, the executive committee shall recommend to the Commission approval of the proposed annual budget. The annual budget shall be adopted when approved by a majority of the Commission.
- b. Any monies received shall be deposited immediately by the Treasurer.
- c. All purchases must follow the guidelines allowed in current Columbus City Code for commissioners.
- d. For purchases for Commission activities that are not itemized in the approved annual budget that are twenty-five dollars (\$25) or less, any commissioner may request reimbursement by providing the Treasurer with a written, dated request which explains the purchase and also provide a paper copy of the receipt. Permission to grant reimbursement may be given by the Treasurer.
- e. For purchases for Commission activities that are not itemized in the approved annual budget that are more than twenty-five dollars (\$25), any Commission member may request reimbursement from the President and the Treasurer by providing the Treasurer a written, dated request which explains the purchase and also provide a paper copy of the receipt. Permission to grant reimbursement may be given by agreement of the President and the Treasurer which then shall report the expenditure at the next regular meeting.
- f. Any commissioner may request a full Commission vote on any expense reimbursement not itemized in the approved annual budget.

Section 7. Any election required in these By Laws shall be conducted by written ballot, which shall be tallied immediately, and the Recording Secretary shall read each commissioner's name and how they voted aloud into the meetings minutes. A voice vote may be held if an election is uncontested.

Section 8. Ballots for internal elections shall be held until such time as the minutes are approved for the meeting in which the election occurred. Upon approval of the minutes, the Commission has 30 days to destroy the ballots.

Section 9. The Commission shall also facilitate communication, understanding and cooperation among citizens, neighborhood groups, city officials and staff, and other stakeholders by performing those functions and duties set out in C.C. 3109.13.

## **Article II. MEMBERS**

Section 1. There shall be twenty (20) members of the Commission.

- a. Three members to be known as "District Commissioners" shall be elected from each of four districts.
- b. One member to be known as "Organization Commissioner" shall be appointed by each of the following Organizations:
  1. The Ohio State University;
  2. The Undergraduate Student Government of the Ohio State University;
  3. The Council of Graduate Students of the Ohio State University.
  4. The University Community Association;
  5. The University District Organization Inc; and
- c. One member, to be known as a "Group Commissioner", shall be appointed by the Commission upon nomination by each of the following area groups:
  1. Social, religious and charitable groups;
  2. Business groups; and
  3. Residential rental property owner groups.

A group is defined as a number of individuals who are considered as one or acting as one with membership and/or a common mission related primarily to a Group Commissioner category.

Section 2. Members shall serve the following terms of office:

- a. A term of office for a commissioner shall be three years, with the positions in each of the district commissioner seats rotating, so that each year, a seat in each district shall be open for election. The three-year terms are to expire as provided in these by-laws.

Section 3. Members shall take office at the beginning of the Annual Meeting following the Board of Elections official report as set forth in Article IV, Section 2.

- a. By September 1 of each year, the Corresponding Secretary shall notify in writing all represented organizations that the term of their member shall end at the start of the annual meeting; and that it should submit in writing a representative to the Commission for the new term as set forth in Article II, Sections 1(b) and 1(C). This must be done by October 1 so that the Commission may certify the new members before the next annual meeting.
  1. Organizations in 1(b) shall be notified to appoint a commissioner.
  2. Organizations in 1(c) shall be notified to nominate a commissioner.

Section 4. Vacancies shall be filled as follows:

- a. If a vacancy occurs in a district seat on the Commission because of resignation, death, disqualification, or other means, the Corresponding Secretary shall give public notice of the vacancy at least thirty (30) days before the date on which the Commission will vote to recommend a candidate to fill the vacancy. After providing an opportunity for persons interested in filling the vacancy to indicate their interest to the Commission, the Commission shall vote according to article I section 7 to select a candidate to fill the vacancy until the next Annual Meeting.
  1. Notice of a vacancy shall be given in the agenda, given to each unsuccessful candidate, including write-in candidates, from that district in the last election and shall be made to the public.
  2. At the next Annual Election, a member shall also be elected to complete the unexpired term in accord with Article VI of these By Laws.
- b. If a vacancy occurs in an organization seat as defined in 1(b), the Corresponding Secretary shall give notice to the organization to appoint someone to serve the remainder of that term.
- c. If a vacancy occurs in an organization seat as defined in 1(b), the Corresponding Secretary shall give notice to the organization to appoint someone to serve the remainder of that term.
- d. The Corresponding Secretary shall send written notice of the candidate endorsed by the Commission to the Office of the Mayor and the Department of Development, pursuant to C.C. 3109.08.

Section 5. District commissioners shall retain their residence within the district from which they were elected. Failure to maintain their residence shall constitute resignation from the Commission. Upon petition by that Commissioner, the Commission may grant waiver to this By Law by a two-thirds vote. Notice of this waiver must be given in the meeting. If a waiver is granted, the commissioner shall retain that seat only until the next Commission election.

Section 6. Three unapproved absences from regular Commission meetings between annual meetings shall constitute resignation from the Commission. In addition to regular monthly meetings, Commissioners may not have more than three unapproved absences from each committee on which each commissioner serves between annual meetings. The First Vice President shall notify in writing or electronic correspondence a commissioner who has been absent from two such meetings within fifteen days of the second absence. Absent commissioners may petition the President for approval of an absence from Commission and may petition the appropriate committee chair for approval of an absence from an assigned committee meeting. This petition for approval of an absence as excusable shall be in writing or electronic form and submitted to the President thirty (30) calendar days prior to the absence or within thirty (30) calendar days after the absence.

Section 7. The members of the Commission shall be approved and appointed by the Mayor of Columbus in accordance with Chapter 3109.07 of the City Code. The Corresponding Secretary shall notify the Mayor and the Department of Development of all appointments, elections, and vacancies within thirty (30) days of such action.

- a. Should the Mayor neither approve nor disapprove within thirty days (30) of notification then the action shall be deemed approved.
- b. A copy of each such notice shall be sent to the City Council (care of the City Clerk) and to the proper official of the Department of Development.
- c. New members of the Commission will attend a four (4) hour orientation training as provided by the City of Columbus or by the Commission. Failure of new members of the Commission to meet this requirement six (6) months from their date of appointment shall constitute resignation from the Commission.

### **Article III. OFFICERS**

Section 1. The officers of the Commission shall be a President, a First and a Second Vice President, a Treasurer, and a Recording and a Corresponding Secretary.

- a. The officers shall be elected by the Commission at the meeting following the annual meeting and shall take office upon election.
- b. All officers shall serve a term of one year, or until their successors are elected and qualified.

Section 2. The President shall:

- a. Chair all meetings of the Commission;
- b. Coordinate the actions of all officers and representatives of the Commission;
- c. Chair all public hearings called by the Commission;

- d. Select, supervise, direct or delegate any volunteers or staff hired by or assigned to the Commission; and represent or appoint a Commissioner to represent the University Area Commission at City Council meetings and other meetings affecting the University Area.

Section 3. The Two Vice Presidents:

- a. The First Vice President shall:
  1. Assist the President;
  2. Preside at meetings in the absence of the President.
  3. Have responsibility for managing all committees; and
  4. Assist the President in establishing and distributing the monthly agenda.
- b. The Second Vice President shall:
  1. Assist the President and the First Vice President, as requested and assigned;
  2. Support and direct use of the UAC computer; and
  3. Manage and direct digital and physical storage of Commission records.
  4. During commission meetings shall keep track of order of speakers for the President by acknowledging a person wanting to speak who is raising their hand and monitor time limits for speaking according to these by laws.

Section 4. The Two Secretaries:

- a. The Recording Secretary shall:
  1. Keep and permanently file all resolutions considered by the Commission, as well as a record of all actions taken; and
  2. Call the roll at each meeting of the Commission and record times of arrival and departure of commissioners after roll has been taken or before the adjournment of the meeting.
- b. The Corresponding Secretary shall:
  1. Shall correspond at the direction of the Commission.
  2. Keep on file all correspondences of the Commission;
  3. Provide copies of any Commission documents at a reasonable charge to any person requesting them;
  4. Forward weekly meeting schedules to OSU facilities for HVAC consideration.
  5. Notify the Mayor and the Department of Development of all appointments, elections, and vacancies within thirty (30) days of such action.

Section 5. The Treasurer shall:

- a. Receive all monies and approve all payments for the Commission in accordance with Article I, Section 6;
- b. Prepare and present an Annual Budget for the Commission in accordance with Article I, Section 6;
- c. Report on the financial condition of the Commission at each regular meeting;
- d. Submit a written report of the finances of the Commission at the Annual Meeting;
- e. Participate in the preparation of budget of expenditure of any grant moneys; and
- f. Manage the distribution and administration of grant moneys.
- g. And shall exercise all duties incident to the office of Treasurer, including compliance with all fiscal requirements within the memorandum of agreement with the city.

Section 6. A vacancy in the office of President shall be filled by the First Vice President. A vacancy in any other position shall be filled in the same manner as the original selection as set forth in Article III, Section 1.

Section 7. Additional officers or representatives may be created by the Commission. Representatives shall be elected by the Commission.

#### **Article IV. MEETINGS**

Section 1. The Commission shall hold a regular monthly meeting on the third Wednesday of each month.

- a. A regular meeting may be cancelled or rescheduled by two-thirds vote of the Commission at the regularly scheduled prior meeting of the Commission.
- b. A commissioner may speak twice on any unique debatable motion or presentation per meeting. Each time, the commissioner may speak for up to three (3) minutes. A commissioner cannot save time for their second round or transfer their remaining time to someone else. A commissioner cannot let someone else speak on his or her time.

Section 2. The regular meeting in January shall be the Annual Meeting at which new Commissioners take office, and annual reports from the committees are received.

- a. An officer nomination committee shall be appointed by the President, representing a cross section of the Commission, to develop and gather a slate of officers for the coming year.
- b. Any current commissioner may be a voting member of the officer nomination committee. Membership on this committee shall not exclude a commissioner from consideration for an office.

- c. The proposed slate of officers must be included with the meeting following the annual meeting notice.
- d. First item of business for the meeting following the annual meeting will be election of Commission Officers with additional or write-in nominations accepted from any member of the Commission.
- e. The election of officers shall be conducted by written ballot, which shall be tallied immediately by two commissioners not running for an officer position. The two commissioners will be chosen by random chance at the start of the meeting. One of the vote counters will read aloud each commissioner's name and how they voted into the official record kept by the Recording Secretary. Official tally of votes will include name of Commissioner and the number of votes they received. A voice vote may be held if there are no contested offices.

Section 3. At least a five-day notice of all meetings shall be given, such notice to include the agenda. All meetings of the Commission shall be open to the public. All Commission meetings shall comply with the Ohio open meeting law and the open meeting requirements pursuant to C.C. 121.01.

Section 4. The Commission shall consider no business unless introduced by a commissioner or a committee of the Commission. No person shall speak during a Commission meeting except when recognized by the presiding officer. This can be subject to approval of the Commission by a majority vote.

- a. Allowance shall be made for public comment on any issue to be voted on by the Commission or a committee of the Commission. Each speaker shall be limited to three (3) minutes. This limit may be extended by vote of the members present upon a motion of any commissioner to do so. Time shall be allowed following each presentation for commissioners to discuss and ask questions of the speaker. At their discretion, the presiding officer may limit the number of speakers to three (3) on each side of an issue. Such limitation shall be announced at the beginning of public comments on that issue.

Section 5. Special meetings may be called by the President; or the President upon receiving a petition signed by one-third of the Commissioners in office.

- a. Any such petition shall specify the date, time and place of the special meeting and shall include all business to be conducted at the meeting.
- b. No business shall be conducted at a special meeting, unless explicitly included in the notice of such meeting.



Section 6. A Public Hearing may be directed to be held by either: a majority vote of the Commission, or a committee (with the approval of the President).

- a. With the permission of a majority vote of the Commission, a public hearing may be held in conjunction with a Commission meeting.
- b. A record shall be made of each public hearing by the Recording Secretary or other provided recording officer from the directing committee.
- c. If a committee has called a public hearing, it shall provide the presiding and recording officer.
- d. At least a fifteen (15) day public notice shall be given for all public hearings.

Section 7. The Commission shall not consider zoning cases received by the Zoning Committee Chair less than 14 calendar days before a regular monthly Commission meeting. Cases received less than 14 calendar days before a regular monthly meeting will be considered at the following month's meeting.

- a. Commissioners shall be notified of upcoming Zoning cases and of the scheduled committee meeting no less than 12 calendar days before a regular monthly Commission meeting.
- b. The Commission shall notify all property owners within 125 feet of each zoning case. All such owners shall be listed on the attachment provided by the applicant.
- c. The Committee bringing the zoning recommendation forward must state that all appropriate procedures have been followed before a vote of the Commission is allowed. These procedures include proper notification of Commissioners, adherence to deadlines for case evaluation, and all other such procedures contained within these By-Laws and defined by the City of Columbus.
- d. The following time limits will be adhered to for all zoning cases heard before the commission:
  1. Zoning Committee presents the facts of the case: 5 min (max)
  2. Applicant presentation: 7 min (max)
  3. Zoning committee report: 5 min (max)
  4. Public comment (max 3 people each pro/con): 2 min each (max)
    - Only those who complete speaker slips prior to the case being heard will be considered for speaking based on the order the slips were received
  5. Commission discussion: Commissioner who wishes may speak once per round for 1 min (max) for 2 rounds
    - A Commissioner cannot save time for their second round or transfer their remaining time to someone else
  6. Applicant response: 3 min (max)
  7. Commission vote

8. A motion to extend the max time limits can be made at the beginning of the case stating which portion(s) should be extended and by how long. The motion must pass by two-thirds (2/3) majority with no debate on this motion.
9. The zoning committee chairperson or designee will provide a copy of this section to each zoning applicant prior to his or her appearance at a commission meeting.

## **Article V. COMMITTEES**

Section 1. The President shall appoint Commissioners to the standing committees subject to approval by the Commission. The President shall consider requests for assignments from all commissioners but is not bound by those requests. The standing committees are as follows: Community Relations; Zoning; Governance; Planning & Development; and Executive.

- a. The initial appointments shall be made at the meeting following the annual meeting.
- b. The President shall be ex officio a member of all committees and may elect to be a voting member of any committee at the meeting following the annual meeting.
- c. The President shall designate a member of each Committee to convene each Committee.
- d. Each committee shall select a chair, and may select other officers and adopt internal rules.
- e. All Committees shall meet on a monthly basis and report at each Commission meeting with a written report.
- f. All Committees are required to establish an agenda for yearly activities by the April meeting as well as write a summary of completed activities for the next Annual Meeting.
- g. The terms of office of all members of all committees shall end the beginning of the annual meeting.
- h. A vacancy in a committee shall be filled in the manner of the original selection.
- i. Each commissioner will be required to sign up for one (1) committee, but due to potential imbalance of committee membership, at the President's direction, a commissioner can be reassigned to another committee.

Section 2. The Executive Committee shall meet quarterly and:

- a. Consist of the President, both Vice Presidents, both Secretaries, immediate past President (if still a commissioner), and the Treasurer;
- b. Develop the annual budget; and,
- c. Evaluate and plan the direction and scope of Commission activities.

Section 3. The Planning & Development Committee shall:

- a. Conduct research, analysis, and make proposal recommendations on planning and development issues and any city plans that affect the area;
- b. Encourage, support, conduct research, and make recommendations on historic preservation issues within the area;
- c. Research, monitor, and make recommendations on any federal, state, or local funds and grant moneys that are available to implement plans in the area; and,
- d. Conduct research, analysis and make recommendations on quality of life issues relative to City Code and regulations.

Section 4. The Community Relations Committee shall:

- a. Promote the activities and existence of the Commission to the community and other groups throughout the city;
- b. Assist the board of elections with promotion of elections upon request;
- c. Distribute a monthly Commission activity fact sheet on Commission activity;
- d. Oversee maintenance and development of the Commission website.
- e. Develop and maintain a list of persons, departments or groups for the Commission to contact related to Commission business. This information will be posted to the Commission website.

Section 5. The Zoning Committee shall:

- a. Regularly receive, review with each applicant, and make recommendations to the Commission on all applications for rezoning, variances, graphics and other zoning adjustment appeals, and special permits located wholly or partially in the area; and,
- b. Shall review, monitor, and vote on all requests for demolitions. The decision of this committee on all such requests is final and must be reported to the Commission at the next regularly scheduled meeting.

Section 6. The Governance Committee shall:

- a. Implement these by laws and elections rules as required;
- b. Research the effectiveness and applicability of these by laws and make recommendations to the Commission for amendments to the by laws;
- c. Conduct the orientation of new commissioners;
- d. Coordinate the internal activities of the Commission.

Section 7. An ad hoc committee may be established or dissolved by a majority vote of the Commission. Its size, powers and duties shall be specified by the creating resolution. Unless otherwise specified, the term of a special committee shall be one year.

Section 8. All reports to the Commission shall be delivered by the person chairing the committee (unless the committee directs otherwise). If a minority of a committee wishes to make a report, it may do so after the committee reports and as an addition to the report.

Section 9. In the event a matter overlaps the area of two or more committees, the President of the Commission shall have the authority to assign such issues to a specific standing committee, or charge two or more of the committees to work as a special combined committee for the issue.

## **Article VI. ELECTIONS**

Section 1. Elections shall be held on a Saturday between the last Saturday in October and the second Saturday in November. The final date will be set based on method established under Article VI Section 10 of these laws. Elections shall be determined by plurality vote.

Section 2. Any person eighteen years of age or older and is a resident in the University Area, shall be an elector. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections.

Section 3. All nominations shall be by petition as provided in the Election Rules. All candidates must be qualified to vote for themselves, and be a resident of the district as set forth in the Election Rules.

Section 4. All candidates and electors must provide identification and proof of residence in their district in which they intend to run or vote. Such identification may include, but is not limited to a valid driver's license, state-issued id, or a university id. Other identification may be accepted at the discretion of the majority vote of the Board of Elections, whose determination shall be final. Affidavits and other sworn statements, by themselves, shall never be sufficient.

Section 5. A statement of the identification provided by electors in instances in which the sufficiency is uncertain shall be written by the poll worker on the envelope in which the ballot is placed. The Board shall determine the sufficiency of each identification before the envelope is opened. If it is the decision of the Board that the identification is not sufficient, the envelope shall be retained unopened.

Section 6. Electors shall provide identification before they are permitted to vote. Successful candidates shall provide identification at the meeting of the Commission in which the election results are reported and approved. Should it be determined by vote of the Commission that the candidate has not established verification of residency, the candidate receiving the next highest number of votes in that district shall be declared the winner.

Section 7. At any time prior to the first day of elections, any commissioner may dispute the residency of any candidate by so informing the board of elections. In such case, the Board shall contact the candidate to verify residency.

Section 8. There shall be a Board of Elections, consisting of five persons appointed by the President at the June meeting prior to the next election with the approval of the Commission, none of whom shall be connected in any way with a candidate for the Commission. The Board shall perform all duties set forth in the Election Rules.

Section 9. The Board of Elections shall adopt Election Rules for governing the elections.

- a. Such rules shall be adopted by a majority vote of the Board.
- b. Such rules shall be in conformity with these By Laws.
- c. Such rules shall not be changed within the thirty (30) days after an election or within forty-five (45) days before an election.
- d. Any adoption or amendment of the Election Rules shall be presented to the Commission at the beginning of two regularly scheduled meetings. Should the Commission not disapprove of them by the end of that second meeting, they shall take effect.
- e. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Board of Elections in the same manner as amending by laws as set forth in Article VII.

Section 10. The Board of elections shall establish the date of elections for the year within the restrictions set by Article VI Section 1 as part of the Boards report provided to the Commission at the start of the Annual meeting. Upon acceptance of the Boards report the Board will be discharged from its responsibilities.

## **Article VII. AMENDMENT**

Section 1. As permitted per C.C. 3109.13, these by-laws may be amended in part or in whole at any regularly scheduled meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of a two-thirds (2/3) majority of all Commission members provided that the amendments were submitted in writing at the previous regularly scheduled meeting. The Corresponding Secretary shall file any approved amendments immediately after its adoption with the city clerk for publication in the City Bulletin. Such amendments shall take effect ten (10) days after such publication per C.C. 121.05.